

1978 NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION YEARBOOK

**NORTH DAKOTA
HIGH SCHOOL
ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION**



**54th
Annual**

**1978
OFFICIAL
YEARBOOK**

NDHSAA
ANNUAL YEARBOOK
PERMANENT RECORD FILE

**NORTH DAKOTA
HIGH SCHOOL
ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

FRANK N. FISCHER, President, Jamestown
DEAN F. BARD, Vice President, Bismarck
DONALD M. KOLBO, Mohall
CLAIR E. BERGENE, Kindred
DONOVAN B. BENZIE, Dickinson
WALTER V. HOFF, Belfield
DUANE L. SILSETH, Arthur-Hunter
DONALD E. DEHNE, Fargo
DONALD W. BRINTNELL, Pembina
HOWARD J. SNORTLAND, Bismarck

**54th
Annual**



**1978
OFFICIAL
YEARBOOK**

*Deal more with
Attendance figures to the
press - not always money!*

FOREWORD

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association is pleased to present the 54th Annual Yearbook which contains a historical and statistical account of the year's operation.

Attention is called to events and happenings which were new this past year and to certain developments that have taken place.

1. The total number of high schools in North Dakota continues to decline slowly with the number dropping from 270 in 1975-76 to 265 in 1976-77 and 262 in 1977-78. This represents a drop of about 32% from the peak enrollment of 383 schools in the mid-fifties.

2. The number of Class A schools remained at 29 this past year. However, Park River and Fort Yates will be dropping back to Class B in 1978-79 and Cavalier in 1979-80. The proposed by-law amendment to be voted on this coming year could reduce the number even more, if approved by the General Assembly.

3. Ten sports for boys and six for girls were sponsored by the Association this past year. Five of the sixteen were revenue producing — boys' basketball, girls' basketball, hockey, wrestling, and football. The other eleven were subsidized by revenues received from these five. Track was the most highly subsidized, with the boys' and girls' program costing the Association over \$43,600.

4. Net receipts from the five revenue producing sports dropped approximately \$28,850 from those of a year ago, and were approximately \$18,000 less than those of two years ago. However, this year's receipts were still the third largest in the history of the organization.

5. Although revenues received remain high, operational costs continue to rise. Consequently, a sharp decline in overall profit was experienced this past year. A profit of approximately \$11,400 was realized in the general fund, whereas the ABF program resulted in a deficit of approximately \$8,900, leaving an overall profit for the entire operation of the Association for the past fiscal year of approximately \$2,500.

6. The number of ABF claims paid in 1977-78 was 436 less than in 1976-77, with 8,371 claims being paid compared to 8,807 the previous year. However, the amount paid out for claims, \$218,583.00 exceeded that of a year ago by \$750. The total paid out for claims plus administrative costs exceeded premium collections by slightly more than \$25,000. However, because of interest earned on ABF investment, the deficit amounted to less than \$8,900.

7. Student participation in school athletic programs sponsored by the Association showed a slight decline of 259 students and those in music and speech a decline of 966 and 917 respectively. Specifically decreases were noted in football, boys' basketball, chorus, and drama whereas boys' golf, girls' basketball, and band showed a slight increase.

8. Member schools and the Association have made considerable progress towards compliance with the Federal regulations outlined under Title IX.

However, further action is necessary and probably the most urgent is the addition of a winter sport for girls in most schools.

9. Several plans and amendments were proposed by individuals and schools for the re-classification of schools. As a result, the General Assembly rejected all proposals and created a committee composed of representatives from various sizes of schools to study the matter and to draw up a plan which would be in the best interests of all. This committee completed their task this spring and their new proposal will be brought before the General Assembly in October.

10. The Association was confronted with one law suit this past year pertaining to the transfer rule, wherein a student transferred high schools without a corresponding change in parental residence. The lower court found in favor of the plaintiff, but upon appeal to the North Dakota Supreme Court the decision was reversed by a unanimous decision of the court. The case was of extreme importance to the Association, as the Supreme Court decision affirmed the right of the Association to establish reasonable eligibility rules.

11. Because of ill health, Mary K. Anderson, Assistant to the Secretary, who handled girls' sports and the non-athletic activities submitted her resignation in March after 5 years of service to the organization. In June, the Board added two new people to the staff to begin work in the 1978-79 year, Sheryl Solberg of Mayville, who will serve as a field representative in the area of girls' sports and Robert Hetler of Northwood in the non-athletic area.

12. Due to retirement from the field of education, an abnormal number of new persons were new to the Board this past year. Five new members joined the Board in July and only two of the remaining five had served more than two years in their position. Consequently, the past year served as a learning experience for most of the Board members. In spite of same, the Board did a remarkable job in handling the year's problems.

In general, this has been another successful year. Again, we are mindful of the valued help and assistance given by many school people and others interested in the Association program. The Board of Directors and office personnel express their appreciation for the whole-hearted cooperation of each of you in making this another banner year.

F. U. Smith, Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting
North Dakota High School Activities Association
Valley City, North Dakota - August 18-19, 1977

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met in the Association office building at 10:00 a.m. on August 18 with all members present except Benzie and Snortland. Harold Mickelson of the State Department represented Mr. Snortland at the meeting.

Members Hoff, Silseth, Dehne, and Brintnell were welcomed officially as new Board members by Chairman Fischer.

The first order of business was the correction of two typographical errors in the June meeting minutes. Upon motion by Bergene and second by Bard, the western boundary line for Speech district No. 1 was corrected to read highway 281 rather than highway 81 and the designation of a site selection for the 1979 state music contest was deleted.

The Board next reviewed the annual audit of the Association for the 1976-77 fiscal year as prepared and presented by R. B. Ludvigson, Certified Public Accountant of Valley City. Upon motion by Bard and second by Kolbo the report was approved as presented.

The executive-secretary next reported on certain Association fund investments. He noted that a 4-year term FHA investment would mature in September and that at the present time, it was not possible to secure like interest rates on long term investments. Consequently, the Board instructed him to re-invest these monies in a 90 day investment to see if interest rates would improve later this fall.

The Board then examined the financial report of the Association from July 1, 1977 to August 10, 1977 and approved same upon motion by Kolbo and second by Hoff.

Next reviewed was a question concerning participation by high school students in a Fargo Youth Park Board Tennis program tourney at the close of the summer Park Board season a few days after the start of the high school season for the sport. Silseth moved that such be permitted this year and that a letter be sent advising them that the date be changed in the future to avoid such conflict. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The present insurance coverage of \$165,000 on the Association building and \$66,000 on contents was approved upon motion by Hoff and second by Brintnell.

The following standing and ad-hoc committees were appointed for the coming year by President Fischer:

Standing Committees

ABF: Hoff (Chairman) - Dehne, Benzie

Athletic Review: Dehne (Chairman) - Fischer
 Canvassing: Snortland (Chairman) - Bard, Kolbo
 Constitution and By-Laws: Bard (Chairman) - Dehne, Brintnell
 Finance: Benzie (Chairman) - Fischer, Kolbo
 Officials Association Delegates: Brintnell (Chairman) - Silseth
 Personnel: Snortland (Chairman) - Bergene, Hoff
 TV: Silseth (Chairman) - Benzie, Hoff
 Football Play-off: Silseth (Chairman) - Hoff, Dehne

Ad-Hoc Committees

B-Redistricting: Kolbo (Chairman) - Hoff, Bergene
 Fringe and Retirement Benefits Study: Bard (Chairman) - Snortland, Kolbo
 Search: Fischer (Chairman) - Bard, Bergene
 Trophy: Bergene (Chairman) - Brintnell, Silseth
 Certification of Coaches: Dehne (Chairman) - Kolbo, Bard, Mickelson
 Nominating: Leon Olson (Chairman) - Duane Pratt, Norman Batterberry

The following assignments for attendance at state meets were also made by President Fischer:

Cross-Country - Fischer
 Boys' Tennis and Girls' Golf - Bergene
 Boys' Golf and Girls' Tennis - Hoff
 Boys' and Girls' Swimming - Dehne
 Gymnastics - Benzie
 Baseball - Brintnell
 Debate - Snortland
 Class A Speech and Student Congress - Bard
 Class B Speech - Silseth
 Music - Kolbo

Bergene next reported on the jacket bids. Bard moved that the low bid of Northport Clothiers of Fargo be accepted. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The Board next opened bids for supplying two cars for the Association. Upon motion by Bard and second by Bergene the bid of Perkins Oldsmobile for two Delta Royale 88's was accepted.

The following requests for non-certified coaches were acted upon and approved under the usual and customary restrictions:

Linda Knutson - assistant girls' basketball coach at Thompson
 Reich Leinius and Wade Buchmann - assistant football coaches at Stanton

Forrest Parisien - assistant junior high football and assistant junior high boys' basketball coach at Dunseith

Cheryl Knutson - head girls' basketball coach at Unity
 Mrs. Ann Kempf - head girls' swimming coach at Bismarck Century
 Kevin Olson - head football coach at Underwood

Next considered was a request from Wahpeton which carried the endorsement of the SE Class A region that their regional track site be changed from Wahpeton to Fargo. Upon motion by Dehne and second by Silseth the request was approved.

Next under consideration was an eligibility question concerning those students from the Antler school district who had attended Westhope High School last year and were now transferring to Sherwood because of different arrangements made between the school boards. Kolbo moved that said students be immediately eligible at Sherwood this fall and that any subsequent transfer result in ineligibility. The motion was seconded by Bergene but failed when put to vote. Bard then moved that any transferees from Westhope to Sherwood be ruled ineligible for 18 school weeks and that Sherwood be advised that under the Constitution and By-Laws the Board cannot grant their request for immediate eligibility. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Next reviewed was the eligibility status of students from the Kramer school district who had attended high school at Upham last year and now would be attending the Newburg High School because of an agreement drawn between the Newburg and Kramer school boards. Bard moved that said students be ruled ineligible for 18 school weeks and the schools be advised that under the by-laws of the Association immediate eligibility cannot be granted but the schools involved may sponsor an amendment to the existing by-law to take care of such situations. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The Board then reviewed the situation concerning some Oberon students. Although Oberon operated a high school a year ago, some of their students went to Sheyenne. The high school at Oberon was discontinued this year with students being bussed to Maddock and now some of the students who elected to go to Sheyenne a year ago wish to transfer to Maddock. Hoff moved that said students be ruled ineligible for 18 school weeks. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The Board next ruled as follows on cases appealed under the hardship transfer rule:

Carmen Comstock eligible at Trenton
 Karen Finley ineligible at New England St. Mary's

The Board next reviewed the circumstances in connection with the transfer of Gerald Bruning from Solen to Carson. The boy's father was recently appointed postmaster in Carson but because of the unavailability of housing in Carson continues to reside in Solen and commutes back and forth to work. Hoff moved that the boy be ruled ineligible at Carson until such time as the family physically moves into the Carson school district or until the end of the first semester, whichever occurs first. Seconded by Brintnell and carried.

Next reviewed was the transfer case concerning Carl Crandall who had attended high school two years ago at Drake and had moved to Mott with his parents a year ago attending high school there the past year. This summer his father, a Methodist pastor, transferred to Cleveland and the boy enrolled at Drake High School this fall. Bergene moved that he be ruled ineligible for 18 school weeks. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Considered next was a request from John Butterfield of Lodgepole, South Dakota that students from a rural school in South Dakota adjacent to Hettinger be permitted to participate in the Hettinger junior high interscholastic program. As such would be contrary to the junior high by-laws of the Association, Silseth moved that the request be denied. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that he had had a request from Kenmare for immediate release of information concerning basketball tourney pairings. Bergene moved that the request be denied and that information concerning pairings be released at the regular time. Seconded by Brintnell and carried.

A report, as submitted by Bob King, Executive Secretary of the Coaches Association, concerning the recently completed coaches clinic was reviewed. Kolbo moved that the NDHSAA pay the \$427.60 deficit incurred in connection therewith. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The secretary reported that Grand Forks had turned down the girls' east regional tennis and the boys' state tennis tournament assignments and that Minot had turned down the State Debate assignment. Bard moved that the two tennis events be scheduled in Fargo and the state debate meet be moved to Grand Forks. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The Board then recessed until 9:00 A.M. on August 19th and reconvened at that time with the same members present as before.

Kolbo presented a report on behalf of John Sunderland concerning the annual business meeting of the National Federation in Milwaukee on July 9.

Don Dehne moved that the Association develop a release form to be used by investigating committees on hardship cases. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

The Board next reviewed the tentative calendar of events for 1978-79 but tabled action on same until the September meeting.

The following proposed budget for 1977-78 was then adopted upon motion by Hoff and second by Bard:

RECEIPTS:	1977-78 Budget
Membership Dues	\$ 14,500.00
Officials Registrations	15,000.00
Sale of Publications	2,000.00
Interest	20,000.00
Film Rentals	400.00
Cheerleaders Clinics	2,200.00
Personal Mileage	800.00
Late Entry Fees	1,000.00
Miscellaneous	1,000.00
Sale of Cars	10,000.00
Radio - All Sports	5,000.00
Insurance Collections	12,000.00

Girls' Basketball	25,000.00	
Girls' Gymnastics	400.00	
Girls' Track	2,200.00	
Girls' Swimming		
Girls' Tennis		
Basketball Tourneys (Boys')	161,900.00	
TV	13,000.00	
Boys' Track & Cross Country	2,200.00	
Wrestling	22,000.00	
Baseball	900.00	
Hockey	10,000.00	
Boys' Golf		
Boys' Swimming		
Boys' Tennis		
Debate	400.00	
Music (State Share)	8,000.00	
Speech (State Share)	1,600.00	
Football	4,000.00	\$ 335,500.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

1977-78
Budget

1-9 Administration

1 Board of Directors	\$ 25,000.00	
2 Bank Charges	100.00	
3 Audit and Legal Fees	3,000.00	
4 Annual Dues	400.00	
5 Annual Meeting	400.00	
6 Miscellaneous	300.00	
7 Ad Hoc Committee		
Group Total		\$ 29,200.00

10-19 Office

10 Salaries	\$100,000.00	
11 Health Insurance	5,500.00	
12 Travel, Office Staff	9,000.00	
13 Office Supplies	5,500.00	
14 Equipment - Service & Repair	2,000.00	
15 Communications	14,000.00	
16 Insurance, License, etc.	1,000.00	
17 Building Operation	4,500.00	
18 Insurance on Equipment, Property	2,000.00	
19 Pensions	9,000.00	152,500.00
Less Adm. & Office Costs charged to ABF		54,500.00
Group Total		\$ 98,000.00

20-59 General Services

21 Bulletins	\$ 5,000.00
------------------------	-------------

22	Printed Forms, Supplies	6,000.00	
23	Rules Publications	6,000.00	
24	Music Booklet, Forms	1,200.00	
25	Speech Booklet, Forms	1,500.00	
26, 27	Debate, Student Congress	1,500.00	
28	Calendars	3,500.00	
29	Annual Handbook	5,000.00	
30	Constitution, Bylaws	3,000.00	
31	Committee Expense	3,000.00	
32	Insurance on Activities	10,000.00	
33	Miscellaneous	1,000.00	
36	Girls' Basketball	8,500.00	
37-40	Girls' Track, Tennis, Golf, Gymnastics	35,000.00	
41	Girls' Swimming	5,000.00	
46	Boys' Basketball	6,000.00	
47	Baseball	1,800.00	
48, 49	Boys' Track, Tennis, Golf, Cross Country	35,000.00	
52, 53	Hockey	1,000.00	
50	Boys' Swimming	5,000.00	
54	Wrestling	15,000.00	
55	Football	2,000.00	
	Group Total		\$ 161,000.00
60-64	Officials Association		
61	Board Expense	\$ 500.00	
62	Emblems, Printing, Etc.	1,600.00	
63	Officials Tests & Rules Books ..	2,000.00	
64	Miscellaneous	200.00	
	Group Total		\$ 4,300.00
66-79	Clinics and Workshops		
66	Basketball (Boys')	\$ 950.00	
67	Girls' Basketball	850.00	
68	Cheerleaders	1,000.00	
69	Football	1,200.00	
70	Gymnastics	600.00	
71	Hockey	200.00	
72	Swimming	350.00	
73	Track	250.00	
74	Wrestling	400.00	
75	Coaches Clinic	1,500.00	
76	Golf Clinics	200.00	
	Group Total		\$ 7,500.00
80-81	Music & Speech (State)		
80	Music	\$ 7,000.00	
81	Speech	8,000.00	
	Group Total		\$ 15,000.00

82-86 Capital Outlay

82	Films	\$ 1,500.00
83	Equipment	3,000.00
84	Athletic Equipment	500.00
85	Building Improvement, Repairs ..	2,000.00
86	Automobiles	13,500.00
	Group Total	\$ 20,500.00
1-86	GROUP TOTALS	\$ 335,500.00

Bard moved that the question of feasibility of some type of insurance coverage on board members to the Association attorney and also that he check into the advisability of setting up a reserve fund to cover liability and errors and omissions insurance. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

Discussion followed on the present organizational structure of certain athletic activities since district organization is not involved in all of them, as well as terminology used for various tournaments and meets. Bard moved that the staff develop recommendations relative to same for presentation to the Constitution and By-Laws Committee. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The Board next reviewed proposed amendments to the by-laws which had been submitted by member schools, as well as other aspects of the program for the forthcoming general assembly meeting in October.

Next presented was a communique from the National Bowling Council outlining a proposed national bowling tourney in which participants would be competing for college scholarships up to \$1,000 in value. Discussion followed but no action was taken.

A request from Esmond High School for permission to schedule two additional mid-week boys' basketball games over the allowable number, due to the cancellation of their games with Oberon because of the closing of the school, was taken under consideration. Hoff moved that the request be denied. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Bard moved that the executive-secretary and Board Chairman arrange for a dinner for former board members in connection with some Association event during the year. Seconded by Kolbo.

The next meeting of the Board was set for 6:00 P.M. on September 14 at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck with committee meetings to be held that afternoon. The time for the October meeting was set for 1:00 P.M. on October 19th and the November meeting for 1:00 P.M. on November 18th.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Richard Schindler,
Assistant Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting
 North Dakota High School Activities Association
 Bismarck, North Dakota - September 8-9, 1977

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at 3:00 P.M., September 8, 1977 at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck with all members present except Dean Bard.

Supt. Leary Getz and Anton Moran of Trenton appeared before the Board relative to the eligibility status of one Clarence Houle. Details of the case were given to the Board. Snortland moved that the case be investigated under the hardship rule. Seconded by Hoff and carried. Members Benzie and Kolbo were assigned to conduct such investigation on Monday, September 19.

An appeal hearing was next held relative to the decision made by the Board concerning the eligibility status of Kramer students who transferred to Newburg High School this fall after attending high school at Upham last year. Supt. Brandvold of Newburg outlined the facts concerning the agreement between the Newburg and Kramer school boards and Don Kolbo reported on the investigation he had made relative to the matter as outlined in the appeals procedure. Snortland also testified as to the role of the State Department in the "trial arrangement" drawn up by the two school districts. Following the presentation of testimony, Dehne moved that the previous action be reconsidered. Seconded by Snortland and carried. Snortland then moved to rescind the action taken at the August meeting because of incomplete information available to the Board relative to the matter at that time. Seconded by Bergene and carried. Benzie next moved that any students from the Kramer district who had transferred to Newburg this fall be declared immediately eligible and that any students from the Kramer district who had enrolled at Upham this fall be permitted to transfer from Upham to Newburg at any time up to the end of the first semester of the current school year without loss of eligibility. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The following applications for non-certified coaches were next approved under the usual and customary restrictions:

Dale Kegley as assistant grade basketball and head coach of girls' "B" squad basketball at Rolette.

Arden Berg as assistant junior high football coach at Watford City.

William Griffin as assistant grade basketball coach at Rhame.

Jerry Houle, John Egan and Tom Marman as assistant football coaches at Beach.

Executive-Secretary, F. U. Smith, outlined the facts concerning the Drake court case involving Carl Crandall, a transfer student. Leonard Bucklin, Association attorney, next outlined the current status of the case and possible moves to be taken. It was the opinion of the Board that the case should be carried all the way to the Supreme Court if necessary and upon motion by Snortland and second by Hoff the following resolution was adopted:

It is resolved by the Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association as follows:

1. A judge of the district court of McHenry County, North Dakota, has initially ruled that Carl Crandall is eligible to play football and has presently restrained us from enforcing our rule regarding eligibility. We think his decision is wrong. The law firm of Zuger and Bucklin is directed to secure a reversal of the district court's order restraining us from imposing any sanctions upon Carl Crandall or a school for which he plays.
2. It may be sometime before a final legal decision is rendered. It is recognized that events may change and the Board of Directors next year may be composed of persons who include persons not presently on the Board of Directors. In order to give guidance to the schools and other persons involved, the following recommendations are made. These are recommendations only and have no binding effect upon later Boards of Directors.

Although final action may or may not conform to the following recommendations, the Board of Directors at the present time believe the following recommendations should be followed at the time final action is considered regarding the Carl Crandall case:

1. If final court action declares that we cannot enforce any sanction against Carl Crandall or the schools that play him, of course, no enforcement will be taken.
2. Because of the confusion it would cause at a much later date, if the decision is reached at a much later date that we can enforce our rules of eligibility, it is recommended that we do not forfeit games or forfeit championship rights of schools involved; however, schools which have played Crandall while he was ineligible this year, shall have an 18 week suspension unless during the first 18 weeks of the school year next year (i.e., during the fall football season and the beginning of basketball season), the school does not play Crandall. In other words, if he has wrongfully participated in an 18 week period in which he would be ineligible this year, he shall not be allowed to play in a similar period next year or his school shall be suspended.

Reverend Father Krank and Al Dosch of the Emmons County Central High School appeared before the Board requesting that the 7th and 8th grade students of St. Benedicts grade school at Strasburg be ruled eligible for inter-scholastic competition on Emmons Central High School teams, after outlining the relationship that exists between the two schools. Snortland moved that the request be approved. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The Board then recessed, reconvening at 8:00 P.M.

President Fischer reported that Board members would be provided rooms at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck for the State Class B boys' basketball tournament

for a charge of \$25.00 per room for either single or multiple occupancy.

The Board next reviewed reports received from school officials and game officials concerning a girls' basketball game between North Central of Rogers and Luverne which had been terminated prior to the end of the first half. Bergene moved that the North Central coach and the game officials be requested to appear at the October meeting for further questioning. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Brintnell moved that the Association develop a pocket booklet on basic NDHSAA eligibility rules and regulations for distribution to all students at the beginning of the next school year. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Supt. McDaniel of Surrey appeared before the Board informing them of a case involving a boy from Surrey who had been helping an uncle with harvest at Karlsruhe, and when the harvest was delayed had enrolled at Karlsruhe so as not to fall behind in his school work. With the completion of the harvest, he had come home and enrolled in his home school at Surrey. The boy evidently was unaware of the transfer rule of the Association and had not been advised of same upon enrolling at Karlsruhe. Mr. McDaniel stated that he would perhaps propose a change in the by-laws to give the Board discretionary powers in cases such as this.

Harold Pedersen, athletic director of the Fargo Public Schools, appeared before the Board and outlined circumstances concerning participation of students from area schools in various activities in connection with the Moorhead "Serendipity Days", including tennis matches and cross-country races for boys during the high school season for these sports. He pointed out that the matches were not highly organized and since attendance had not been taken or results recorded by those sponsoring the events, names of individuals taking part were next to impossible to obtain. He also stated that Fargo coaches had been unaware of the events being scheduled and so had not advised their athletes not to participate. Benzie moved that no action be taken concerning the matter this time, but that area schools be notified that students be made aware of the regulations so that they do not participate in such events in the future in season sports if they are members of the school team or squad. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The Board next considered a request from Minot as to whether renting of facilities to a private group during the "off season" would be considered school involvement in the sport. Benzie moved that rental of facilities to a private group at the same rate as any non-profit organization not be considered school involvement in the activity, but that schools be referred to the "Guidelines Relative to Out-of-Season Use of Gymnasiums" and the non-involvement of coaches outlined thereunder on page 43 of the Constitution and By-Laws. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Next under consideration were two eligibility cases which had been investigated under the hardship transfer rule. After hearing the reports of the investigating committee, the Board ruled Mark Matson immediately eligible at

Oak Grove High School and John Martenson ineligible for a period of 18 school weeks at West Fargo.

Benzie next asked the Board to reconsider the dates set for the 1978 State Class A track meet. He stated that his coaches had requested additional pay for an extra week as school is out the week prior to the meet. Discussion followed and it was the consensus of opinion that it would not be feasible to change dates now as schools had built their spring calendar around the announced date. Benzie then moved that Class A superintendents be polled as to their choice of dates for the 1979 meet. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The Board then discussed adoption of the 1978-79 school calendar but postponed action on same until the October meeting.

An invitation to co-sponsor the 1978 Capon Springs Population and Food Policy Conference from Dr. Charles Cargille, President, of Grand Forks was next presented. Upon motion by Snortland and second by Benzie the invitation was declined.

The Executive-Secretary informed the Board that it was very possible that the Association would be assessed for another Parking Improvement District in Valley City. Snortland moved that the Secretary file a protest against such assessment. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

The Board then recessed until 8:00 A.M. on September 16, reconvening with all members present except Bard.

The following assignments were made for trophy presentations at various tournaments or meets involving fall sports:

Boys' Tennis

Regional Meets	Managers
State Meet	Fargo Clair Bergene

Cross Country

Regional Meets	Managers
State Meet	Minot Donald Kolbo

Golf - Girls'

State Meet	Wahpeton Clair Bergene
------------	------------------------

Swimming

State Meet	Mandan Donald Dehne
------------	---------------------

Basketball - Girls'

Class A Regions:

Southeast	West Fargo Duane Silseth
Northeast	Grand Forks RR Donald Brintnell
Northwest	Bottineau Donald Kolbo
Southwest	Mandan Howard Snortland

Class B Regionals:

Region I	Wahpeton Duane Silseth
Region II	Larimore G. F. Muckenhirn
Region III	Cando Donald Brintnell
Region IV	Maddock Leonard Bubach
Region V	Napoleon Gil Holte
Region VI	Minot D. Allen Halley
Region VII	Stanley Perley Draffehn

Region VIII	Dickinson	Walter Hoff
State A	Jamestown	Frank Fischer
State B	Minot	Walter Hoff & Clair Bergene
Student Congress	Bismarck	Dean Bard

The Executive-Secretary presented a letter from Assistant Superintendent Kieley of Fargo, requesting that ABF premiums be based on ADA rather than enrollment figures submitted on the annual report to the State Superintendent, along with the reply sent explaining the reasons for the system used. Brintnell moved that the Board endorse the position expressed in the secretary's reply. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The Board next studied a proposed plan for catastrophic insurance as submitted by Doug Ruedlinger Inc., as well as a report prepared by Rick Fitzner of the ABF department which would call for the use of an experience factor in determining ABF rates for schools. Both reports were referred to the ABF committee with the President requesting a report from the committee relative to same at the March meeting. Mr. Fitzner was also requested to secure a quotation from Mr. Ruedlinger on a \$7500 deductible catastrophic policy.

President Fischer reviewed plans for the annual meeting in October and requested that brief committee reports be presented as follows:

ABF	Hoff
Constitution and By-Laws	Bard
Redistricting	Kolbo
Certification of Coaches	Dehne

In addition the Executive-Secretary was requested to present a report on the past year's progress and projections for the coming year as well as a report on the Drake court case.

The Executive-Secretary was instructed to invite Roger Kolsrud, newly appointed Music Coordinator of the State Department of Public Instruction, to attend the regional music meetings being sponsored by the NDHSAA this fall.

The Board next discussed plans for holding either a social hour or dinner for former Board members sometime during the year. Sentiment seemed to be for having it in connection with the Administrators meeting in January.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

R. D. Schindler,
Assistant Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting
North Dakota High School Activities Association
Bismarck, North Dakota -- October 19-20, 1977

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at 1:00 P.M. on October 19, 1977 at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck with all members present.

Upon motion by Benzie and second by Snortland the minutes of the previous meeting were approved as printed.

First reviewed by the Board was a financial report of all business transacted from July 1 to October 10, 1977. Upon motion by Benzie and second by Bergene, the report was approved as submitted.

A request from the North Dakota Music Educators Association to permit students who were trained by private teachers to participate in piano solo competition in the state music contest was next taken under consideration. Roger Kolsrud of the State Department of Public Instruction testified that such would necessitate considerable more time and space for the music contest, and that possibly an extra day would be needed for same. Discussion followed relative to existing policy that required contestants in all activities to be under the direction of the schools. Snortland moved that piano solos not be added to the list of entries permitted at Association-sponsored music contests since piano teaching is neither a part of the curricular or extra-curricular activities of the schools of the state. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

Bard moved that the action taken by the Board at the June meeting requiring the attendance of music teachers at regional meetings be rescinded and that in lieu thereof regulations relative thereto state that music teachers be urged to attend said meetings. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

Formal approval of the following requests for use of non-certified coaches which had been temporarily approved by the executive-secretary was granted under the customary restrictions upon motion by Snortland and second by Hoff:

Clifford Salzwedel -- assistant boys' basketball coach at Sheldon
Sarah Kasperi -- assistant girls' basketball coach at Sheldon
Tom Anderson -- assistant junior high wrestling coach at Larimore
DiAna Lucy -- assistant girls' basketball coach at Surrey
Shelly Schultz -- head girls' basketball coach at Souris
Timothy Johnson -- assistant girls' basketball coach at Ashley
Allan Bahm -- assistant girls' and boys' basketball coach at Selfridge
Stephanie Olson -- assistant girls' gymnastics coach and junior high basketball coach at Hillsboro
Becky Meyer -- 7th and 8th grade girls' basketball coach at Central Cass
Paul Kallenbach -- assistant football coach at Maddock
David Kingsrud -- head girls' golf coach at Fargo North
Ronald Odegard -- head baseball coach at Luverne

Next approved were the following requests for non-certified coaches under the usual restrictions upon motion by Bard and second by Brintnell:

Herb Henke -- assistant boys' basketball coach at Center
Vernell Lindemann -- assistant boys' basketball coach at Enderlin
Thomas Krom -- assistant wrestling coach at Enderlin
Max Graham -- assistant 7th and 8th grade boys' basketball coach at Marmarth

The Board next considered bids for the sale of the 1977 model Association owned vehicles. The only bid received was a bid of \$5,400 from James Broton of New England for either the silver or the red colored car. Since the replacement vehicles had not yet arrived and would not be available for approximately three weeks, Bard moved that the bid be rejected and that upon delivery of the new cars the old cars each be sold at \$250.00 below book value at that time, with Mr. Broton having first chance for purchase of either car at

that time. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Association attorney Leonard Bucklin appeared before the Board to make a brief report on the progress of the Drake court case. He stated that briefs had been filed with the North Dakota Supreme Court and that the other side had 40 days in which to respond, and that since the Supreme Court is pretty well on schedule the case would probably be heard in December. Copies of the briefs were furnished to each Board member.

The executive-secretary reported that attendance at the Association sponsored Cheerleader clinics continues to grow, with 20 more students attending same this fall over the previous record. He also reported that several school delegations were not accompanied by faculty representatives as outlined in the regulations. Kolbo moved that the regulations be modified so as to permit a responsible adult as the supervisor of groups attending in lieu of a faculty member. The motion was seconded by Benzie but failed when put to vote. The chair then appointed Kolbo, Dehne, and Bard as a committee to study the problem and to report relative to same at the November meeting.

The executive-secretary next reported on the eligibility status of Clarence Houle of Trenton, which case had been appealed to the Board under the hardship rule. The investigating committee had found that the home conditions were such that the boy would qualify under the rule, but an examination of his transcript of credits revealed that he had failed to make any credits the last semester in which he was enrolled in school, and he was now enrolled in his ninth semester in high school and was over 18 years of age. Consequently since the lad was ineligible under these two rules, no action was necessary under the hardship rule, and the school had been notified accordingly by the secretary. No further action was deemed necessary.

The executive-secretary next briefed the Board relative to the upcoming regional Federation meeting which he and Chairman Fischer would be attending in Columbia, Missouri the latter part of October. Of particular interest were three topics to be brought up for discussion by the Federation representative pertaining to errors and omissions insurance for board and staff members, all-star games, and National championships.

Chairman Fischer next reported on a hearing held in the Association office by a committee of the Board including himself, Silseth, and Bergene and the executive staff members concerning the termination of a girls' basketball game before the completion of the first half at Luverne, between Luverne and North Central. In attendance at the hearing were the coach and superintendent from North Central, the Luverne superintendent and the two officials of the contest. Upon completion of the hearing the committee recommended that the following facts and recommendations be presented to the Board of Directors:

1. North Central be required to forfeit the contest.
2. The North Central coach did not exhaust all means of trying to get her point across that the floor was unplayable in her opinion, because of excessive condensation of moisture.
3. The officials failed to communicate to the North Central coach that they planned to dry the floor at half-time, if possible.
4. The host school, Luverne, was not diligent in making sure the floor conditions were good.
5. The North Central coach be reprimanded for taking her team

from the court without really giving anyone a chance to remedy the situation.

Snortland moved that the recommendations be accepted and that the executive-secretary write appropriate letters to the parties involved. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that the National Federation Athletic Directors meeting would be held in Omaha, December 11-14. Bard moved that one board member and one staff member attend said meeting as has been customary in the past. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

Supt. Roster of Oakes appeared before the Board relative to alignment of schools in music and speech districts, requesting that schools be aligned in separate districts for these two activities and that regional one-act play divisions be eliminated. He particularly requested that Oakes be placed in District 1 for speech and District 6 for music, but if such would be a problem for other schools who were involved in the June re-alignment of the two districts that we revert back to the alignment of past years. In connection with same, the executive-secretary presented requests from Verona, Montpelier, Marion, and LaMoure for re-assignment from District 1 to District 6. Bard moved to reconsider the previous action taken in the June meeting relative to the transfer of certain schools from District 6 to District 1. Seconded by Silseth and carried. Bard then moved to rescind the action taken in connection therewith at the June meeting and to revert back to the previous alignment of schools in these two districts. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The executive-secretary recommended that the November and December issues of the Bulletin be combined, since much of the material customarily contained in these two issues had been carried in the September and October issues this fall in order to get said information in the hands of the schools at an earlier date. Brinnell moved that the recommendation be approved. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Supt. Coughlin of Pettibone, Supt. Adams of Solen and Supt. Moore of Courtenay appeared before the Board because of the non-attendance of their girls' basketball coaches at rules clinics the past two years and offered explanations as to reasons for their non-compliance for the rule. The executive-secretary was instructed to send letters to all three stressing the importance of compliance with the rule and the advisability of having some representative in attendance at said clinics, if the positions had not been filled at the time. In addition, a letter of reprimand was to be sent to Supt. Coughlin for not having had the required number of practices prior to the first contest under an approved coach at early practice sessions.

Benzie then moved that the chair appoint a committee to study the possibility of conducting a late make-up clinic for coaches and officials for which a late fee would be charged and the adoption of a stronger penalty for non-attendance of coaches if this still resulted in non-compliance with the rule. Seconded by Snortland and carried. The chair then referred the study to the "Certification of Coaches" committee.

The executive-secretary next reported on problems encountered with the boys' regional tennis meets because of weather conditions, and the subsequent move of the western meet from Bismarck to Minot where indoor facilities were available, said move having been made upon the recommendation of the schools

involved with the stipulation that the schools pay half the \$395.00 rental fee for the courts and the Association the other half. Kolbo moved that the Association pay the entire rental cost. Seconded by Benzie. Bard moved that the motion be amended to provide for payment of one-half the amount by the Association, with the participating schools sharing the other half. Seconded by Hoff and carried. The original motion as amended was then voted upon and carried.

Next examined were the results of a survey conducted of the 27 schools which would be in Class A in 1978-79 as to their desires concerning the date for the 1979 Class A track meet. Replies were received from 24 of the 27 schools with 14 voting for the June 1-2 date and 10 for the May 25-26 date. Action relative to same was deferred until adoption of the complete calendar for 1978-79.

Also reviewed were the results of the replies from the same Class A schools relative to the survey conducted relative to the format for Class A regional basketball tourneys. Results of the survey showed that 4 schools favored inter-regional games between second and third place winners for the right to advance to the state tournament, 4 favored a play-off game between the second and third place team in their respective regions if they had not previously met in the tournament, 7 favored establishing two regions rather than 4, and 9 favored continuing the plan presently being used. Dehne moved that the schools be re-surveyed as to their choice of the two plans which received the most votes in the original survey. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

Next reviewed were the results of the survey conducted of the Class B schools participating in the golf program as to their desires concerning a separate sand and grass division in Class B. Thirty-seven replies from 44 schools were received with 31 voting for said division and 6 against. Hoff then moved that such a plan be put into effect for the current school year. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Next reviewed was the agenda for the annual meeting of the General Assembly the next day and committee reports to be given by various committee chairmen.

The Board then recessed until 9:00 A.M. on October 20, reconvening at that time with all members present.

Progress reports were heard from the chairmen of the Constitution and By-Laws Committee, the Certification of Coaches Committee, and the ABF Committee.

Benzie next presented the following recommendations of the finance committee:

1. The \$10,000 of the undistributed profits in the general fund during the 1976-77 fiscal year be placed in a building fund reserve, \$25,000 be placed in a "Liability and Errors and Omissions Insurance" reserve fund for premium costs for same, and \$10,000 in a reserve fund for legal services.
2. The minimum daily team allowance for teams at boys' and girls' basketball tournaments be set at \$300 per day if gross admissions amount to \$30,000 or less with a \$5.00 increase per day for each additional \$1,000 in gross admissions over \$30,000, and that each

team receive a 4 day team allowance if under 350 miles from the tournament site and a 4½ day allowance if over 350 miles.

3. The Board study the need for additional staffing, separating the girls' sports and non-athletic departments.

Upon motion by Benzie and second by Kolbo items 1 and 2 of the above report were adopted, and item 3 was referred to the personnel committee for study.

Snortland next presented the following recommendations of the personnel committee:

1. The retirement plan for staff and office employees other than the present executive-secretary be revised so that each employee contribute 5% of his salary to the fund with the association matching said contribution.
2. Vacation time for staff and office employees be modified so as to provide for two weeks paid vacation during the first 5 years of service, 3 weeks for 6 to 10 years, and 4 weeks after more than 10 years of service.

He also stated that the committee had reviewed the present salary schedule but felt that this matter belonged to the finance committee.

Snortland moved that item 1 be approved and that the 5% contributions go into effect on November 1, 1977. Seconded by Benzie and carried. Snortland then moved that item 2 be approved. Seconded by Hoff. Benzie moved that this item be amended so as to provide that the employee be allowed to take such vacation at any time from the end of the fiscal year until the start of the next fiscal year with the approval of the executive-secretary. Seconded by Snortland and carried. The original motion as amended was then approved. Silseth then moved that the new policies concerning vacation allowances become effective July 1, 1978. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that the dinner for former board members had been scheduled for Sunday night in conjunction with the January administrators meeting in Bismarck.

The Board next considered recommendations of the district and regional chairmen at meetings held last spring on which action had not yet been taken. With Bard acting as temporary chairman, Fischer moved that recommendations relative to types of trophies and awards be considered when the trophy committee works on new specifications for the bid letting in June. Seconded by Silseth and carried. Snortland moved that the state boys' "B" basketball program contain a listing of the Consolidated League champions. Seconded by Fischer and carried.

Upon resuming his position as chairman, Fischer appointed Hoff as chairman of the district chairmen's meeting in Minot in November.

The executive-secretary reported the Killdeer had reported a violation by their junior high girls' basketball team in playing three games in a week. Brintnell moved that a letter of reprimand be sent to the school concerning the violation pointing out the importance of knowing the rules and abiding by them. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Next reviewed was a report prepared by Mary Anderson concerning attendance of music and speech managers at clinics conducted by the NDHSAA,

with a listing of those who had not attended for two consecutive years. Snortland moved that a letter be sent to said individuals concerning their non-attendance as well as to the district chairmen. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

A complaint from Shanley High School relative to the state girls' golf meet listing the following items was next considered:

1. A Bismarck girl failed to "hole out" on one hole and was assessed a two stroke penalty instead of being disqualified as provided in the rule book.
2. Coaches were not assigned as supervisors for the various holes as outlined in the regulations, but were golfing themselves during the tourney.
3. Fargo North did not have a faculty representative with the team.

Bard moved that a letter of dissatisfaction relative to the non-enforcement of the proper rule relative to "holing out" be sent to the manager and a letter to the Bismarck school concerning the violation by their representative. Seconded by Snortland and carried. Bergene moved that the letter to the manager also express dissatisfaction with his failure to assign coaches as supervisors of each hole. Seconded by Dehne and carried. Dehne reported that the Fargo North team was under the direct supervision of the Fargo South coach who is a certified teacher and that both teams had traveled together all year long. No further action was taken on this complaint.

Snortland then moved that the above actions be considered as Board policy and that the staff take appropriate action when violations such as this occur in the future without bringing them to the Board for action. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

Snortland then moved that the chairman appoint a committee to set up a Board policy and penalty handbook. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that Ron Luttschwager, manager of the East Region B Cross Country meet had submitted a bill in the amount of \$40.00 for helpers used in connection with the meet. Upon motion by Hoff and second by Benzie the bill was disallowed.

Supt. Fiechtner of Dickey Central at Monango appeared before the Board requesting that they be transferred from District 3 to District 19 for the 1978-79 school year. A letter from District 19 approving same was read. Snortland moved that the request be approved if approval for same is received from District 3. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Duane Carlson appeared before the Board explaining the difficulty he was encountering relative to the regulation allowing only bands from the home city to perform at regional and state basketball tourneys. Snortland moved that the existing policy concerning same be rescinded and managers be allowed to secure bands from out of town if necessary, but no payments or reimbursements be made for same from tournament funds. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

Bard informed the Board that the Board of Directors of the School Boards Association was working on a proposal that might be presented to the NDHSAA Board which would provide for the selection of sites for the State Class A state tourneys by the A representatives on the Board and selection of the sites for B state tourneys by the B representatives on the Board.

The Board then went into executive session and after consulting with the executive-secretary, rescinded the previous actions relative to the retirement and replacement of the present executive-secretary which were adopted at the June, 1977 meeting upon motion by Snortland and second by Silseth. Snortland then moved that the resignation date of June 30, 1979 as submitted by executive-secretary F. U. Smith be accepted and that he be retained as a Consultant to the Association after that date for as long a period as the Personnel Committee deem advisable. Seconded by Kolbo and carried. Bard then moved that applications be taken for the position after July 1, 1978 until January 1, 1979, with the selection of a successor to be made by the Board of Directors by March 1, 1979. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The Board then adjourned after setting their next meeting for 1:00 P.M. on Friday, November 18 at Minot.

R. D. Schindler,
Assistant Executive-Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting North Dakota High School Activities Association Minot, North Dakota - November 18-19, 1977

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at 1:00 P.M., November 18, 1977 at the Ramada Inn in Minot with all members present except Howard Snortland.

First reviewed by the Board was a financial report of all business transacted from July 1, to November 7 and the financial report of the ABF program covering the same period. Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Bard, the reports were approved.

The following requests for approval of non-certified coaches were acted upon and approved upon motion by Silseth and second by Dehne:

Kevin Dissell — assistant boys' basketball coach at Stanton
Steve Wyngarden and Lynn Janisch — assistant gymnastic coaches at Valley City
Keith Lorenz and Tom Waind — assistant boys' basketball coaches at Langdon
Rick Gienger — assistant boys' basketball coach at Garrison
Wayne Haugland — 7th and 8th boys' basketball coach at Hampden
Bob Sinko — head hockey coach at West Fargo
Ronald Julbert — assistant boys' basketball coach at Sheldon
Charles McDonald — assistant debate coach at Fargo North

Silseth and Dehne reported on their investigation of the "hardship eligibility case" concerning Steven Hoyme of Grand Forks Central, and the boy was ruled immediately eligible upon motion by Silseth and second by Dehne.

Discussion followed as to the eligibility status of a Bowman student who had accepted prize money in bowling last year. Hoff moved that the boy be ruled ineligible for one year for violating his amateur standing and that he then be allowed to petition for re-instatement. Seconded by Bard. Bergene moved for a substitute motion to the effect that the interpretation of the rule as to amateur standing conform to the present interpretation of the college rule as to

professionalism. Seconded by Benzie and carried. After consultation with NCAA authorities, it was determined that the interpretation of the rule had been changed by the colleges so that the penalty provided for ineligibility only in the sport in which a person had violated the amateur rule. Bergene then moved that the Bowman lad be ruled ineligible for high school competition in the sport of bowling only. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that James Broton of New England had purchased the 1977 silver-colored Oldsmobile for \$5400 and that the red car was still unsold. Don Brintnell moved that this car be offered for sale for \$400 below the retail book price, and if not sold by the time of the next Board meeting, the Board review the matter again. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that the recent survey of Class A schools showed seventeen schools voting in favor of continuing the present four region set-up, 6 voting in favor of the two region plan, with four not replying. As a result, no change was adopted in the tournament structure for 1978-79.

Silseth next reported on negotiations which the TV Committee had with Channel 4 relative to telecasting of the final game of the State Girls' Class A basketball tournament. The television station had initially offered \$150 for television rights for same with the TV Committee requesting \$500. Subsequent negotiations resulted in an offer of \$200 from the station and a request of \$350 from the Committee. Since the difference could not be resolved, the game was not telecast.

The Board next reviewed recommendations adopted by the Class B district chairmen at their meeting earlier in the day. Action on same was tabled until the March meeting.

The following calendar of events for the 1978-79 school year was next adopted:

1978-79 Activities Calendar

Opening date for conditioning exercises in football, boys' tennis and cross country practice	Aug. 14
Opening date for girls' golf, girls' swimming and girls' basketball practice	Aug. 14
Opening date for regular football practice	Aug. 17
Earliest date for girls' basketball scrimmage	Aug. 19
Earliest date for football scrimmage	Aug. 25
Date for first authorized girls' basketball, golf, swimming and boys' tennis and cross country meets	Aug. 31
Date for first authorized football game	Sept. 1
Cheerleaders Clinics	Oct. 2-5
Boys' Regional Tennis Meets	Oct. 6-7
Boys' State Tennis Meet	Oct. 13-14
Class B Regional Cross Country Meets	Oct. 14
Girls' State Golf Meet	Oct. 14
State NDEA (Reserved for State-wide church events)	Oct. 19-21
NDHSAA Annual Meeting	Oct. 19
End regular season football games	Oct. 28
State A & B Cross Country Meet	Oct. 28
Class A Girls' Basketball Regionals	Nov. 2-4
Deadline date for completion of Girls' Class B District Basketball tourneys	Nov. 3

Girls' State Swim Meet	Nov. 3-4
Football Play-off Semi-Finals	Nov. 3-4
Practice begins for Wrestling, Hockey, Boys' Swimming, and Girls' Gymnastics	Nov. 6
Class B Girls' Basketball Regionals	Nov. 6-8
Class A Girls' State Basketball	Nov. 9-11
Football Play-off Finals	Nov. 10-11
Boys' Basketball practice begins	Nov. 13
Class B Girls' State Basketball	Nov. 16-18
Earliest possible boys' basketball scrimmage	Nov. 18
Recommended starting date for girls' volleyball season	Nov. 27
State Student Congress	Dec. 8-9
State Debate Meet	Feb. 2-3
Recommended ending date for girls' volleyball season	Feb. 3
Boys' Regional Hockey tournaments	Feb. 8-10
Boys' State Swim Meet	Feb. 9-10
Class B Regional Wrestling Meets	Feb. 10
Starting date for track practice	Feb. 12
State Hockey Tournament	Feb. 15-17
State Class B Wrestling Meet	Feb. 16-17
Girls' Regional Gymnastic Meets	Feb. 16-17
Class A Regional Wrestling Meets	Feb. 17
State Class A Wrestling Meets	Feb. 23-24
Girls' State Gymnastic Meets	Feb. 23-24
Boys' Class A Regional Basketball tourneys	Mar. 1-3
Deadline date for conclusion of boys' Class B district basketball tourneys	Mar. 2
Boys' Class B Regional Basketball tourneys	Mar. 5-7
Boys' Class A State Basketball tourney	Mar. 8-10
Boys' Class B State Basketball tourney	Mar. 15-17
Class B One-Act Play Regional Contests	Apr. 21
State Class A & B Speech Contests	Apr. 28
State Music Contest	May 4
Boys' Regional Sand and Grass Golf Meets	May 15
Deadline date for district baseball tourneys	May 16
Class B District Track Meets (boys' & girls')	May 16
Girls' Regional Tennis Meets	May 18-19
Deadline date for regional baseball tourneys	May 23
Class A District Track Meets (boys' & girls')	May 23
Class B Boys' State Golf Meets	May 23
Class A Boys' State Golf Meet	May 22-23
Class B State Track Meet (boys' & girls')	May 25-26
State Girls' Tennis Meet	May 25-26
State Class B Baseball Tourney	May 29
Class A State Track Meet (boys' & girls')	June 1-2

The executive-secretary next presented a financial report on football play-off games and girls' basketball tournaments on those events for which reports had been submitted by managers to date.

Silseth reported that the football play-off committee had received several recommendations relative to changes in the football play-off format for next year and that these recommendations had been referred to the football advisory committee for consideration.

Dehne moved that the regulation providing for attendance of school staff members as chaperones at Cheerleader Clinics be modified so as to permit any responsible adult to serve in this capacity, providing the school issues instructions to said individuals as to their responsibilities. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

Dehne next moved that a make-up rules clinic be held after the close of the regular clinic schedule in each sport for coaches and officials who had failed to attend a clinic with a \$25.00 fee being charged those in attendance. Seconded by Bard and carried.

In behalf of the Coaches Certification Committee, Dehne moved that effective next year, applications for approval of non-certified coaches be required only for varsity head coaches. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Discussion followed relative to interpretation of the starting date for penalties for violation of the alcohol and drug rule and the implications involved relative to same. The matter was referred to the Constitution and By-Law Committee, with instructions to report the next morning with recommendations concerning same.

The following report was presented by Bergene in behalf of the Personnel Committee:

1. A recommendation be made to the Finance Committee that an additional professional staff member be hired.
 2. The following addition be made to item 4 of the Personnel Policies:
 "Any time members of the executive staff attend a National Federation Meeting, they are to be allowed working time for the time of the meeting plus necessary time to fly to and from the site of the meeting. If a staff member drives an Association-owned automobile to the meeting, the travel allowance is to be based on first class air-fare, with the individual re-imbursing the Association for use of the automobile at the rate for personal use as set by the Association and in effect at that time. Any additional time used due to automobile travel to and from the meeting over air travel is to be charged to that individual's vacation time."
- Upon motion by Bergene and second by Hoff the report was approved.

The following clarifications as submitted by the Finance and Personnel Committee as to the functions of each committee were adopted by the Board upon motion by Kolbo and second by Hoff:

Personnel Committee

1. Prepare original salary proposals for staff members.
2. Submit recommended fringe benefit proposals to Finance Committee.
3. Submit recommendation as to number of staff members to be employed to Finance Committee.
4. Work with executive-secretary on job descriptions of professional staff members.
5. Interview applicants for professional staff positions, including

claims manager. (Search Committee to make recommendations to Personnel Committee relative to vacancy for position as executive-secretary.)

Finance Committee

1. Serve as budget committee, including preparation of recommendations relative to team allowances, admission prices, etc.
2. Final approval on salary recommendations and fringe benefits prepared by Personnel Committee.
3. Work with executive-secretary on investment of funds.
4. Prepare recommendations on disposition of surplus money, if any, at end of fiscal year.
5. Capital improvements.

Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Hoff, the following revisions were made in the time schedule relative to salary offers to be made to employees:

1. Personnel Committee to present recommendations relative to same to Finance Committee at January meeting.
2. Finance Committee to present salary proposals to Board of Directors at February meeting and Board to take action on salary offers at that time.
3. Executive-Secretary to report back to Board on staff reaction to salary proposals at first meeting in March.
4. If there are differences, negotiations between staff members and Finance Committee are to take place prior to the second meeting in March. Personnel

The Board then recessed, reconvening at 9:00 A.M. on November 19, with all members present except Snortland.

Chairman Fischer gave a brief report on the Region 5 meeting of the National Federation Meeting held in Columbia, Missouri on October 31 and November 1.

Bard next presented the report of the Constitution and By-Laws Committee relative to the drug and alcohol rule, recommending that the six weeks penalty for violation thereof begin from the date of infraction, as specified in the rule, in all cases, thereby rescinding the interpretation previously adopted providing for the penalty to begin from the date of suspension if a student had participated in a contest since the date of infraction. Upon motion by Bard and second by Silseth, the recommendation was adopted.

Discussion followed relative to the policy of not sanctioning invitational meets for activities in same or similar events, such as Speech, Student Congress, and Debate on dates which conflict with the state meet for any one of these activities. Silseth moved that the present policy be continued. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Benzie moved that radio receipts for football play-off games next year be handled the same way as is currently being done in connection with Association sponsored basketball tournaments. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Discussion followed on issues to be considered at the Council meeting of the National Federation meeting in Los Angeles in January. Kolbo moved that

the Board go on record as being opposed to National Federation sponsorship of All-Star and National Championship meets. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Next considered were possible problems in connection with concessions at the forthcoming State Hockey Tournament. The Board agreed to continue present policy relative to same.

There being no further business, the Board adjourned after scheduling their next meeting for 1:00 P.M. on January 28 at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck.

F. U. Smith,
Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting North Dakota High School Activities Association Bismarck — January 28, 29, 31, 1978

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at 1:00 P.M. at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck on January 28 with all members present.

Each member was presented with a packet containing the agenda, a complete report of the year's financial business to January 20, 1978, a list of checks drawn on the general fund since November 8, 1977, and the ABF report from July 1, 1977 to January 20, 1978. The Board reviewed the various reports and approved same upon motion by Snortland and second by Silseth.

The canvassing committee consisting of members Snortland, Bard, and Kolbo reported that they had canvassed the annual election results and that a total of 199 ballots had been cast, with the following results for representatives on the Board of Directors:

Class A representative from Eastern area:	
Donald Dehne	143 votes
Class B representative from Northwest area:	
Donald Strang	167 votes
Scattering	5 votes
Class B representative from Northeast area:	
Donald Brintnell	160 votes
Scattering	3 votes

Upon motion by Snortland and second by Kolbo, candidates Dehne, Strang, and Brintnell were declared duly elected members of the Board, effective July 1, 1978.

Dehne reported on a "hardship investigation" that had been conducted by himself and Silseth concerning Martin Whitetail of Fort Totten and moved that the boy be declared immediately eligible upon receipt of a letter from Flandreau, South Dakota to the effect that no undue influence had been exerted by the Ft. Totten school in connection with the boy's transfer. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

A request from Mayville-Portland for transfer from Speech District 2 to District 3 was approved upon motion by Benzie and second by Snortland.

Discussion followed on procedure to be followed in the future relative to the redistricting of schools in various activities. Benzie moved that redistricting for basketball be conducted the same as in other sports. The motion was seconded by Snortland but failed when put to vote. Snortland then moved that changes in district alignments for music, speech, and basketball be handled the same way. Seconded by Benzie but the motion failed. Bard then moved that before any petitions for transfer in district assignments be allowed in basketball, music, or speech, approval for same would have to be obtained from both districts involved. Second by Snortland and carried.

The Board next discussed the problem schools were having with the 7 mid-week basketball game rule because of the severe weather conditions experienced so far this winter. Kolbo moved that a state of emergency be declared and that schools be allowed 10 such games for the 1977-78 season instead of the customary 7. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

The contract for a football game last fall between Bisbee and Michigan was reviewed, as well as the explanation from the Bisbee superintendent as to why they felt compelled to forfeit the contest the morning of the scheduled contest and the letter sent by the executive-secretary relative to same. No further action was taken.

Bids for supplying tennis balls for the 1978 calendar year and basketballs for the 1978-79 season were opened with the following bids being received for tennis balls:

Home of Economy — \$8.48 per dozen for Wilson T 1001 or T 1003
Bob Fritz Sporting Goods — \$7.91 per dozen for Wilson T 1001
or T 1003
G. P. Sporting Goods — \$7.92 per dozen for Wilson T 1001 or
T 1003

Our Own Hardware — \$7.52 per dozen for Wilson T 1001 or T 1003
and the following bids for basketballs:

Home of Economy — \$21.95 for Wilson B 1200
Bob Fritz Sporting Goods — \$21.40 for Wilson B 1200
G. P. Sporting Goods — \$21.49 for Wilson B 1200
Our Own Hardware — \$21.44 for Wilson B 1200
Gerrells — \$20.66 for Rawlings RLO

Kolbo moved that the bid from Gerrells for basketballs be disallowed since the required certified check did not accompany his bid. Seconded by Bergene and carried. Snortland then moved that the low bid of \$7.52 per dozen for tennis balls from Our Own Hardware and the low bid of \$21.40 from Bob Fritz Sporting Goods for basketballs be accepted. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Brintnell next gave a brief report on the National Federation Athletic Directors Conference held in Omaha in December.

The Executive-Secretary reported that the National Council of the National Federation at their meeting in Los Angeles in January voted to delay voting on the question of Federation sponsored National tournaments until the July meeting in Salt Lake City, and in the interim the Executive-Committee was instructed to prepare a detailed plan relative to same so that the states could submit position papers in reaction thereto. The Board then went on record confirming their previous position of being opposed to such tournaments.

Dehne next moved that the minutes of the NDOA meetings held in November be accepted. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The Executive-Secretary next briefed the Board relative to reports received concerning unsportsmanlike conduct in connection with several hockey games held in December, and read a letter which had been sent from the office to all schools sponsoring this sport. The Board upheld the action taken by the secretary and upon motion by Bergene and second by Hoff instructed him to send a letter of admonishment to the athletic director of the Grand Forks schools for failure to have an approved coach accompany their B squad hockey team to Bottineau for a contest with the Bottineau school.

Doug Ruedlinger appeared before the Board explaining liability insurance coverage that his company would possibly be making available to states through the National Federation and also outlined a plan for a \$50,000 catastrophic coverage for injury to students. The catastrophic coverage plan was referred to the ABF committee for further study with instructions to report back relative to same at the March meeting of the Board.

The Executive-Secretary next reported on the differences in expense allowances for home officials for gymnastic, wrestling, and basketball officials at regional and state tournaments. Benzie moved that the expense allowances for all officials be reviewed by the Finance Committee and that the committee bring forth recommendations concerning same for next year. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Supt. Peterson of Hope appeared before the Board concerning the procedure to be followed at the general assembly meeting on Monday concerning the various reclassification proposals which were to be considered. Chairman Fischer outlined the procedure to be followed.

Supt. Vikander of Page appeared before the Board outlining a proposed basketball camp for girls in grades 5 to 10 to be held in the Page school next summer, sponsored by the basketball girls mothers. Upon motion by Bergene and second by Kolbo, the plan was approved.

Silseth next reported on an investigation conducted by himself and Mr. Bergene concerning the transfer of Stan Goltz from Bozeman to Shanley High School and moved that the boy be declared immediately eligible under the "hardship transfer rule" upon receipt of a letter from both schools that no undue influence had been exerted in connection with said transfer. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The Board next reviewed a request from Mr. John Conrad of the North Dakota Heritage Commission for permission to unveil the architect's drawing of the new Heritage Center at half-time of the final game of the State Class B Boys' Basketball Tourney. Hoff moved that Mr. Conrad be requested to appear at the board meeting the next day to outline further particulars concerning same. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

Next under discussion were policies in regard to eligibility of special education students attending schools other than their home school. Bergene moved that the matter be referred to the By-Laws Committee and that said committee present recommendations relative thereto at the March meeting. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

The Executive-Secretary reported that one of the 1977 model cars owned

by the Association still remained unsold. Bard moved that the chairman and the executive-secretary be authorized to establish a fixed price for this vehicle and offer it for sale at said price. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

The Board then recessed until 9:00 A.M. on January 29th and reconvened at that time with all members present.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the football advisory committee as presented by Mr. Silseth and approved the following:

1. Eliminate all reference to "home" team designation in Class B and have the NDHSAA Board of Directors designate all play-off sites and game times.
2. The Class A 11-man play-offs will consist of the following eight (8) teams as determined by each conference:
1st-2nd-3rd team from Western Dakota Association
1st-2nd-3rd team from Eastern Dakota Conference
1st-2nd team from North Star Conference

Pairings

Pairings for Class A will be as follows:

First Round

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| No. 1 EDC * | |
| No. 3 WDA | *Home Team |
| No. 1 NS ** | **Home team but this will rotate on a |
| No. 2 WDA | 3 year basis |
| No. 2 NS ** | +North Star No. 1 and No. 2 will rotate |
| No. 2 EDC | from upper to lower bracket each year |
| No. 1 WDA * | |
| No. 3 EDC | |

Sites and Game Time

The NDHSAA to determine semi-final and final game sites and game times.

Play-Off Dates:

The Tuesday following final season games to be first round. The Saturday of the same week to be semi-finals and the finals to be the following Saturday.

Independents:

Independents will have a chance to qualify for play-offs if they have played six games with class "A" schools and their won-loss percentage for those six games is better than one of the teams that has qualified.

3. NDHSAA to select game officials for all play-off games.
4. Change team payment schedule so that quarter-final games are considered the same as semi-final games.
5. Provide suitable first and second place awards for each team in a semi-final game.
6. Jersey colors to be determined by two teams involved in a specific game but if possible, one team should be in light and one in dark jerseys.

7. Change individual participation limits so that each individual player could participate in a maximum of 8 quarters in a 7 day period.

Silseth moved that the football advisory committee bring forth a recommendation as to practices required before the first game and then have some school submit a by-law amendment concerning football scrimmages. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Claims manager, Rick Fitzner, reported on the results of a survey he had conducted relative to possible ABF changes. Upon motion by Hoff and second by Snortland the time allowed for filing of preliminary notice of injury cards was changed from 15 to 30 days, effective with the 1978-79 school term. Mr. Fitzner was instructed to re-survey the schools relative to the catastrophic plan presented by Doug Ruedlinger now that more details concerning same were available and that the results of the survey be presented to the ABF committee for evaluation. Two ABF claims were presented to the Board for consideration. One of these was a claim from Granville concerning supplemental payment for treatment rendered to Anita Mitzel, who was injured in 1975. Since said treatment exceeded the one year time limit, Hoff moved that the request be denied. Seconded by Bard and carried. The other one was future orthodontic work required concerning a claim submitted for Mike Holbert of Parshall. Bard moved that the claim be allowed to the extent of the ABF schedule for future dental work. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

John Conrad of the Heritage Commission next appeared before the Board and elaborated further on the particulars in connection with his request for the unveiling of the architect's drawing of the new Heritage Center at the State Class B Boys' Basketball Tournament. Benzie moved that the request be granted and that Mr. Conrad work out details concerning same with the tournament manager. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The following assignments were made for trophy presentations at various tourneys:

BASKETBALL — Boys'

Class A Regions — March 4

Southeast	Jamestown	Don Dehne and Frank Fischer
Northeast	Langdon	Don Brintnell and John Sunderland
Northwest	Minot	Don Kolbo and D. Allen Halley
Southwest	Bismarck	Howard Snortland and Dean Bard

State Class A — March 11

Fargo	Frank Fischer, Donovan Benzie and Don Dehne
-------	---

Class B Regions — March 8

Region I	Fargo	Duane Silseth
Region II	Mayville	G. F. Muckenhirn
Region III	Langdon	Don Brintnell
Region IV	New Rockford	Gerald Borud
Region V	Jamestown	Frank Fischer

Region VI	Minot
Region VII	Williston
Region VIII	Dickinson

State Class B — March 18

Bismarck

Don Kolbo
Del Easton
Walter Hoff

Don Kolbo, Don
Brintnell, Walter
Hoff, Duane Silseth

WRESTLING

Class A Regions — February 18

Southeast	Wahpeton
Northeast	Carrington
Northwest	Minot
Southwest	Mandan

State Class A — Feb. 25

Bismarck

Dan Winter
A. K. Johnson
Duane Carlson
L. E. Faris

Dean Bard and
Howard Snortland

Class B Regions — February 11

Region I	Napoleon
Region II	Oakes
Region III	Fargo Oak Grove
Region IV	Mayville
Region V	Larimore
Region VI	Garrison
Region VII	Stanley
Region VIII	New England St. Mary's

Gil Holle
Dick Miller
Clair Bergene
Duane Silseth
G. F. Muckenhirn
Norm Batterberry
Don Kolbo
James Broton

State Class B — Feb. 18

Jamestown

Duane Silseth and
Clair Bergene

GYMNASTICS

Regions — February 18

East	Fargo
West	Bismarck

State — February 25

Fargo South

Harold Pedersen
Dick Karlgaard
Don Benzie and
Don Dehne

SWIMMING

State Meet — Feb. 11

Mandan

Dean Bard

HOCKEY

Regions — February 11

North	Minot
-------	-------

South	Fargo
-------	-------

State — February 18

Grand Forks

Norm Batterberry and
D. Allen Halley
Harold Pedersen
Don Brintnell and
Don Dehne

GOLF — Boys'

Class A Grass Greens Regions — May 16

East	Wahpeton
West	Minot

Dan Winter
Duane Carlson

State Class A — May 24 Bismarck

State Class B Grass Greens ?

State Class B Sand Greens —

May 24 Mohall

TENNIS — Girls'

Regions — May 20

East Fargo

West Bismarck

State — May 27 Bismarck

Walter Hoff

?

Don Kolbo

Harold Pedersen

Dick Karlgaard

Walter Hoff

TRACK

Class A Regions — May 24

Southeast Fargo

Northeast Devils Lake

Northwest Minot

Southwest Dickinson

State Class A — June 3 Minot

Don Dehne

Maurice Railing

Wes Luther

Don Benzie

Don Kolbo and

D. Allen Halley

Class B Regions — May 17 or 18

Region I — May 17 Wahpeton

Region II — May 17 Valley City

Region III — May 17 Grand Forks

Region IV — May 17 Devils Lake

Region V — May 17 Minot

Region VI — May 18 Minot

Region VII — May 17 Bismarck

Region VIII — May 17 Dickinson

State Class B — May 27 Wahpeton

Clair Bergene

Duane Silseth

Don Brintnell

Maurice Railing

Norm Batterberry

Don Kolbo

Dean Bard

Walter Hoff

Duane Silseth, Clair

Bergene, Walter

Hoff & Don Kolbo

BASEBALL

State — May 30 Harvey

Don Brintnell

DEBATE

State — February 4 Grand Forks

Howard Snortland

STUDENT CONGRESS

State — February 10 Bismarck (Mary College) Dean Bard

SPEECH

State Class A — April 29 Fargo North

Duane Silseth

State Class B — April 29 Minot SC

Dean Bard and

Don Kolbo

Class B Regional

One-Act Plays — April 22

East Mayville SC

West Minot SC

Dr. Chris Jones, Mgr.

Harold Aleshire, Mgr.

Dennis Fankhouser of Bismarck appeared before the Board and outlined the procedures to be followed in regards to a wrestling cultural exchange program to be conducted in North Dakota in the latter part of March and the first part of April involving high school age youngsters from this state and wrestlers from Europe of like age. The plan as outlined was approved by the Board as being in compliance with NDHSAA regulations and would not jeopardize future eligibility of students or standing of schools from which competing students were selected.

Bard next presented on behalf of the Retirement and Fringe Benefits committee a modification of the employees retirement plan in which employees would acquire a percentage vested interest in funds paid in by the employer after a number of years of service. The chairman requested that copies of the proposed plan be sent to all Board members and action on same be deferred until the next meeting of the Board.

Bard next reported that the By-Law Committee recommendation relative to the interpretation of the word "possession" in connection with the by-law concerning alcohol, tobacco, and drugs be the same as North Dakota state law and the courts interpretation of same. Upon motion by Bard and second by Dehne the recommendation was adopted.

Harold Pedersen appeared before the Board expressing concern about the program booklet for the state hockey tourney in that solicitations for advertising in same were being made of merchants in all towns sponsoring high school hockey. It was his feeling that guidelines relative to same should be established by the NDHSAA or possibly that the programs should be paid from tournament receipts and a responsibility of the state association. The chairman appointed a committee consisting of Dehne, Chairman; Silseth, and Bergene to study the matter and report on same at the June meeting.

Discussion followed on the Class B district and Class A regional chairmen's meetings to be conducted in conjunction with the two state basketball tournaments in March. Hoff was appointed to chair the "B" meeting and Fischer the "A" meeting.

After reviewing the possibility of holding a meeting in February, the Board decided to recess instead to 8:00 A.M. on January 31, in lieu of a later meeting in February.

The Board then recessed and reconvened at 8:00 A.M. on January 31 with all members present except Dehne.

The Board reviewed the general assembly meeting held the previous day and instructed the executive-secretary to send two tickets for the State Class B basketball tourney to Joel Janke for serving as parliamentarian at the meeting. Silseth moved that the minutes show that the Board felt that Chairman Fischer had handled the general assembly meeting in an exceptionally fine manner. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

A letter from officials who had worked the Halliday - New Salem basketball game was read along with a letter sent to Supt. Hendrickson of Halliday by the executive-secretary, and the reply from Supt. Hendrickson concerning same. Benzie moved that a letter be sent to Supt. Hendrickson approving his handling of the matter, with copies of same to be sent to the officials. Seconded by Snortland and passed.

Attorney Bucklin met with the Board concerning the Supreme Court decision on the Drake Court case and informed the group that the plaintiff was contemplating requesting a re-hearing before the court on the basis of the ineligibility of the boy the first semester of the 1978-79 school year. Silseth then moved for the adoption of the following resolution:

"The North Dakota Supreme Court has held that we do have the power to enforce our eligibility rule.

Drake High School acted pursuant to a court order. It would be unjust to penalize or sanction Drake High School for any past activity by the high school. Therefore, there will be no forfeiting of games or championship rights or any other sanction imposed on Drake High School for past activities.

In the past, when an ineligible player has played, we have ruled the player not eligible for a period thereafter. Therefore Carl Crandall is herewith declared ineligible for an 18 week waiting period in the 1978-79 high school year, if he attends Drake High School, unless his parents take up residence in the Drake High School District. Drake High School will be informed of this ineligibility of Carl Crandall to participate in interscholastic contests during this 18 week period."

Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Don Benzie, chairman of the Finance Committee, presented the following recommendations of the personnel and finance committees, relative to staff salary increases for 1978-79: F. U. Smith \$2,200; Dick Schindler \$2,000; Mary K. Anderson \$1,500; Rick Fitzner \$1,500; Alida Posein \$960; Susan Borg \$720; Muriel Haugen \$720; and custodian 35¢ per hour. Upon motion by Benzie and second by Snortland the recommendations were approved.

A question arose as to fees for activity and athletic workshops conducted by staff members. Benzie moved that the personnel committee draw-up a policy along the lines that professional staff members not be reimbursed for such activities and that such be considered a part of their regular employment, to bring back to the next board meeting for approval. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Benzie next moved that the finance committee draw-up an expense allowance schedule for officials, to be effective July 1, for regional and state tournaments based on the state formula (breakfast \$2.25, lunch \$2.75, dinner \$5.00, room up to \$20.00 with receipt) and bring same back to the next board meeting for consideration. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The Board then adjourned after setting March 10th at 2:00 P.M. and March 17 at 1:00 P.M. as the dates for the next meetings of the Board.

R. D. Schindler,
Assistant Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting North Dakota High School Activities Association Fargo, North Dakota — March 10-11, 1978

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at the Holiday Inn in Fargo at 2:00 P.M. on March 10, 1978 with all members present.

Each member of the Board was furnished a packet containing a complete financial report of the general fund and ABF fund from July 1, 1977 to February 28, 1978. Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Snortland the reports were approved and accepted.

Dean Bard reported that changes recommended by the Fringe and Retirement Committee had been mailed to Board members. Upon motion by Silseth and second by Bergene action on same was tabled until the March 17th meeting.

Benzie reported on behalf of the Finance Committee relative to their study of officials fees for regional and state tournaments and moved that the following fee schedule be adopted:

Regional Tournaments or Meets

"Home" Official (Within 10 miles of site)
\$5.00 per day for meals in (WR, GYM, HO, BB)

"Away" Official (More than 10 miles from site)
\$7.50 per day for meals in (WR, GYM, HO, BB)
\$30.00 per day for meals and lodging if necessary to stay overnight such as at regional basketball or regional gymnastics

State Tournaments or Meets

"Home" Official (Within 10 miles of site)
\$7.50 per day for meals in (WR, GYM, HO, BB)

"Away" Official (More than 10 miles from site)
\$30.00 per day for meals and lodging if necessary to stay overnight
\$15.00 per day for meals plus mileage for each trip but in no case would the meals and mileage figure be more than \$30.00 per day

For the 2 boys' state basketball tournaments where rooms have been secured at a fixed rate of \$25.00 or \$27.00 per night for each official the allowance for room and meals shall be \$35.00 per day.

The number of miles to the tourney site and the number of days allowance shall be put on each contract and shall be figured using formula below:

Basketball and Hockey (State Tournaments)

10 to 100 miles — 3 days allowance
101 to 175 miles — 3½ days allowance
176 to 325 miles — 4 days allowance
Over 325 miles — 4½ days allowance

2 Day Wrestling & Gymnastics Meets (State)

- 10 to 100 miles — 2 days allowance
- 101 to 175 miles — 2½ days allowance
- 176 to 325 miles — 3 days allowance
- Over 325 miles — 3½ days allowance

Mileage figures are all for "one-way" mileage to site.

Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

The Board next discussed the proposed make-up clinics in various sports that will be available for those coaches or officials who are unable to attend the regular clinics. Silseth moved that coaches who fail to attend a regular clinic be required to attend the make-up clinic and the school be charged a \$25.00 fee for same. Seconded by Kolbo and carried. The NDOA Executive Board was instructed to develop a recommended fee to be charged officials for the make-up clinic along with recommendations as to number of such clinics to be held as well as dates and sites for same.

Duane Brekke of Minot appeared before the Board requesting permission to display the book "History of North Dakota High School Basketball" by Merrill Schalow at the Class B basketball tournament. Discussion followed relative to the request and existing Association policies barring commercial enterprises at Association events. Bergene moved that display of the book and advertising or solicitation of orders be permitted in the coaches hospitality room only. The motion died for lack of a second. Snortland then moved that permission be granted for display of book only, with no advertising or solicitation of orders. The motion was seconded by Kolbo, but failed when put to vote. Dehne next moved that the NDHSAA endorse the book as the authentic history of North Dakota high school basketball. The motion was seconded by Benzie but also failed. Benzie then moved that the book not be displayed, sold, or advertised in a public area at Association-sponsored events. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Supt. G. F. Muckenhirn appeared before the Board in behalf of Speech District No. 3, objecting to the immediate transfer of Mayville-Portland from District 2 to District 3 and requested that such transfer be delayed for one year. Supt. Hanson of Kindred testified in behalf of District 2. Supt. Pratt of Mayville-Portland also testified citing reasons for the request. After some discussion, Kolbo moved that the previous action of the Board in January transferring Mayville-Portland to District 3 be sustained. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Next under discussion was the question of Association sponsorship of girls' volleyball. Requests for same had been received from the SE Class A regional chairman, from the Principal of Red River High School, as well as the Drayton Public Schools. Dehne moved that a committee be named to investigate the feasibility of same with instructions to report on same at the June meeting of the Board. Seconded by Brintnell and carried. Named to the committee were members Dehne, chairman; Hoff and Kolbo.

The Board then went into executive session, following which they recessed, reconvening at 9:00 A.M. the next day with all members present.

After reviewing the final wording of the decision of the North Dakota Supreme Court concerning the Crandall case, Hoff moved that Mr. Snortland

seek an opinion from the Attorney General as to whether the Association must pay sales tax on purchases. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Hoff next presented a report on behalf of the ABF committee relative to a survey conducted of member schools concerning their wishes relative to the purchase of Catastrophic Insurance from a commercial carrier showing 122 in favor of same with 60 opposed - with 98 of the 122 favoring the \$5,000 deductible plan over the \$7,500 deductible plan. He also stated that although current reserves in the ABF fund are adequate, fees would have to be raised if the fund were to continue to be self-supporting. In order to off-set increasing costs and declining enrollments, the committee felt that an increase of approximately 10% in premiums and 5% in ADC and elementary grades would be necessary. Bard moved that such increases in premium fees be adopted for the 1978-79 school year. Seconded by Snortland and carried. The committee was then instructed to prepare a report as to what these increases would amount to dollar wise for various size schools for the meeting next week along with a recommendation relative to the catastrophic insurance in light of said increases.

A report from the National Federation concerning efforts being made to secure an insurance plan for State Associations through the Federation was read. The plan as outlined included liability, errors and omissions, and legal coverage along with traditional types of insurance on an optional basis. As the plan had not been finalized as yet, no action was taken concerning same.

The Board next discussed National Federation plans for National Championships in high school athletics and reviewed a report from the Secondary School Principals Association in opposition to same. Upon motion by Bergene and second by Bard, the Board re-affirmed their position as being opposed to National Championships.

The Board next considered a request from the family of Marshall Murdock, former coach of Bismarck High School, for permission to present a traveling trophy to the Boys' Class A state basketball champions at the State A Tournament in memory of Mr. Murdock. Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Dehne the request was approved. Snortland then moved that a policy be adopted permitting only one traveling trophy of such nature be allowed in any one division of a sport at a given time. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Next under consideration was a request from Fargo South High School to allow two of their girls who had been invited to compete in the Seventeen Magazine Tennis Tourney in California in May to compete in same without jeopardizing their high school eligibility on the same basis as had been granted gymnastic competitors in previous years. Upon motion by Benzie and second by Dehne the request was approved.

A communique from Music and Speech District No. 6 requesting that Class B regional drama competition be eliminated with district qualifiers advancing directly to state was next taken under consideration. Hoff moved that the request be denied and that the district submit their request to the Speech Advisory Committee. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Letters were read from two doctors concerning an incident that happened at a wrestling tournament held in New Salem in January — as well as a letter from Supt. Tooley of Lisbon concerning the incident. No action was taken.

Next reviewed was a report from Ken Rio, State Hockey Tournament Manager, concerning the distribution of free hockey sticks to team players and

nylon jackets to coaches at the pre-tournament practice session by the Northland Mfg. Co., without securing permission for same from the NDHSAA or tournament manager. Snortland moved that coaches be notified of the policy concerning acceptance of such items by players and a letter be written to the Northland Mfg. Co. relative to same. Seconded by Kolbo and carried.

The Executive-Secretary reported on the results of a survey of Class B schools participating in golf, wherein 27 schools reported they would participate in the sand greens division, 14 in the grass division, with 3 not replying. Snortland moved that regional play-offs in the sand division be set up and an open state tournament be held in the grass division, and that the executive-secretary work out a plan for same. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Next under discussion was the necessity of a policy concerning delayed telecasts of regional tournament games and fees to be charged. The matter was referred to the TV committee with instructions to formulate policies relative to same.

As the present TV contracts expire this season, the TV committee was instructed to bring in recommendations at the Bismarck meeting as to procedure to be followed in negotiating new contracts.

Next reviewed were the dates which had been set for the June meeting of the Board. Because of the trophy showing scheduled in connection with this meeting, the dates were changed so as to begin the Board meeting on June 20 with the trophy showing scheduled for the afternoon of the 19th.

Consideration was next given to a proposal from the WDA association that the WDA and EDC girls' tennis meets be designated as team meets and that only singles and doubles be contested at the regional meets. As the EDC was not in favor of the proposal, it was agreed to leave the schedule as originally planned.

Next reviewed was a report from the tournament manager of the Southeast regional basketball tournament, concerning the breaking of a glass backboard by a team while practicing the morning prior to a game that night. Kolbo moved that the cost of replacement be billed to the team responsible. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Discussion followed on video taping which had taken place at the state gymnastics meet, and possible revisions in policy concerning video taping by schools at Association-sponsored events, but no action was taken.

Snortland next reported as chairman of the Personnel Committee which had met jointly with the Finance Committee because of dissatisfaction of 3 staff members over salary offers. The two committees agreed that the salary offers for the positions were adequate and recommended to the Board that no changes be made. Snortland moved the report be accepted, seconded by Benzie and carried. Bard then moved that the last step in salary negotiations stating that a meeting shall be held with the finance committee be amended so as to include the personnel committee as well. Seconded by Bergene and carried. Silseth moved that the Board policy relative to salary negotiations be reviewed. Seconded by Bard and carried. The final negotiation meeting of staff members with the finance and personnel committees was set for 8:30 P.M. on March 15 at Bismarck.

Snortland moved that the personnel committee draw up an organizational chart to show administrative structure of the association office staff. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

The Board then recessed until 1:00 P.M. on March 17th in Bismarck.

R. D. Schindler
Assistant Executive Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting North Dakota High School Activities Association Bismarck, North Dakota — March 17, 18, 1978

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association reconvened at 1:00 P.M. on March 17th at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck with all members present.

Snortland presented a report of the personnel committee recommending board policy be such that all staff members who conduct workshops and/or clinics as a part of their assigned duties and responsibilities shall do so without additional compensation. Upon motion by Snortland and second by Hoff the recommendation was adopted. Also handed out to Board Members was a tentative organizational staff chart prepared by the personnel committee for study for future consideration.

Benzie reported that one staff member had met with the finance committee relative to salary offer but the committee felt that no change should be made in the original offer. He then moved that the salary proposals as previously outlined be adopted. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Silseth reported that the TV committee had secured information as to methods employed by some other states in selling TV rights for state tournaments, and that an advertising agency had been contacted. A decision would be made prior to the next meeting as to the method to be used in securing bids.

The Board next reviewed a preliminary financial report of regional and state tournaments completed to date, which indicated that net receipts would be down considerably from last year.

The Board next reviewed recommendations of the Class B district chairman and adopted that following upon motion by Hoff and second by Bergene:

1. Clinicians emphasize "hands off" players at basketball clinics next fall and a concern for "consistency".
2. NDSU be requested to change the name of their indoor track meet to "NDSU Invitational High School Indoor Track Meet" rather than State High School Track Meet.

Del Easton appeared before the Board to voice his objection to the challenge system for regional basketball as recommended by the regional chairman, and requested that teams be allowed 13 to 15 players at basketball tournaments, dressing any 12 for any one game.

The Board then reviewed the recommendations of the Class A regional chairmen and upon motion by Dehne and second by Hoff the following recommendations as amended were adopted:

1. The NDHSAA continue to support and sponsor the Student Congress program.

2. No basketball or hockey teams be permitted to practice on the tournament facility once the tournament has started.
3. An automatic play-off plan involving the 2nd place team in one eastern region against the 3rd place team in the other eastern region, with similar play-offs in the western regions, be adopted for Class A boys' basketball on a one year trial basis — with the 3rd place team traveling to the region of the second place team, playing at the regular tourney site or at a site suitable to the Association.
4. No team practice be allowed at the tourney site the day before the start of the boys' Class A regional basketball tournaments.

Reverend Alvin Crandall appeared before the Board concerning his son, Carl's eligibility case, requesting that the Board allow the 18 week ineligibility period to be served during the second semester of this school year rather than the first 18 weeks of the next school year. After some discussion, Silseth moved that the Board re-affirm their previous stand that the ineligibility period be served the first semester of the 1978-79 school year and a letter be sent to Rev. Crandall notifying him of such action. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Dean Bard on behalf of the Fringe Benefit and Retirement Committee outlined proposed changes in the Staff Retirement Program and upon motion by Snortland and second by Kolbo the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION

As of July 1, 1978, the retirement program offered to employees shall be as follows:

The retirement program of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall be a voluntary program, and any full-time regularly employed individual shall be entitled to participate upon a written notice tendered to the Executive Secretary indicating the wish to become enrolled.

A participating employee shall contribute 5% of his gross salary to the program, such contribution to be made by withholding from the paid salary the appropriate amount each payroll period. By the election to participate in this retirement program, the employee hereby authorizes the employer to make such withholding and to deposit said amounts in accordance with the provisions of this plan. The employer shall match the amounts contributed by the employee each payroll period. The employee's contribution and the employer's matching contribution shall each be deposited in trust in a bank or trust company located in and doing business in this state, and the account created shall be reinvested in such securities, certificates of deposit, bonds, passbook savings accounts, or other lawful investments and indentures, in a reasonably prudent manner, and in such a method as to secure an optimum amount of interest, premiums and earnings thereon. The fund for each employee shall be accounted for separately, and shall remain in trust, with interest allowed to accumulate, until terminated or withdrawn in the manner provided.

RETIREMENT AT OR AFTER AGE 65 — The normal retirement age shall be 65 years of age for all employees of the association, and employees shall be entitled to receive retirement benefits under this plan upon reaching that age and retiring thereafter. Retiring employees shall be entitled to withdraw immediately that portion of their retirement account that consists of the

contributions made by them, and the interest earned thereon, as a lump sum distribution.

The remainder of the employee's account and any accrued interest shall be paid out to the employee over a 10 year period, in 120 equal payments, or until the account is exhausted, whichever first occurs. The first payment shall be made within 30 days after retirement of the employee. In the event that the employee becomes deceased prior to the final payment in the account having been made, any remainder shall be paid over to the employee's spouse, and if the spouse dies before the account is exhausted, the remainder shall be paid to the spouse's estate.

TERMINATION BEFORE RETIREMENT — If the employee is a member of this plan and terminates his employment before reaching retirement, the contributions made by such employee, and the interest received thereon, shall be refunded to him. The employer's contribution, and the interest thereon, shall be refunded to the employee, subject to the following schedule:

1. 0-5 years of employment — No refund shall be made
2. 5-10 years of employment — 25% of the employer's contribution and interest earned thereon shall be refunded
3. 10-15 years of employment — 37½% of the employer's contribution and interest earned thereon shall be refunded
4. Over 15 years — 50% of the employer's contribution and interest earned thereon shall be refunded

TERMINATION BEFORE RETIREMENT AND RETENTION OF RETIREMENT RIGHTS — Any employee who is a member of this plan and who terminates his employment before retirement may elect to leave both his contributions and interest, and the amount of employer contributions and interest vested in him, if any, in the program and to withdraw retirement benefits upon reaching age 65 in the same manner and to the same extent as if he had continued his employment until the time of retirement, except that no contributions shall be allowed to be deposited to his retirement account either by the employee or by the employer after the time of his termination. No employee shall be entitled to this deferred retirement benefit unless he has been employed a minimum of 10 years with the association.

EFFECT OF PLAN ON EXISTING RETIREMENT PROGRAM — It is hereby recognized that the association now has a retirement program and that benefits are now vested in employees according to that program. It is declared that the adoption of this plan shall serve to immediately vest in those employees of the association that participate in the existing program an immediate right to any funds in their present retirement account under the terms of and to the extent created by this program, including, but not limited to, vesting of employer's contributions and interest, surviving spouses' benefits, withdrawal of employee's contributions and interest upon retirement, and deferred retirement rights upon termination.

Moved by Snortland to amend so as to include the disability sections in the existing plans. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

Moved by Snortland that the revised sections apply to plans already in effect so that current employees would have an immediate right to any funds in their present retirement account under the terms of and to the extent created

by the current revision. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

The Board then recessed, reconvening at 9:00 A.M. on March 18th with all members present.

First under consideration were the recommendations of the North Dakota Officials Association drawn up at their meeting of March 14, 1978. Benzie moved that the report be received, seconded by Snortland and carried. Brintnell moved that make-up rules clinics be held for the sports of football, basketball, and wrestling next year and that Carrington be the site for all of these make-up clinics with the time and date to be set by the executive staff, with a charge of \$5.00 to be made for officials attending same. Seconded by Silseth and carried. Kolbo moved that the present recommended fees for preliminary basketball games be retained. Seconded by Silseth and carried. Benzie moved to reject any increase in per diem for officials for the 1978-79 school year. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Next discussed was the current sick leave policy for staff members. The subject was referred to the Fringe Benefits and Retirement Committee for further study with a request they report relative to same at the next meeting.

A request from the N. Dak. Coaches Association for financial support of the summer coaches clinics, up to a maximum of \$1,500, was next presented. Upon motion by Bergene and second by Dehne the request was approved.

The executive-secretary reported that he had not received quotations from expected bidders as yet for the cheerleaders clinics next fall. Bard moved that the executive-secretary be authorized to act on the bids when received. Seconded by Snortland and carried. Benzie moved that an attempt be made to schedule the 1979 clinics prior to the opening of school in the fall. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The Board next discussed the concern of the Superintendent at Stanton as to action to be taken relative to their 5th place finish in their district basketball tourney in that the school authorities had discovered after the tourney that several of their ball players and students had been involved in a drinking party during the course of the tournament. As a result of the incident, the Stanton School Board had suspended all interscholastic activities for students for 6 weeks and wondered what action should be taken relative to the trophy which had been won at the tournament. The Board agreed that this was a decision to be made by the school since the school authorities were not aware of the incident until after the completion of the tournament, and instructed the secretary to send a letter of commendation to the Stanton School Board for the action already taken.

The Board next reviewed their policy in regard to removal of nets following a basketball tourney as several violations had occurred. Bard moved that the policy be re-affirmed and that tournament managers be advised to take necessary measures so violations did not occur by announcing the policy over the PA system at tournaments and having security people under each basket following the final game. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Next discussed was the eligibility status of students who are enrolled in the National Guard their last semester in school under a program endorsed by the State Department of Public Instruction. It was agreed that if such students were earning credits for such program equivalent to the regular rule pertaining to current scholastic eligibility that these students be considered eligible in their

home school should they be back in time to participate in extra-curricular activities that semester.

Don Kolbo was appointed as the official voting delegate at the annual business meeting of the National Federation in July, upon motion by Bergene and second by Hoff.

Snortland raised the question as to the advisability of sending all board members to the annual meeting of the National Federation each year. Discussion followed but no action was taken.

Bard next brought up the question of tourney site selection and handed out material outlining a proposed plan relative to same. Discussion followed on procedures or guidelines that might be followed and adopted prior to the June meeting. Bard moved that his proposal be placed in the agenda for the May meeting.

Supt. Fuller and Coach Scheer of Hannaford appeared before the Board as a result of an incident at a basketball game which took place at Hannaford on February 7th. The officials who worked the game had filed a report on the conduct of the Hannaford coach and upon recommendation of the executive-secretary the school officials had been asked to appear. The game officials who had also been asked to attend the meeting failed to appear. The written complaint was first read and testimony of the school officials was next heard. After some discussion, Silseth moved that a letter of reprimand be sent to Coach Scheer, with copies of same to be sent to the superintendent and School Board. Seconded by Snortland and carried. Bergene moved that a letter be sent to the two game officials expressing dissatisfaction of the Board over their failure to appear and requesting their presence at the May meeting of the Board. Seconded by Bard and carried.

Discussion followed relative to the policy of permitting teams to practice at the regional facility the day prior to the start of the Class B regional basketball tournaments. No action was taken.

Benzie reported that some schoolmen had expressed concern about ex-officio board members serving as executive officers of the Board. Discussion followed.

The Board next proceeded to organize itself for the 1978-79 fiscal year, naming Frank Fischer as president and Walter Hoff as vice president.

Jim Nelson of the Jamestown Sun asked the Board to consider allocating 3 press passes to daily newspapers covering Association-sponsored events instead of the 2 currently being allotted, as many papers had a photographer as well as writers covering the events. Kolbo moved that 2 passes for writers and one for a photographer be allowed bona-fide staff members of daily newspapers at these events.

The Board then adjourned after setting the next meeting for 10:30 A.M. on May 3 at Jamestown.

R. D. Schindler
Assistant Executive-Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting
North Dakota High School Activities Association
Jamestown, North Dakota — May 3, 1978

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met in the Jamestown School Administration Building at 10:30 A.M. on May 3, 1978 with all members present. Each member of the Board was furnished a complete financial report of business through April 21, a financial report of the ABF program through April 21, and an agenda for the meeting. The financial reports were reviewed and approved.

The Board next reviewed the financial report of all tournaments and meets held to date. The report showed a net decrease in revenues of \$27,102.06 from those of a year ago.

A statement in the amount of \$1,680.94 for special assessment for alley paving was next presented. Hoff moved that the entire amount be paid at this time rather than yearly installments. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Snortland reported that the Attorney General had ruled that the Supreme Court ruling in connection with the Drake case had no bearing on the liability of payment of sales tax on purchases by the Association.

The executive secretary informed the group that the World Cheerleaders Council had been contracted to put on the 1978 Cheerleaders Clinics in October for a fee of \$750.00, and that this organization could hold these clinics in August in 1979, if desired. No reply had been received to date from the National Cheerleaders Association relative to same. Snortland moved that the 1979 clinics be scheduled for August 20, 21, 22, and 23. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

Various letters of protest concerning the decision relative to cross challenge games between the 2nd and 3rd place teams in the boys' Class A regional basketball tournaments were presented and reviewed. The secretary was instructed to write letters of explanation to these groups explaining how such action came about. No further action was taken relative to the protests.

Benzie moved that the site of the challenge games in said tournaments be the tournament site of the second place teams, and that said games be held on the Saturday night immediately after the conclusion of the regular tournament. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

The reclassification plan as drawn up by the study committee was next reviewed. No action was taken relative to same.

Silseth next presented a report on the progress of the TV committee in formulating a fee schedule for delayed television of various activities. Several ideas were given the committee by Board members and the committee was then instructed to draft a final plan for consideration by the Board.

Jim Adelson of KXJB-TV appeared before the Board and presented the following bids for television rights for certain events for 1978-79:

Class A Boys' Basketball Tournament: \$5,250 for 5 games, plus an option for 2 more games at \$925 each.

Class B Boys' Basketball Tournament: \$3,823 for 5 games, plus an option for 2 more games at \$775 each.

State Hockey Tournament: \$750 for final game, plus \$435 for each of the semi-final games.

State Class A Girls' Basketball: \$250 to \$300 for final game.

Class A football championship game: \$700.

Mr. Stewart and Mr. Dean of WDAY-TV and Mr. Heggen and Mr. Higgins of KFYY-TV next appeared before the Board and submitted the following bids for television rights for certain events for 1978-79 and 1979-80 as follows:

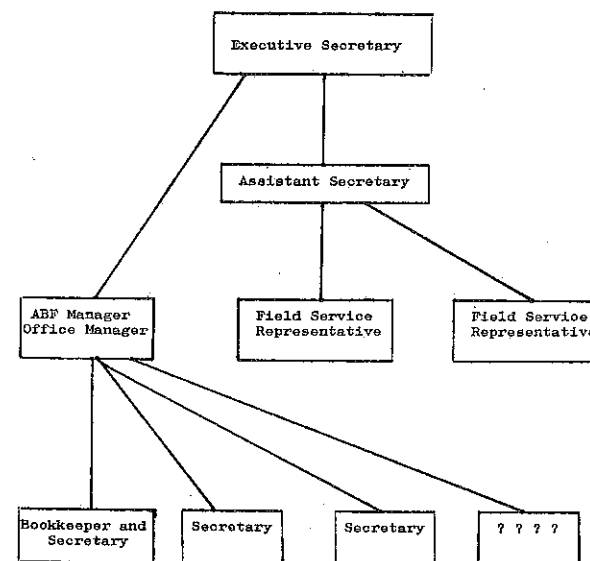
State Boys' A and B Basketball Tournaments: \$17,000 per year for two years (State A - \$10,100 and State B - \$6,900).

State Hockey: \$3,000 per year for two years for 2 semi-final games and championship game, with an option for two more games at \$500 per game.

After considerable discussion, Benzie moved that the bid of KFYY-WDAY be accepted for a one-year period upon condition that a contract be signed with the various restrictions as outlined in the call for bids proposal included. Seconded by Hoff and carried. Bard requested that it be recorded that he voted against the motion.

The executive secretary next reported on the health status of Mary K. Anderson and her letter of resignation as a full time employee, which requested her continuation on as a part time employee working in the music and speech areas. Bard moved that Mrs. Anderson be retained on a ½ time basis until her next medical report and that the personnel committee bring forth recommendations at the June meeting as to the future after receiving the medical report. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Benzie next presented a proposed staff organizational chart. After some discussion and amendment the following organizational chart was adopted upon motion by Silseth and second by Bard:



Benzie then moved that the Association advertise for a field representative person in the area of greatest need and that the salary for the position be in the range of \$11,000 to \$14,000 per year. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

William Jansen and Dick Hanson of Valley City appeared before the Board in regard to the incident at the basketball game at Hannaford on February 7, 1978. The Superintendent and coach of Hannaford had appeared for the hearing in March but the two officials failed to get there so were requested to appear and testify at this time. President Fischer pointed out the necessity of all parties being present at these hearings at the same time so the Board could weigh all evidence before reaching a decision. No further action was taken.

Supt. Dennis Borgen of Border Central appeared before the Board relative to the failure of his track coach to attend clinics for two consecutive years and testified that it was purely neglect on the part of his coaches and that he had failed to specifically remind them of said duty. Dehne moved that the secretary send a letter to Supt. Borgen outlining his responsibility relative to such matters. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Dehne presented a report of the Volleyball Committee and the results of a survey conducted by the committee. Two hundred thirty-two schools responded and of these 76 were in favor of the Association sponsoring the sport next year and 156 were opposed. A total of 32 schools are presently engaged in inter-scholastic volleyball and of these 21 favored state sponsorship. He then moved that although the committee recognizes the strong growth of volleyball, because of the large number of negative responses the NDHSAA should not sponsor this activity in 1978-79, but should re-examine the situation again for 1979-80 or 1980-81. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Gene Gunhus, Woodworth High School Speech Coach, appeared before the Board for questioning concerning an incident in which he was involved at the district speech contest with one of the adjudicators. After reviewing the written report of the adjudicator and the testimony of Mr. Gunhus, Kolbo moved that a letter of reprimand be sent to the coach, with copies to his superintendent and School Board President, for his unprofessional actions. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

A request from Burke Central School for transfer from Music District 8 to District 9, along with approval statements from both districts involved, was next taken under advisement and approved upon motion by Benzie and second by Dehne.

Several complaints relative to the conduct of the State Class B Speech contest were reviewed and referred to the Speech Advisory Committee for recommendation. No further action was taken.

A request from Supt. Erickson of LaMoure that the Association take over the "pocket calendar" project which had been carried on by him the past several years was next taken under consideration. Bard moved that the Association limit calendar publication to the large wall calendar currently being produced and refrain from publishing the pocket size calendars. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Bard next presented a plan whereby only Class A members on the Board would vote for site selections for State Class A events and Class B members for

State Class B events and moved its adoption. However, the motion died for lack of a second.

Discussion followed as to whether "chamber of commerce" delegations should be encouraged or discouraged from attending the June meeting to "bid" for certain events. Benzie moved that since all communities that are assigned events do such a good job of hosting these affairs that delegations not be invited to appear at the meeting and that no time be placed on the agenda for the meeting for such appearances. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Next discussed was the present policy concerning staff salary negotiations and the time schedule for the various steps involved. Silseth moved that the entire procedure of salary negotiation be reviewed by the personnel committee, and said committee bring forth a report concerning same at the June meeting of the Board. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Discussion followed on the advisability of developing a Board policy handbook. The thought was expressed that possibly this might be a project for which the executive secretary might be employed on a part time basis after his retirement. No further action was taken.

As there will be several sessions devoted to insurance at the summer meeting of the National Federation in July, Kolbo moved that Rick Fitzner be authorized to attend this meeting. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

The executive-secretary reported that in response to his inquiry the National Federation had informed him that the Seventeen Magazine Tennis Tourney had no international implications and was strictly a commercial venture on the part of the Magazine. Hoff moved that in the future, high school students who compete in said tourney be ruled ineligible for the high school team in that sport, if the Seventeen Tourney is scheduled during the high school season for that sport. Seconded by Benzie and carried.

The Board next reviewed charges being made by tournament managers for several items which heretofore had not been considered as allowable tournament expenses, such as hospitality rooms, program booklets, half-time entertainment, cheerleader supervision, bands, etc. The secretary was instructed to meet with managers and develop a list of chargeable and non-chargeable items for the future.

A report was made concerning loss of some musical instruments by Minot High School at the NW Region Class A music festival which they had hosted. It was the opinion of the Board that liability for such loss should not be the responsibility of the state association.

Letters from several state associations expressing their opposition to proposed National Federation national championships were next reviewed by the Board. No action was taken as North Dakota had previously gone on record as being opposed to same.

The proposed "Federation Fund", an insurance program which had been developed by the Ruedlinger Agency, was explained to the group by the secretary and chairman Fischer who had attended an instructional meeting relative to same in Denver for western states. Silseth moved that the program be further investigated and more information obtained before any decision be made as to our participation in the program. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Bard reported that the Fringe and Retirement Committee would present a

recommendation relative to the sick leave policy for employees at the June meeting of the Board.

The Board next reviewed the insurance coverage presently carried on the office building and contents and upon motion by Bard and second by Snortland voted to increase said coverage by 8% for the next policy period.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

R. D. Schindler,
Assistant Executive-Secretary

MINUTES

Board of Directors Meeting North Dakota High School Activities Association Valley City, North Dakota — June 20-21, 1978

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met in the Association office building at 9:00 A.M. on June 20, 1978 with all members present except Donovan Benzie. Donald Strang, board member who will be seated in July, was welcomed as an observer.

Each member of the Board was furnished a complete financial report of business through June 9, a financial report of the various athletic activities, a financial report of the ABF Program through June 9, and an agenda for the meeting. The financial reports were reviewed and approved.

Snortland presented a report of the personnel committee and moved to open two positions for NDHSAA field personnel, one to serve primarily in the athletic field and one in the non-athletic areas. Seconded by Hoff and carried. Hoff moved that step 3 of the salary negotiation procedure be changed so that the Executive Secretary would report back to the Board on professional staff reaction to salary proposals at first meeting in March and that any necessary negotiations with other personnel be the responsibility of the Executive Secretary. Seconded by Snortland and carried.

Bergene next presented the report of the trophy selection committee and moved for the adoption of the following awards for the next three year period:

Allard Trophy Co.:

- District athletic plaques — Series 320 G6 —
- 1st and 2nd place — \$24.50
- 3rd, 4th & 5th place — \$22.00

Regional Speech and One-Act Play plaques — Series 9414-6

- 1st and 2nd place — \$30.00

Individual State Trophies — Series 132 — \$3.25

Regional and District Individual Medals — Series M37 — \$1.70

State Music Medals — Series M37 — \$1.70

Bale Mfg. Co.:

Regional athletic plaques — Series BAM60M —

- 1st place — \$26.25
- 2nd place — \$24.70
- 3rd and 4th place — \$23.95

- District One-Act Play plaques — Series BAM50 —
- 1st and 2nd place — \$13.95

Balfour Trophy Co.:

- State athletic trophies — Custom Series —
- 1st place — \$40.75
- 2nd place — \$36.75
- 3rd place — \$34.25
- 4th and 5th place — \$33.50

State Athletic participation awards — Key Ring — \$1.75

Jostens:

- Spirit Award trophy — Series 41-2157 — \$29.10
- State non-athletic trophy — Series 41-2482 — \$19.75

Bard reported on behalf of the Fringe and Retirement Committee and moved that the total number of cumulative days allowed for sick leave for employees be raised from 60 to 90. Seconded by Snortland and carried. The committee was instructed to bring forth a recommendation at a later meeting relative to use of sick leave for other than personal illness.

A letter from Dr. Richard Davison of the State Board of Higher Education to the State Superintendent expressing concern relative to coaches certification, summer football and week-day activities was next reviewed and upon motion by Snortland, the Executive Secretary was directed to respond to the letter.

The Executive Secretary next reported on violation of the by-laws by the Streeter school in allowing two students who had reached their 20th birthday and/or who had been enrolled in high school more than 8 semesters to participate in interscholastic contests, and outlined steps which had been taken to date relative to same — namely forfeiture of second place district basketball trophy and dropping students from track squad. Snortland moved that the school be placed on probation for the next school year, seconded by Hoff and carried.

Next reviewed was a similar violation by the Selfridge school for participation by a 20-year old student in track. Brintnell moved that the same penalty be assessed the Selfridge school, seconded by Dehne and carried.

A letter from Supt. Solberg of Bowman suggesting a change in the wording of the by-law pertaining to alcohol and drugs was next presented and referred to the By-Law and Constitution Committee upon motion by Snortland and second by Hoff.

A proposed awards program for athletes sponsored by the CIT Financial Services was next reviewed. Silseth moved that the program be rejected and the firm be notified that such would be contrary to the by-law pertaining to awards. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Dehne next presented the following report in behalf of the tournament program booklet committee:

1. The host school be responsible for approving contents of regional and state tournament programs.
2. Tournament booklets include information supplied by NDHSAA Office.
3. Advertising be permitted providing:
 - a. Advertising is in good taste — no reference to alcohol, drugs

and tobacco.

- b. Advertising does not take precedence over tournament information, NDHSAA information, and school information.
- c. Use of advertising in programs be optional to host school.
4. Host school keeps any profit realized and is responsible for any deficit that might occur.

Upon motion by Dehne and second by Snortland, the report was accepted.

A communique from the National Federation was next presented concerning the licensing of the Adidas Americana Basketball shoe as official by the Federation and giving state tournament qualifying teams an opportunity to purchase same at 10% above wholesale price if the program was adopted by the State Association. Kolbo moved that the Federation be notified that North Dakota does not wish to participate in the program. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

A delegation from KFJR and WDAY-TV appeared before the Board in regard to their TV bid which had been considered at the May meeting. After some discussion, Silseth moved that all bids be rejected and that new specifications be drawn and re-bid. Seconded by Snortland. Kolbo moved that the previous action taken at the May meeting on the TV bids be reconsidered. Seconded by Bergene and carried. Bard then moved that the question be tabled. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the wrestling advisory committee and upon motion by Dehne and second by Silseth the following items relative to the junior high program were approved on a one-year trial basis:

1. Junior High Wrestling Page 107 Item (B). 7th and 8th grade wrestlers not elevated to a high school team are permitted to participate in 8 duals and 3 tournaments per season and 9th grade wrestlers to be allowed to participate in 10 duals and 5 tournaments, with the provision that a team or individual be allowed two duals in place of each of the tournaments.
2. Guidelines for Junior High Competition Page 108 Item (6). 9th grade teams and/or individuals may compete against other 9th grade teams, or against senior high teams or against or with combination junior high teams. For Wrestling Only.
3. Guidelines for Junior High Competition Page 108 Item (8). Except in Wrestling.

and the following items relative to the high school program were adopted:

1. All weight certification must start on December 14 (Thursday) and end on December 23rd. No certification may take place prior to that date. A competitor may "certify" at any dual or tournament during the 10-day period. If a wrestler is not "certified" during this 10-day period he will have to "certify" at his first match or exhibition after this 10-day period. Opposing coaches are to sign and send to the NDHSAA the opposing school's certification and re-certification forms.
2. Six medals be given for each weight class at the state tournaments.
3. Substitutions be allowed at both state tournaments for qualifiers who are unable to compete. The NDHSAA must be notified by

4:00 P.M. on Wednesday prior to start of tourney that qualifier will not compete. The 4th place finisher in Class A will fill the spot vacated by the original qualifier from that region and in Class B the 3rd place finisher will fill the vacated spot.

4. If NDHSAA board agrees to allow 2 schools to combine squads for a wrestling encounter, that the encounter for opponents and combining teams be considered as one dual.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the basketball advisory committee but on motion by Dehne and second by Bergene, all recommendations were rejected.

Ray Frank next appeared before the Board representing District 28 requesting that the Region 7 girls' basketball tournament be held in Killdeer in 1978 since the tournament had always been held in the northern part of the region in the past.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the gymnastics advisory committee and upon motion by Kolbo and second by Silseth approved the following recommendation:

1. Gymnastic judges workshops be held at four different sites with attendance at same mandatory for judges to qualify for regional and state tournament assignments, and that attendance of coaches be recommended.

Next reviewed were the recommendations of the hockey advisory committee and the following items were approved upon motion by Hoff and second by Bergene:

1. The season begin at the usual time but end one week later beginning with the 1979-80 school year, if clearance can be made with UND for the winter sports building for the state tournament at the later date.
2. Continue regional set-up used this past year.
3. Two referees and one lineman be used at regional and state tourneys. Also a recommendation by the NDHSAA that schools use this system for some of their games during the regular season.
4. The following officials are listed in order of preference for next year's state tournament:

Referees	1. Rick Budge, East Grand Forks
	2. John Markey, Fargo
	3. Don Ross, Roseau
	4. Dale Wennberg
Lineman	5. John Knauf, Grand Forks
	6. Tim O'Leary, Fargo
Alternates	7. Buzz Marvin, Thief River Falls
	8. Pete MacKenzie, Minot
	9. Gino Gasperini, Grand Forks
	10. Bill Gambucci, Grand Forks

Supt. Oglesby of Enderlin and Helmuth Zenker, Principal at Richland, appeared before the Board representing District 2, requesting that the Region I boys' basketball tourney be held at the Fargo Civic Auditorium and the girls' basketball tourney at the Wahpeton School of Science fieldhouse.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the track advisory committee and upon motion by Kolbo and second by Brintnell the following items were approved:

1. Adopt following regional and state meet schedules for combined boys' and girls' meets in 1979. Girls to be first in all similar track events when scheduled together.

REGIONAL MEETS

8:30 A.M.	Coaches & Managers Meeting	9:30 A.M.	(B) Pole Vault
10:00	(B) 330 Yd. Intermediate Hurdles	(B) Shot Put	(B) Javelin
10:20	(G) 880 Medley Relay	(B) High Jump	(G) Discus
	(B) 2-Mile Relay	(G) Long Jump	
10:55	100 Yd. Dash (semi)		
11:25	(G) 110 Yd. Hurdles (semi)		
	(B) 120 Yd. Hurdles (semi)		
12:05 P.M.	Mile Run		
12:20	220 Yd. Dash (semi)		
12:50	Mile Relay		
BREAK			
2:15 P.M.	440 Relay	1:45 P.M.	(B) Discus
2:40	(G) 110 Yd. Hurdles	(B) Long Jump	(G) Shot Put
	(B) 120 Yd. Hurdles	(G) Javelin	(G) High Jump
3:00	100 Yd. Dash		
3:10	440 Yd. Dash		
3:40	(B) 2-Mile Run		
4:05	220 Yd. Dash		
4:15	880 Yd. Run		
4:40	880 Relay		

STATE MEETS

Friday		Saturday	
2:00 P.M.	Parade of Athletes	9:00 A.M.	(G) Javelin (trials)
2:30	(B) Pole Vault (final)	10:15	(G) Long Jump (trials)
	(G) High Jump (final)		(G) Shot Put (trials)
	(B) Long Jump (trials)	10:30	(B) Javelin (trials)
3:15	(B) Shot Put (trials)	10:45	(B) High Jump (finals)
	(G) Discus (trials)		(G) Long Jump (finals)
3:35	440 Yd. Relay (semi)	11:15	(G) Javelin (finals)
	(B) 330 Yd. Intermediate Hurdles (semi)		(B) Discus (trials)
3:50	(G) 880 Yd. Run (final)		(B) Javelin (finals)
4:05	100 Yd. Dash (semi)	12:00	(B) Javelin (finals)
4:30	(B) Mile Run (final)	All Finals	
4:45	(G) 880 Yd. Medley Relay (semi)	12:45 P.M.	440 Yd. Relay
5:05	(G) 110 Yd. Hurdles (semi)	1:10	(B) 330 Yd. Intermediate Hurdles
	(B) 120 Yd. Hurdles (semi)		
5:25	(B) Long Jump (final)	1:25	(G) 880 Yd. Medley Relay
5:45	440 Yd. Dash (semi)		
6:10	(B) Shot Put (final)		

6:30	220 Yd. Dash (semi)	1:40	100 Yd. Dash
6:55	(G) Discus (final)	1:55	(B) Discus
7:15	880 Yd. Relay (semi)	2:15	440 Yd. Dash
7:35	(B) 2-Mile Relay (final)	2:30	(B) 2-Mile Run
7:55	(G) Mile Relay (final)	2:45	(G) 110 Yd. Hurdles
			(B) 120 Yd. Hurdles
		3:05	220 Yd. Dash
		3:20	(B) 880 Yd. Run
		3:40	(G) Mile Run
		3:55	(B) Mile Relay
		4:15	(G) Shot Put
		4:35	880 Yd. Relay

2. Revise minimum qualifying standards as follows:

Girls:

100 Yard Dash from 11.8 to 11.7
 220 Yard Dash from 27.3 to 27.0
 110 Yard Hurdles from 16.0 to 15.8
 Discus from 100 to 105 feet
 Javelin from 95 to 110 feet

Boys:

220 Yard Dash from 23.5 to 23.3
 440 Yard Dash from 53.0 to 52.8
 330 Intermediate Hurdles from 43.0 to 41.5
 High Jump from 6-0 to 6-1
 Class A 880 Yard Run from 2:03 to 2:02
 Class A Pole Vault from 12-3 to 12-6
 Class B Mile Relay from 3:39 to 3:37

3. Revise Metric Conversion Table as follows:

1600 Meters from 4:33 to 4:34.5
 3200 Meters from 10:04 to 10:08
 3200 Meter Relay from 8:28 to 8:27.2

4. Revise Regional Manager's Instruction Sheet as follows:

Item 1 concerning lane preference in 330 Hurdles, 440, 440 and 880 Relays, from 3, 4, 5, 2, 6, 1, 7, 8 to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 7, 8.

Item 2 concerning assignment of heat leaders — change lane assignment from lane 3 to lane 5.

Item 5 concerning lane preference for finals of 220 — change from 3, 4, 5, 2, 6, 1, 7, 8 to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 7, 8.

Item 8 clarify that in these field events where 2 hours are indicated on schedule for trials that all trials be completed within the 2 hour period.

5. Revise State Meet Regulations as follows:

Item 2-b concerning lane preference in 220, 440, 440 and 880 Relays — change from 3, 4, 5, 2, 6, 1, 7, 8 to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 7, 8.

Item 2-f concerning 2-Mile Relay — delete part about "17 to 24 teams".

6. Adopt revised regional Class B assignment of schools as submitted by Dick Schindler attempting to equalize all regions according to number of participants as follows:

- Region 1: Move Cass Valley North, Dakota, Cardinal Muench, Oak Grove, and Chaffee to Region 2, leaving Region 1 with approximately 655.
- Region 2: Move Cooperstown and Hope to Region 3. Move Glenfield-Sutton and Binford to Region 4. Leaves Region 2 with approximately 660.
- Region 3: With addition of two teams from above they would have about 660.
- Region 4: With addition of two teams from above plus Balta from Region 6, they would then have approximately 655.
- Region 5: From Region 6 add Karlsruhe, Granville, Sawyer, and Surrey giving them about 660.
- Region 6: From Region 8 add Mandaree and Watford City giving them about 650.
- Region 7: Leave as is with approximately 655.
- Region 8: Taking out two above, it would leave approximately 650.
7. Recommend that in 1979 high school invitational meets all use "no false start" rule. Mandatory that in 1979 junior high meets must use "no false start" rule.
 8. Recommend that six place awards be given in regional individual events and in all events at state meets.
 9. Recommend that in the two Class B regional cross country meets for boys that 50% of the teams competing in each region qualify for the state meet.
 10. Recommend that junior high cross country distance be set at 3000 meters and at 5000 meters for high school meets.
 11. Class A regionals be held on a Saturday. Class B regionals be held on a Saturday, if possible — if impossible to schedule all on a Saturday, schedule those which cannot on Friday.
 12. Recommend that regional track entry forms be due at the Association office 10 days prior to the scheduled meet.
 13. Recommend that coaches meetings be scheduled at both state meets starting at 1:00 P.M. the first day.
 14. The track advisory committee to have a recommendation next year as to disposition of present track records when switch is made to metric state meet in 1980.

Next reviewed were the recommendations of the swimming advisory committee. Upon motion by Bergene and second by Hoff, the following items were approved:

1. Individual awards be given for first 6 places, with ribbons for 7th through 12th place.
2. Qualifying times be recommended for the boys' state meet and required for the girls' meet, using the 20th place time from the state meet the previous year.
3. The same time schedule be used in both state meets that was used this past year.

4. Add one week to the girls' season and run the boys' season one week later in 1979-80.
5. Change entry deadline date for girls to October 30 this year.
6. Films on swimming be purchased if sufficient funds are available.

Next reviewed were the recommendations of the golf advisory committee with the following items approved upon motion by Hoff and second by Silseth:

1. Modify qualifying standards so that they are the same in all divisions; 50 or less over par for team qualification and 7 over par for individual for 18 holes.
2. Two rules clinics be held next spring (sand and grass combined) with mandatory attendance for coaches.
3. Modify rule relative to practice on course the day of the meet, to allow putting on 9th green and driving of some balls on the fairway before a certain hour in the morning if no driving range or practice putting green is available.
4. Clarify rule relative to scraping and testing of greens in sand greens play eliminating the reference to testing and specify in lieu thereof that no scraping of the green is permissible before the player is actually on the green.
5. Girls' state meet be held one week earlier (Oct. 7 instead of Oct. 14th).
6. Class A boys' eastern regionals be alternated between Lincoln at Grand Forks and Edgewood in Fargo, and western regionals between Minot and Bismarck.
7. State Class A boys' meet be held at Fargo Country Club and Oxbow in 1979.
8. Girls' state meet be held at Minot in the fall of 1978 and Edgewood in 1979.
9. 1979 Boys' state sand be held at New Town if they still have a sand greens course, and at Parshall if not.

Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Silseth, the following recommendations of the tennis advisory committee were approved:

1. In regional meets, first day team play plus any matches necessary for qualifying for individual play the next day. State meet strictly team play the first day and individual play the second day.
2. Revise point system as follows for team play:
 - No. 1 singles — 3 points
 - No. 1 doubles — 3 points
 - No. 2 singles — 2 points
 - No. 2 doubles — 2 points
 - No. 3 singles — 1 point
3. Besides manager of the event, an umpire knowledgeable of the rules of the game be assigned to the tournament (Regional and State).
4. A consolation trophy be added in the state event for team play.

The Board then recessed, reconvening at 8:00 A.M., June 21, with all members present except Snortland and Benzie.

Bard moved that the motion relative to the TV question be removed from the table. Seconded by Bergene and carried. Kolbo then moved that TV rights for all championship games for the 1978-79 and 1979-80 state boys' Class A and Class B basketball tournaments and the two semi-final and final games of the 1978-79 and 1979-80 state hockey tournaments be offered to KFJR-WDAY TV for a sum of \$40,000, with the station having an option of telecasting two additional games of the state hockey tournament each year for a fee of \$500.00 per game. Seconded by Hoff and carried. Bard requested that his opposition to the motion be recorded in the minutes.

The Board next reviewed the recommendations of the Speech Advisory Committee and upon motion by Hoff and second by Dehne, the following items were approved:

1. A and B tournaments on alternate weekends so that coaches from Class A schools are available to judge Class B and vice versa.
2. Fall workshop and rules clinics be encouraged for all coaches and managers.
3. Study be made to separate drama competition from speech competition (to be held during separate seasons).
4. Requesting speech invitational meets involving four or more schools be sanctioned, and that Speech Handbook Rules be used for all events listed in Handbook at Invitational Meets.
5. Add 4th place debate trophy in A division.
6. First and second best speaker awards be given in Novice, B and A divisions in state debate tournament.
7. Giving a service medal or similar award to the clerk in each chamber at State Student Congress.

Upon motion by Brintnell and second by Kolbo, the following recommendations of the music advisory committee were approved:

1. Space be provided on entry forms for designation of number of participants in ensembles.
2. A form be sent to all schools and colleges for listing of music adjudicators with a self rating check for various areas. NDHSAA office prepare a summary of same and make available to member schools.
3. Run separate categories for ensembles of 2 to 5 and 6 to 12.
4. Continue holding state contest on a Friday or some other school day rather than on a Saturday.

Cliff Fagan, representing the Ruedlinger Agency, appeared before the Board and explained the proposed Federation Fund Insurance Plan. Discussion followed. Bard then moved that the Board meet in Salt Lake City and act on the proposal. Seconded by Hoff and carried.

Dehne next presented the report of the Coaches Certification Committee requesting more time for the committee to formulate a procedure for acting on emergency requests. The committee recommended that the Association follow past procedure for the time being, but that schools be required to apply for permission for use of non-certified head coaches only. The report was accepted and approved upon motion by Dehne and second by Hoff.

Silseth then presented the report of the TV committee, stating that the committee is working on a schedule of fees to be charged for television rights for events for which bids are not called for or for which bids are not received. He also moved that the earnest payment check submitted by KXJB-TV in connection with a bid submitted by them after the May opening of bids be returned to them with the explanation that a contract has been awarded to KFJR-WDAY.

The Board then reviewed the 1978-79 calendar and adopted the following amended calendar because of changes approved earlier in connection with advisory committee recommendations and also adopted the following 1979-80 calendar upon motion by Silseth and second by Dehne:

Event:	1978-79	1979-80
Opening date for conditioning exercises in football, boys' tennis and cross country practice	Aug. 14	Aug. 13
Opening date for girls' golf, girls' swimming and girls' basketball practice	Aug. 14	Aug. 13
Opening date for regular football practice	Aug. 17	Aug. 16
Earliest date for girls' basketball scrimmage	Aug. 19	Aug. 18
Earliest date for football scrimmage	Aug. 25	Aug. 24
Date for first authorized girls' basketball, golf, swimming and boys' tennis and cross country meets	Aug. 31	Aug. 30
Date for first authorized football game	Sept. 1	Aug. 31
Cheerleaders Clinics	Oct. 2-5	Aug. 20-23
Boys' Regional Tennis Meets	Oct. 6-7	Oct. 5-6
Boys' State Tennis Meet	Oct. 13-14	Oct. 12-13
Class B Regional Cross Country Meets	Oct. 14	Oct. 13
Girls' State Golf Meet	Oct. 7	Oct. 6
State NDEA (Reserved for State-Wide Church events)	Oct. 19-21	Oct. 18-20
NDHSAA Annual Meeting	Oct. 19	Oct. 18
End regular season football games	Oct. 28	Oct. 27
State A & B Cross Country Meet	Oct. 28	Oct. 27
Class A Girls' Basketball Regionals	Nov. 2-4	Nov. 1-3
Deadline date for completion of Girls' Class B District Basketball tourneys	Nov. 3	Nov. 2
Girls' State Swim Meet	Nov. 3-4	Nov. 9-10
Football Play-off Semi-Finals	Nov. 3-4	Nov. 2-3
Practice begins for Wrestling, Hockey, Boys' Swimming, and Girls' Gymnastics	Nov. 6	Nov. 12
Class B Girls' Basketball Regionals	Nov. 6-8	Nov. 5-7
Class A Girls' State Basketball	Nov. 9-11	Nov. 8-10
Football Play-off Finals	Nov. 10-11	Nov. 9-10
Boys' Basketball practice begins	Nov. 13	Nov. 19
Class B Girls' State Basketball	Nov. 16-18	Nov. 15-17
Earliest possible boys' basketball scrimmage	Nov. 18	Nov. 24
Recommended starting date for girls' volleyball season	Nov. 27	Dec. 3
State Student Congress	Dec. 8-9	Dec. 7-8
State Debate Meet	Feb. 2-3	Feb. 8-9
Recommended ending date for girls' volleyball season	Feb. 3	Feb. 9

Boys' Regional Hockey Tournaments	Feb. 8-10	Feb. 21-23
Boys' State Swim Meet	Feb. 9-10	Feb. 15-16
Class B Regional Wrestling Meets	Feb. 10	Feb. 16
Starting date for track practice	Feb. 12	Feb. 18
State Hockey Tournament	Feb. 15-17	Feb. 28, 29- Mar. 1
State Class B Wrestling Meet	Feb. 16-17	Feb. 22-23
Girls' Regional Gymnastic Meets	Feb. 16-17	Feb. 22-23
Class A Regional Wrestling Meets	Feb. 17	Feb. 23
State Class A Wrestling Meets	Feb. 23-24	Feb. 29- Mar. 1
Girls' State Gymnastic Meets	Feb. 23-24	Feb. 29- Mar. 1
Boys' Class A Regional Basketball tourneys	Feb. 28- Mar. 1-3	Mar. 5-8
Deadline date for conclusion of Boys' Class B district basketball tourneys	Mar. 2	Mar. 7
Boys' Class B Regional Basketball tourneys	Mar. 5-7	Mar. 10-12
Boys' Class A State Basketball Tourney	Mar. 8-10	Mar. 13-15
Boys' Class B State Basketball Tourney	Mar. 15-17	Mar. 20-22
Class B One-Act Play Regional Contests	Apr. 21	Apr. 19
State Class A Speech Contest	Apr. 21	Apr. 19
State Class B Speech Contest	Apr. 28	Apr. 26
State Music Contest	May 4	May 2
Boys' Regional Sand & Grass Golf Meets	May 15	May 13
Deadline date for district baseball tourneys	May 16	May 14
Class B Regional Track Meets (boys' and girls') ..	May 19	May 17
Girls' Regional Tennis Meets	May 18-19	May 16-17
Deadline date for regional baseball tourneys	May 23	May 21
Class A Regional Track Meets (boys' and girls') ..	May 23	May 21
State B Golf Meets	May 26	May 24
State A Golf Meet	May 22-23	May 20-21
Class B State Track Meet (boys' and girls')	May 25-26	May 23-24
State Girls' Tennis Meet	May 25-26	May 23-24
State Class B Baseball Tourney	May 29	May 27
Class A State Track Meet (boys' and girls')	June 1-2	May 30-31

Upon motion by Hoff and second by Brintnell, the following dates for Board meetings were set for 1978-79 Board meetings: August 17-18, September 13-14, October 18-19, November 17, January 27-28, March 9-10, March 16-17, May 2, and June 18-19-20.

The staff was instructed to work on 1980-81 calendar and to make recommendations relative thereto to the Board.

The Board next reviewed some of the items that would be considered at the annual meeting of the National Federation meeting in Salt Lake City and instructed Don Kolbo, as voting delegate, as to position to take relative to such items.

Plans for the annual general assembly meeting next October were next considered. It was agreed that an outside speaker should be secured, in addition to the forum to be held on the proposed reclassification plan and by-law amendments that would be up for consideration.

Next discussed were plans for replacement of the Association owned vehicles. Bard moved that quotations from dealers be secured to begin with rather than advertising for bids, and if said quotations were unsatisfactory that bids then be called for. Seconded by Bergene and carried.

Bard reported that the Constitution and By-Law Committee had met with Janet Smaltz of the Department of Public Instruction relative to special education students attending school in other than their home district, and the conclusion drawn at this meeting was that there is no great problem and such youngsters were not being kept out of activities under present board interpretation of eligibility rules. Consequently, it was the feeling of the committee that the present interpretation as to where a youngster can play when more than one district is involved should be followed. No further action was taken.

The chairman requested Don Kolbo to develop a form to be used by Board members investigating hardship eligibility cases for consideration at the August meeting.

The Board next discussed problems which they have encountered in securing admission on their metal passes to Association sponsored activities. The suggestion was made that information relative to use of such passes should be included in the instruction booklet sent by the office to tournament managers, so that they would make this information available to ticket takers and sellers.

A suggestion was made that a plaque should be presented to retiring Board members as a memento of their service along with the usual gift. Bard moved that such be approved and that a plaque be designed for this purpose. Seconded by Silseth and carried.

A letter from the North Dakota Sportscasters and Sportswriters Association was read suggesting a need for greater communication between the NDHSAA Office and the Associated Press. Jim Nelson of the Jamestown Sun explained the relationship between the Associated Press and the various news media in the state and suggested that the NDHSAA staff meet with Gordon Hanson of the Associated Press to develop a better channel of communication. He added that all members of the news media felt that information from the Association office upon request was adequate and freely given, but that possibly more information should be released from the office earlier than was sometimes the case. The Executive Secretary then outlined some of the problems which have been experienced in the past in this connection and endorsed the idea of a meeting with Mr. Hanson. Silseth moved that such a meeting be arranged to try and develop a solution to the matter. Seconded by Dehne and carried.

Kolbo moved that if eight or more participants qualify for the dramatic-duo event at the state speech contest, five awards be made. The motion was seconded by Silseth but failed.

After reviewing written invitations received for hosting various Association events and recommendations which had been submitted by districts or regions for various sites, the Board selected sites for 1978-79 events as well as some 1979-80 events.

Hoff moved that both the Class A and Class B boys' state basketball tournaments in 1980 be held in Bismarck. Seconded by Kolbo but the motion failed. Kolbo then moved that the 1980 Class A tournament be in Fargo and the Class B tournament in Bismarck. Seconded by Silseth. Silseth then moved a

substitute motion that the Class B state tournament be in Fargo in 1980 and at some western site in 1981. The motion was seconded by Bergene but failed on a 4 to 4 vote. Bard then moved a substitute motion that the Class A tourney be held in Fargo in 1980 and that a study be made to determine the feasibility of having said tourney in Minot in 1981. This motion died for lack of a second. The original motion offered by Kolbo was then voted on and failed on a 3 to 5 vote. Silseth then moved that the sites for the two tournaments remain the same in 1980 as in 1979, and that a study be made relative to Minot as a site for either the A or B tournament in 1981. Seconded by Brintnell and carried by a 5 to 3 vote.

Upon motion by Kolbo and second by Brintnell the following sites were adopted for the 1978-79 events as well as certain sites for some of the 1979-80 events:

1978-79 SITE SELECTIONS

BASEBALL	Mayville SC	May 29	Al Meyer, Mgr.
BOYS' BASKETBALL			
Regions — Class A			
Southeast	Fargo	Feb. 28-Mar. 1-3	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.
Northeast	Grand Forks	Feb. 28-Mar. 1-3	Ken Rio, Mgr.
Northwest	Minot	Feb. 28-Mar. 1-3	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
Southwest	Bismarck	Feb. 28-Mar. 1-3	Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.
State A	Fargo	Mar. 8, 9, 10	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.
BOYS' BASKETBALL			
Regions — Class B			
Region I	Fargo	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Michael Drew, Mgr.
Region II	Grand Forks	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Ken Rio, Mgr.
Region III	Langdon	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Delmar Lewis, Mgr.
Region IV	New Rockford	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Gerald Borud, Mgr.
Region V	Jamestown	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Ron Luttschwager, Mgr.
Region VI	Minot	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
Region VII	Williston	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Norman Furuseth, Mgr.
Region VIII	Dickinson HS	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Milo Dullum, Mgr.
State B	Bismarck	Mar. 15-17	Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.
GIRLS' BASKETBALL			
Regions — Class A			
Southeast	Wahpeton SSS	Nov. 2, 3, 4	Ed Werre, Mgr.
Northeast	Grand Forks RR	Nov. 2, 3, 4	Ken Rio, Mgr.
Northwest	Bottineau	Nov. 2, 3, 4	James Holwell, Mgr.
Southwest	Dickinson Trinity	Nov. 2, 3, 4	Ken Keller, Mgr.
State A	Jamestown	Nov. 9, 10, 11	Ron Luttschwager, Mgr.
GIRLS' BASKETBALL			
Regions — Class B			
Region I	Wahpeton SSS	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Ed Werre, Mgr.
Region II	Larimore	Nov. 6, 7, 8	G. F. Muckenhirn, Mgr.
Region III	Langdon	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Delmar Lewis, Mgr.
Region IV	Maddock	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Leonard Bubach, Mgr.
Region V	Napoleon	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Gilbert Holle, Mgr.

Region VI	Minot	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
Region VII	Killdeer	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Ray E. Frank, Mgr.
Region VIII	Dickinson SC	Nov. 6, 7, 8	Roger Huffman, Mgr.
State B	Minot	Nov. 16, 17, 18	Duane Carlson, Mgr.

CROSS COUNTRY

Class B Regions

East	Jamestown	Oct. 14	Ron Luttschwager, Mgr.
West	Bismarck	Oct. 14	Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.
State A & B	Bismarck	Oct. 28	Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.

BOYS' GRASS GREENS GOLF

Regions — Class A

	Edgewood-Fargo	May 15	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.
	Minot		Duane Carlson, Mgr.
State A	Fargo	May 22, 23	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.

BOYS' GRASS GREENS GOLF

State B	Larimore	May 23	G. F. Muckenhirn, Mgr.
---------	----------	--------	------------------------

BOYS' SAND GREENS GOLF

State B	New Town	May 23	Charles Ruppert, Mgr.
---------	----------	--------	-----------------------

GIRLS' GOLF

State	Minot	Oct. 7	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
-------	-------	--------	---------------------

GIRLS' GYMNASTICS

Regions

East	West Fargo	Feb. 16, 17	Dale Summers, Mgr.
West	Mandan	Feb. 16, 17	L. E. Faris, Mgr.
State	Fargo South	Feb. 23, 24	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.

HOCKEY

Regions

South	Fargo	Feb. 8, 9, 10	Harold Pedersen, Mgr.
North	Grand Forks	Feb. 8, 9, 10	Ken Rio, Mgr.
State	Grand Forks	Feb. 15, 16, 17	Ken Rio, Mgr.

BOYS' SWIMMING

State	Mandan	Feb. 9, 10	L. E. Faris, Mgr.
-------	--------	------------	-------------------

GIRLS' SWIMMING

State	Mandan	Nov. 3, 4	L. E. Faris, Mgr.
-------	--------	-----------	-------------------

BOYS' TENNIS

Regions

East	Grand Forks	Oct. 6, 7	Ken Rio, Mgr.
West	Minot	Oct. 6, 7	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
State	Minot	Oct. 13, 14	Duane Carlson, Mgr.

GIRLS' TENNIS

Regions

East	Grand Forks	May 18, 19	Ken Rio, Mgr.
West	Minot	May 18, 19	Duane Carlson, Mgr.
State	Minot	May 25, 26	Duane Carlson, Mgr.

BOYS' AND GIRLS' TRACK**Regions — Class A**

Southeast	Valley City	May 26
Northeast	Devils Lake	May 26
Northwest	Minot	May 26
Southwest	Bismarck	May 26
State	Minot	June 1, 2

Bob King, Mgr.
 Les Christianson, Mgr.
 Wes Luther, Mgr.
 Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.
 Herb Parker, Mgr.

BOYS' AND GIRLS' TRACK**Regions — Class B**

Region 1	Wahpeton	May 19
Region 2	Valley City	May 19
Region 3	Grand Forks	May 19
Region 4	Devils Lake	May 19
Region 5	Minot SC	May 18
Region 6	Minot SC	May 19
Region 7	Bismarck	May 19
Region 8	Dickinson	May 19

Ed Werre, Mgr.
 Larry Grooters, Mgr.
 Ken Rio, Mgr.
 Les Christianson, Mgr.
 Wes Luther, Mgr.
 Wes Luther, Mgr.
 Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.
 Milo Dullum, Mgr.

WRESTLING**Regions — Class A**

Region I(SE)	Fargo, Shanley	Feb. 17
Region II(NE)	Carrington	Feb. 17
Region III(NW)	Minot	Feb. 17
Region IV(SW)	Mandan	Feb. 17
State A	Bismarck	Feb. 23, 24

Bruce Larson, Mgr.
 A. K. Johnson, Mgr.
 Duane Carlson, Mgr.
 L. E. Faris, Mgr.
 Dick Karlgaard, Mgr.

WRESTLING**Regions — Class B**

Region I	Linton	Feb. 10
Region II	Ellendale	Feb. 10
Region III	Fargo Oak Grove	Feb. 10
Region IV	Mayville SC	Feb. 10
Region V	Walhalla	Feb. 10
Region VI	Velva	Feb. 10
Region VII	Stanley	Feb. 10
Region VIII	New England St. Mary's	Feb. 10
State B	Jamestown	Feb. 16, 17

William Julson, Mgr.
 Kirk Hansen, Mgr.
 Jerome Gorden, Mgr.
 Al Meyer, Mgr.
 Richard Lavik, Mgr.
 Ken Fry, Mgr.
 Perley Draffehn, Mgr.
 Fr. Casimir Paluck, Mgr.
 Ron Luttschwager, Mgr.

DEBATE

State	Minot	Feb. 2, 3
-------	-------	-----------

Duane Carlson, Mgr.

STUDENT CONGRESS

State	Bismarck	Dec. 8, 9
-------	----------	-----------

Bill Rogers, Mgr.

MUSIC

State	Bismarck JC	May 4
-------	-------------	-------

Ervin Ely, Mgr.

CLASS A SPEECH

State	Grand Forks Central	April 21
-------	------------------------	----------

Connie Oberembt, Mgr.

CLASS B SPEECH

State	Bismarck JC	April 28
-------	-------------	----------

Paul Allan Johnson, Mgr.

ONE-ACT PLAY**Regional — Class B**

East	Mayville SC	April 21	Dr. Chris Jones, Mgr.
West	Minot SC	April 21	Harold Aleshire, Mgr.

1979-80 SITE SELECTIONS

Class A Boys' Basketball — State	Fargo
Class B Boys' Basketball — State	Bismarck
Class A Girls' Basketball — State	Jamestown
Class B Girls' Basketball — State	Minot
Class A Grass Greens Golf — Region Boys'	Grand Forks-Lincoln
Class A Grass Greens Golf — Region Boys'	Bismarck
Class A Grass Greens Golf — State Boys'	Minot
Class B Grass Greens Golf — State Boys'	Linton
Girls' State Grass Greens Golf	Fargo-Edgewood
State Hockey	Grand Forks
Boys' Swimming — State	Mandan
Girls' Swimming — State	Mandan
Class A Wrestling — State	Bismarck
Class B Wrestling — State	Jamestown
State Debate	Minot
State Class A Speech	Grand Forks Central
State Class B Speech	Fargo North

Director Kolbo was then recognized by the Board for his thirteen years of service and dedication to the Association, and was designated to be the first recipient of the service plaque approved earlier in the meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

R. D. Schindler
 Assistant Executive Secretary

MINUTES — ANNUAL MEETING

North Dakota High School Activities Association
 October 20, 1977 — Bismarck, North Dakota

The annual meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association was held at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck on October 20, 1977 at 2:00 P.M.

President Fischer called the meeting to order and then called upon the executive-secretary to introduce the guest speaker, Phil Eskew, Executive-Secretary emeritus of the Indiana Association, who addressed the group on the subject "Bi-Focals".

Following the address, President Fischer asked for any corrections of the minutes of the previous annual meeting as printed in the 1977 Official Handbook. Hearing none the minutes were approved as printed.

Next presented was the annual report of the executive-secretary who reviewed several points including declining enrollments, revenue and non-revenue producing sports, the need for an additional winter sport for girls, the financial

condition of the Association, pending increased team allowances for state basketball tournaments, increasing number of uncertified coaches, and the Drake Court Case.

The following committee chairmen gave brief reports on work which their committees were doing: Walt Hoff, ABF Committee; Dean Bard, Constitution and By-Laws Committee; Don Kolbo, Redistricting; and Don Dehne, Certification of Coaches.

The next item of business was the consideration of Amendments to the by-laws, notice of which had been served to the members in the September issue of the Bulletin or by letter.

Supt. Leonard Bubach moved that Section IIb of Article XII of the by-laws be amended to read as follows:

"Two complete calendar weeks of practice, including a minimum of ten separate daily sessions, are required before the first game. However, a contest with the home alumni may be held after a minimum of five separate daily practice sessions. Such contest shall count as one of the total season games permitted and as one of the two allowable scrimmages."

The motion was seconded by Supt. Hvidsten of Leeds. Bubach then moved that the motion be amended to provide that it carry the emergency clause and become effective immediately upon passage. Seconded by Supt. Hvidsten. The amendment to the motion was declared lost upon a voice vote. The original motion was then voted on and failed.

Bob King of Valley City moved that Section IIg of Article V of the By-Laws be amended so as to read as follows:

"For participating directly or indirectly in the management, supervision, player selection, coaching or promotion of bowl, all-star, or charity type athletic contest, or permitting any of its employees to participate in any way directly or indirectly in such a contest if the players have not yet graduated from high school at the time of the contest."

The motion was seconded by Supt. Morlock of Hillsboro and carried.

Supt. Willard McDaniel of Surrey moved that Section Xa of Article XIII of the By-Laws be amended to read as follows:

Article XIII — Rules of Eligibility

Section X:

a. He shall have been in attendance at the school which he represents for eighteen school weeks upon transferring from another school unless his parents have become residents of the school district to which he transferred or unless the school from which he transferred does not offer work of the corresponding year in which he is ranked, and in the instance of a pupil transferring from a public high school to a private or parochial high school in the same city, or vice versa, he shall not be eligible to represent the new high school for eighteen school weeks. Should a school district maintain more than one high school, residence shall be understood to refer to the territory assigned to a specific high school by the Board of Education, and any transfer

by a student from one school to another within the school district without a corresponding change in parental residence shall result in a loss of eligibility for eighteen school weeks.

If a student begins his high school career in some school other than the one in the district of his parents' residence or if the student who has previously transferred from one high school to another without a corresponding change in parental residence re-transfers to the district in which his parents reside, he shall be immediately eligible in said school if the re-transfer is made at the beginning of the school year. If the re-transfer is made during the school year, he shall not be eligible to represent the new high school for eighteen school weeks or the balance of the school year, whichever is the lesser, if the student has participated in interscholastic activities in the school from which he is re-transferring; however, re-transfers from a private or parochial high school to a public high school in the same city, or vice versa, shall result in a period of ineligibility for eighteen school weeks regardless of when such re-transfer is made.

In the event that the school district in which a student's parents reside does not have a high school, the first high school attended by the student shall be considered his home district for the purpose of this rule.

Should an elementary school district establish a high school, this rule shall be waived for all students enrolling in said high school at the initial opening of school that year and such students shall be immediately eligible. Thereafter the rule shall apply as for all other high schools.

b. No change

c. No change

The above amendment shall carry the emergency clause and be effective immediately upon passage.

The motion was seconded by Supt. Borud of New Rockford and carried.

The report of the nominating committee was presented by Supt. Leon Olson of Williston submitting the following names for vacancies on the Board of Directors for three year terms:

Don Dehne of Fargo North as a Class A representative from the Eastern District.

Don Brintnell of Pembina as a Class B representative from the Northeast District.

Donald Strang of Ray as a Class B representative from the Northwest District.

There being no further nominations from the floor, nominations were declared closed by Chairman Fischer.

Supt. Lyle Peterson of Hope next outlined a plan for amending Article II of the By-Laws pertaining to classification of schools whereby the largest 56 schools in the state would be classified as "A" schools and the remainder as Class "B". After considerable discussion, Peterson moved that the Board of Directors call a special meeting of the General Assembly in January 1978 in connection

with the School Administrators Conference and that a roll call vote be taken on his proposed amendment at that time. The motion was seconded by Supt. Owen Wallace of Fessenden and carried.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

R. D. Schindler,
Assistant Executive-Secretary

NOTE: At a later meeting of the Board of Directors, the Board voted to call a special meeting of the General Assembly on January 30, 1978 for consideration of any and all amendments to Article V of the By-Laws which were submitted to the Association office in sufficient time so that member schools could be notified of said proposals at least 30 days prior to the date of the meeting.

MINUTES — SPECIAL MEETING OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY North Dakota High School Activities Association January 30, 1978 — Bismarck, North Dakota

A special meeting of the General Assembly of the North Dakota High School Activities Association was held at the Holiday Inn in Bismarck on January 30, 1978 at 2:30 P.M. for the purpose of considering several reclassification amendments which had been duly presented.

The meeting was called to order by chairman Fischer and a roll call showed 219 member schools present. The rules of order and procedure to be followed were outlined by the chairman, and the executive-secretary outlined the by-law regulations relative to the conduction of the meeting.

Supt. Lyle Peterson of Hope presented the following plan as a substitute for Article II of the by-laws as presently written:

Article II — Classification of Schools

Section I: Class A Schools:

- This group shall consist of the fifty-six (56) schools having the highest high school (9-12) student population.
- No school with a high school population less than the top fifty-six can petition to be included in the Class A division nor can any school having a high school population within the top fifty-six petition to drop out of the Class A division.
- The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall, for the purpose of identifying the highest fifty-six high school populated schools, meet every two years to make any necessary classification changes for the next two years. All schools classified as Class A will remain Class A for a minimum of two years.
- Should a new high school be established in an existing district or area, whose enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive exceeds 199 and is established between the reclassification dates for Board review, the school shall be immediately classified as an A school.

Section II: Class B Schools:

- All member high schools, other than those designated Class A, shall be classified as Class B schools.

Section III: Establishing Class A & B Athletic Districts and Regionals:

- The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall establish eight geographic athletic regions for Class A schools. There shall be approximately 7 schools in each region. Each region shall meet and establish a regional basketball tournament. The number 1 team from each region will advance to the State Tournament.
- The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall establish thirty-two geographic districts for Class B schools. Each district shall meet and establish a district basketball tournament. The number 1 and 2 teams from each district shall advance to one of eight regions. The winner of each region shall advance to the State Tournament.
- Class A and Class B schools shall compete in separate classes to determine state basketball champions. The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association is authorized to combine classes in other athletic or non-athletic contests and festivals if it appears expedient and desirable.

Supt. Larry Nudell of Harvey next presented the following Carrington plan as a substitute for said article:

Article II — Classification of Schools

Section I: Class AA Schools

- This group shall consist of all high schools (9-12) whose enrollment is 500 or more.
- A school with a high school population of 450 to 499 may petition to be included in Class AA. No school with a population over 500 may petition to drop out of Class AA.
- The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall review the enrollment figures every two years to make necessary classification changes for the next two years. All schools classified as Class AA will remain Class AA for a minimum of two years.
- Should a new high school be established in an existing district or area, whose enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive exceeds 499 and is established between the reclassification dates for Board review, the school shall be immediately classified as an AA school.

Section II: Class A Schools

- This group shall consist of all high schools (9-12) whose enrollment is between 200 and 499.
- A school with a high school population of 150 to 199 may petition to be included in Class A. No school with a population over 200 may petition to drop out of Class A.
- The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School

Activities Association shall review the enrollment figures every two years to make necessary classification changes for the next two years. All schools classified as Class A will remain Class A for a minimum of two years.

- d. Should a new high school be established in an existing district or area, whose enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive exceeds 199 but is not over 500 and is established between the reclassification dates for Board review, the school shall be immediately classified as an A school.

Section III: Class B Schools

- a. All member high schools, other than those designated Class AA or Class A, shall be classified as Class B.

Section IV: Establishing Class A & B Athletic Districts and Regions

- a. The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall establish two geographic athletic regions for Class AA schools. There shall be approximately 9 schools in each region. Each region shall meet and establish a regional basketball tournament. The first three places and consolation winner from each region will advance to the State Tournament.
- b. The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association shall establish four regions for Class A schools. Each region shall meet and establish a regional basketball tournament. The number 1 and 2 teams from each region shall advance to the State Tournament.
- c. Class AA, Class A, and Class B schools shall compete in separate classes to determine state basketball champions. The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association is authorized to combine classes in other athletic or non-athletic contests and festivals if it appears expedient and desirable.

Principal Dennis Olson of Walhalla next presented the following Lake-To-Border Conference plan as a substitute for the same Article:

Article II — Classification of Schools — Football - Basketball

Section I: Class AA Schools:

- a. This group shall consist of all member high schools with a total enrollment of 325 or over, and/or an enrollment of 160 or more pupils in an all male school in grades 9-12 inclusive as of September 15, 1977.

Section II: Class A Schools:

- a. All member high schools other than those designated AA having an enrollment of 140 or more, and/or an enrollment of 70 or more pupils in an all male school in grades 9-12 inclusive as of September 15, 1977 shall be classified as Class A schools.

Section III: Class B Schools:

- a. All member high schools other than those designated Class AA or Class A shall be classified Class B schools.

Section IV: Football-Basketball State Championships

- a. Class AA and Class A schools shall compete in separate competition to determine State basketball and 11-man football championships.
- b. Class B schools shall compete in B competition to determine State basketball and 9-man football championship.

Section V: Reclassification and New High School Classification

- a. Any high school with a total enrollment between 200 and 324 in grades 9-12 inclusive on September 15, 1977, may elect to join Class AA for interscholastic competition for either basketball or football by written notice to the Board of Directors of the NDHSAA before June 1, 1978.
- b. Any Class B school may elect to join Class A for interscholastic competition for either basketball or football by written notice to the Board of Directors of the NDHSAA before June 1, 1978.
- c. After classes are established on June 1, 1978, a member school must give a two year notice to the Board of Directors to change its classification. Such choice must be made not later than June 1st of any year and shall become effective with the opening of the fall term two years later. Schools that elect to become either Class AA or Class A must remain in the classification for a minimum of three years before they may again apply for reclassification.

Provided further, when the total high school enrollment in grades 9-12 drops below 325, and/or the enrollment in an all male school in grades 9-12 drops below 160, that school shall have one year of grace in which to choose its class of competition. Should an AA school drop below 200 in enrollment in grades 9-12 and continue below 200 for two consecutive years, this school must be reclassified as an A school. Should a school rise above 324 in enrollment in grades 9-12, inclusive, and continue above that figure for two consecutive years, this school must be classified as an AA school.

Should an A school drop below 140 and/or 70 in an all male school in grades 9-12 and continue below 140 (70 in an all male school) for two consecutive years, that school shall have one year of grace in which to choose its class of competition in each of the sports of basketball and football. Should a school rise above 140 in enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive, and continue above that figure for two consecutive years, this school must be classified as an A school.

- d. Should a new high school be established in an existing district or area, that school shall come under the provisions of Sections I, II, or III immediately without any waiting periods. Once classified by enrollment, it may elect to join the next higher class for either football or basketball by written notice to the Board of Directors on or before June 1 of the summer previous to the fall of the first year of participation.

Section VI:

- a. The Board of Directors of the NDHSAA is authorized to combine classes in other athletic or non-athletic contests and festivals if it appears expedient and desirable.

Supt. Roster of Oakes next outlined the following proposal for the establishment of a committee to study the current basketball classification structure:

PROPOSAL

1. A committee shall be established to study the current basketball classification structure used by the North Dakota High School Activities Association.
 - The committee shall consist of seven members.
 - The committee shall consist of representatives from the following high school enrollment basis as of the 1977-78 North Dakota Educational Directory:
 - 0-150 = 4 members
 - 151-325 = 2 members
 - 325 above = 1 member
2. The committee shall be elected via a caucus of schools present at the January, 1978 meeting. Caucuses shall be based on enrollments stated in one (1) above.
3. The chairman of the Study Committee shall be the Chairman of the NDHSAA Board of Directors and shall be a non-voting member.
4. The Study Committee shall have a draft proposal ready for and present said proposal to the General Assembly meeting of the NDHSAA in October, 1978.
5. Any changes in the draft proposal shall be made at the October, 1978 meeting. The committee shall then prepare the final proposal for presentation and/or adoption for the General Assembly meeting of the NDHSAA in January, 1979.
6. The final proposal shall be voted upon by the members of the NDHSAA.
7. Implementation date, if passed, shall be July 1, 1979.

Supt. Lyle Peterson of Hope then moved that the Hope plan be accepted. Seconded by Supt. Joe Moore of Courtenay. Supt. Nudell of Harvey moved to amend by substituting the Carrington plan for the Hope plan. Seconded by Supt. Galloway of Park River. Dennis Olson of Walhalla moved to amend the amendment by substituting the Lake-To-Border Conference plan instead of the Carrington plan. Seconded by Supt. Zimmerman of Wishek.

Supt. Roster of Oakes then moved that the proposals be referred to a committee for study as-outlined in his earlier proposal. Seconded by Supt. Guthrie of Des Lacs-Burlington.

Supt. Roster then spoke on his motion to refer the proposals to a study committee. Supt. Herman of Tolna responded.

Supt. Erdelt of Steele spoke in favor of the motion to refer to committee. Supt. Peterson of Hope spoke against such move as then no vote would be taken on the three proposed plans. Further discussion followed.

Supt. Storbeck of Oriska moved to lay on the table the motion to refer to study committee. Seconded by Lanier of Fingal. Motion carried by voice vote.

A standing vote was then taken on the amendment to the amendment substituting the Lake-To-Border Conference plan for the Carrington plan and this amendment was defeated.

Next a standing vote was taken on the amendment to substitute the Carrington plan for the Hope plan, and this amendment was also defeated.

After considerable discussion on the Hope plan, the question was called for and a roll call vote showed 70 in favor of the Hope Amendment and 148 against. Motion defeated.

Supt. Muckenhirn of Larimore then moved that the previously tabled motion for referral of the plans to a study committee be brought back for consideration. Seconded by Supt. Guthrie of Des Lacs-Burlington. Motion carried and when put to a vote the motion to refer to committee for study passed.

The groups then caucused and selected the following individuals to serve on the study committee:

Schools 0-150 — Supt. Lyle Peterson of Hope, Supt. Dave Schneider of Edmore, Supt. Larry Grindy of Berthold, and Supt. Lewis Getz of Scranton.

Schools 151-325 — Supt. G. F. Muckenhirn of Larimore and Supt. Nick Roster of Oakes.

Schools over 325 — Supt. Bruce Anderson of Valley City.

The meeting then adjourned upon motion by Supt. McLain of Hatton and second by Supt. Kourajian of Bowbells.

F. U. Smith,
Executive Secretary

NORTH DAKOTA OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Board of Directors Meeting
November 18, 1977, 11:00 A.M.
Valley City, North Dakota

Jerry Harter called the regular meeting of the NDOA Board of Directors to order in the NDHSAA Office in Valley City at 11:00 A.M. with all members present except Ray Albrecht.

The first item of discussion was the system of mailing tests to individual officials instead of everyone going to a test center. Group seemed to feel it worked fine during the football exam. No further action.

Motion by Taylor that starting 1978-79 year that attendance at both workshops in football and basketball be mandatory for both apprentice and registered officials and that certified officials must attend one of the two

meetings. Failure to attend both workshops would mean the apprentice would be ineligible the following year, registered officials and certified officials would drop down one classification for failure to complete requirements, second by Cameron, carried.

Schindler reported that the "Hall of Fame" induction for this year would take place prior to the final game at the Class B boys' basketball tourney in Bismarck.

The Board agreed to recommend to the membership that Pierce and Wells counties be assigned to district 4 from district 2 for purposes of executive committee membership. The board also agreed to recommend that all reference to "men" or "man" in the constitution and by-laws be changed to "persons" or "officials".

Cameron reviewed a situation that had occurred in the Dickinson Association when a group of officials from New England attempted to form their own officials association. Letters were read from various individuals and from the Dickinson Association. Motion by Cameron that a letter of reprimand be sent to the Dickinson Association for the letter that was sent to area schools last April 11 in which schools were threatened with loss of service if all officials were not hired from the Dickinson Association. Copy of letter to be sent to Larry Grundhauser of New England, second Taylor, carried.

Motion by Taylor to notify all Minnesota and South Dakota girls' basketball officials with North Dakota reciprocity to recommend they attend the North Dakota rules clinics in the fall prior to working girls' games in North Dakota, second by Cameron, carried.

Board also urged North Dakota Coaches Association to emphasize that rules clinics held during the coaching clinic are not for officials.

Motion by Cameron to have next annual meeting in March, 1979 at the Class B boys' state basketball tourney with Board meeting at 9:00 on Saturday and annual meeting at 10:30 A.M., second by Taylor, carried.

The next meeting of the Executive Board was set for February 8, 1978 at the Association Office beginning at 3:00 P.M. Adjourned.

Dick Schindler,
Secretary, NDOA

NORTH DAKOTA OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Board of Directors Meeting

March 14, 1978 — Valley City, N.D. — 1:00 P.M.

Ron Cameron called the regular meeting of the NDOA Board of Directors to order at the NDHSAA office in Valley City at 1:00 P.M. with all board members present.

The first item discussed was the present method used in selection of state basketball tourney officials, the pairing of officials, and the assignment of officials for various games. The board discussed the fact that several Class A coaches had made derogatory remarks about the officials and these remarks were printed in several of the game summaries by sportswriters. The Board felt it was too bad that the writers would print these negative remarks when so many positive things could have been covered. No further action was taken.

The board then spent considerable time discussing the make-up rules clinics which are planned for next school year. The board agreed that only one such clinic should be held in the sports of football, girls' basketball, wrestling, and boys' basketball. The NDHSAA to decide if such make-up clinics should also be made available in gymnastics, hockey, swimming and track. Motion by King, second by Gab that Carrington be designated as the site of make-up rules clinics and that officials attending this clinic be charged a fee of \$5.00 for attending; carried.

The board next discussed the problem of the great difference between fees paid by schools for preliminary basketball games. The fees seem to vary anywhere from \$7.50 to \$12.50 per game and in some areas to \$15.00 per game. Motion by Gab, second by Houser that reference to suggested fees for preliminary games be discontinued as no reference is made to such fees in any other sport; carried.

The board then reviewed the "Hall of Fame" project and decided to continue the selection as in previous years. The induction of new members to be made at a suitable state event depending on which sport the official was most involved with.

The mandatory workshops for football and basketball were discussed. It was agreed that the Secretary should look over the sites used last year and make changes or additions where necessary.

The board then discussed the amount of per diem paid to officials at state sponsored events. The group felt that the present payment does not pay for expenses incurred by officials at these events. Motion by King to increase the daily allowance for room and meals to \$40.00 per day, second by Taylor; carried.

The Board set next meeting date for November 17 or 18th.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Richard Schindler, Sec.
NDOA

NORTH DAKOTA OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Annual Meeting

VCSC Fieldhouse, Valley City

November 18, 1977 — 6:30 P.M.

Jerry Harter called the annual meeting of the NDOA to order with 22 members present. Motion by King to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the previous annual meeting. The minutes of the Executive Board meeting held earlier in the day were read.

Motion by King to amend Article IV, Section 2, Item 4 so that Pierce and Wells counties would be in District 4 instead of District 2, second by Houser, carried.

Motion by Shoults to amend Constitution to change reference to "man" and "men" to either "persons" or "officials", second by Hanson, carried.

Motion by Houser to amend Article IV, Section 1, Item 1 to change "five" to "six", second by Sanford, carried.

Motion by Houser to amend Article IV, Section 2, Item 2 to change "one" at-large to "two" at-large, second by Sanford, carried.

Motion by Houser to amend Article IV, Section 3, Item 1 to have eastern at-large representative elected in odd years and western at-large member elected in even years. Second by Sanford, carried. Motion by Houser to amend Article IV, Section 2, Item 3 to strike out reference to rotating at-large representatives, second by Sanford, carried. Motion by Sanford to amend Article IV, Section 2, to add an Item 5 to allow Executive Board to appoint a representative if no one from that district is present at the annual meeting or if those present from that district do not wish to serve. Second by Cameron, carried.

Motion by Shoults to change regulations on the classification system so that apprentice officials in football and basketball would have to attend both officiating workshops each year or be dropped for the following year, and that registered officials would have to attend both or be dropped to apprentice the following year, and that certified officials would have to attend one of the two or else be dropped to registered class the following year, second by Shoman, carried.

The group then discussed the new regulation that allowed officials to work both girls' and boys' basketball tourneys. The group also agreed that attendance by either coaches or officials at the girls' clinics in the fall should fulfill requirements if they either coach or officiate boys' basketball; however, those officials or coaches that are involved with only boys' basketball must attend a boys' rules clinic.

Doug Sanford of Harvey was duly nominated and elected for a one-year term by members of the Northwest district. Bob King of Valley City was duly nominated and elected by members of the Southeast district. Larry Houser of Park River was duly nominated and elected by the two eastern districts as a representative at-large.

Following the annual meeting the board met and appointed Del Gab of Dickinson to represent the Southwest district as no one from that district was present at the annual meeting.

The Board then reorganized itself for the coming year. Ron Cameron and Bob King were named president and vice-president respectively for the coming year.

Dick Schindler, Secretary, NDOA

BASEBALL

CLASS B

DISTRICT COMMITTEES & SCHOOLS

DISTRICT 1

Committee: Virgil Erdelt, Steele, Chairman; Garth Madcke, Robinson; Carl Maslowski, Wilton.

Schools: Robinson, Steele, Tappen, Wilton, Zeeland.

DISTRICT 2

Committee: Donald Oyos, Leonard, Chairman; Leland Ham, Chaffee; Ray Vikander, Page.

Schools: Chaffee, Leonard, North Sargent (Gwinner), Page.

DISTRICT 3

Committee: H. L. McLain, Hatton, Chairman; Leon Johnson, Finley; Fred Goodman, Kensal.

Schools: Binford, Finley, Hatton, Kensal, McHenry, Thompson.

DISTRICT 4

Committee: Ervin Ulland, Fordville, Chairman; Curtis Herman, Tolna; Harold Mach, Minto.

Schools: Edmore, Fordville, Lakota, Midway (Inkster), Minto, Tolna.

DISTRICT 5

Committee: Ron Dagner, Rolette, Chairman; O. D. Herbel, Rolla.

Schools: Dunseith, Munich, Rolette, Rolla.

DISTRICT 6

Committee: Leo Fettig, McClusky, Chairman; S. L. Tuchscherer, Drake.

Schools: Drake, Esmond, McClusky, Washburn.

DISTRICT 7

Committee: Willard McDaniel, Surrey, Chairman; William Maxwell, Sawyer; Walter Bierman, Lansford.

Schools: Lansford, Newburg, Sawyer, Surrey, Velva.

DISTRICT 8

Committee: Donald Strang, Ray, Chairman; Ronald Hauf, Makoti; Raymond Ehley, Plaza.

Schools: Plaza, Max, North Shore (Makoti), Ray.

STATE CLASS B BASEBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

Harvey, May 30, 1978 — Larry W. Nudell, Manager

Receipts:

Gate Receipts \$ 1,373.00

Disbursements:

Officials: C. James Cieminski, Jerry Reinisch,
Luther Heaton, Lester Johnson \$ 482.74

Trophies & Awards (District, Region, State). 634.12

State Expenses:

Field & Management	\$ 125.00	
Insurance	27.46	
Ticket Sellers	25.00	
Ticket Takers	18.00	
PA & Official Scorer	40.00	
Ball Chasers & Scoreboard. .	15.00	
Postage, Phone, Misc.	10.00	260.46
		709.75

Team Payments, State 714.07

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA \$ 2,087.07

Totals \$ 2,087.07

REPORT OF SCORES

First Round

Midway (Inkster) 4 — Velva 2 Chaffee 12 — Drake 9

Third & Fourth

Velva 3 — Drake 2

Championship

Midway (Inkster) 5 — Chaffee 0

o o o O o o o



1978 State Baseball Champions — Midway (Inkster)

Front Row, Left to Right: Rod Lundeen, Mike Matteson, Ray Grabanski, Paul Woods, Kent Hanson.

Second Row: Brad Carroll, Bart Carroll, Ray Lundeen, Russ Moen.

Back Row: Coach Dennis Horner, Chip Woods, Mike Carroll, Bob Lundeen, Darren Dunlop, Assistant Coach Carl George.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

COMMITTEES, SCHOOLS, DATES
FOR BOYS' CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENTS

DISTRICT 1

Committee: Valentine Welder, Jr., Wyndmere, Chairman; Clifford Rau, Hankinson; Howard Grumbo, Lidgerwood.

Schools: (7) Fairmount, Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Milnor, North Sargent (Gwinner), Sargent Central (Forman), Wyndmere.

Tournament: Wahpeton SSS; Feb. 25, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Ed Werre, Manager.

DISTRICT 2

Committee: Elmer O. Lindstrom, Lisbon, Chairman; Helmuth Zenker, Colfax; Donald Oyo, Leonard.

Schools: (8) Chaffee, Enderlin, Fingal, Kindred, Leonard, Lisbon, Richland (Colfax), Sheldon.

Tournament: Fargo Civic Auditorium; Feb. 27, 28, Mar. 2, 3; Donald Oyo, Manager.

DISTRICT 3

Committee: Henry Friedt, Litchville, Chairman; Kirk A. Hansen, Ellendale.

Schools: (7) Ellendale, LaMoure, Litchville, Marion, Montpelier, Oakes, Verona.

Tournament: Valley City; Feb. 28, Mar. 2, 3; Bill Osmon, Manager.

DISTRICT 4

Committee: Gary Milbrandt, Buffalo, Chairman; Donald Storbeck, Oriska; Darwin Gorder, Fargo Oak Grove.

Schools: (7) Cass Valley North (Argusville), Central Cass (Casselton), Dakota (Arthur), Fargo Cardinal Muench, Fargo Oak Grove, Maple Valley (Buffalo).

Tournament: Fargo Civic Auditorium; Feb. 23, 24, 25; Don Muhs, Manager.

DISTRICT 5

Committee: Dwane A. Pratt, Mayville, Chairman; Arthur Morlock, Hillsboro; Lyle Brend, Hope.

Schools: (5) Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg), Hillsboro, Hope, Mayville-Portland, Oriska, Page.

Tournament: Mayville State College; Feb. 25, 28, Mar. 2, 3; Al Meyer, Manager.

DISTRICT 6

Committee: Lary J. Olson, Rogers, Chairman; Russell Kronberg, Kathryn; Joseph F. Moore, Courtenay.

Schools: (8) Cooperstown, Courtenay, Finley-Sharon (Finley), Hannaford, Kathryn, Luverne, North Central (Rogers), Wimbledon.

Tournament: Valley City State College; Feb. 23, 24, 25, & 27; Bill Osmon, Manager.

DISTRICT 7

Committee: H. L. McLain, Hatton, Chairman; Lowell Peterson, McVillage; Gerald Muckenhirn, Larimore.

Schools: (7) Aneta, Central Valley (Buxton), Hatton, Larimore, McVillage, Northwood, Thompson.

Tournament: Mayville State College; Feb. 24, 25, 27; Al Meyer, Manager.

DISTRICT 8

Committee: Duane R. Darling, Michigan, Chairman; Basil Duffey, Petersburg; Tom Birchum, Devils Lake St. Mary's.

Schools: (8) Crary, Devils Lake St. Mary's, Devils Lake School for Deaf, Lakota, Michigan, Tolna, Unity (Petersburg), Warwick.

Tournament: Larimore; Feb. 23, 24, 27, 28; G. F. Muckenhirn, Manager.

DISTRICT 9

Committee: Eugene F. Kachena, Pisek, Chairman; Harold Mach, Minto; Leroy Bowman, Inkster.

Schools: (8) Adams, Edinburg, Edmore, Fordville, Lankin, Midway (Inkster), Minto, Pisek.

Tournament: Grafton; Feb. 23, 24, 27, 28; Wayne Mathison, Manager.

DISTRICT 10

Committee: Dan Weinlaeder, Drayton, Chairman; Phil MacIver, Hoople; Cliff Puppe, Neche.

Schools: (8) Drayton, Milton, Neche, Osnabrock, Pembina, St. Thomas, Valley (Hoople), Walhalla.

Tournament: Cavalier; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Mel Olson, Manager.

DISTRICT 11

Committee: Dennis Borgen, Calvin, Chairman; Russ Fletschock, Munich; Allan Smetana, Egeland.

Schools: (8) Alsen, Border Central (Calvin), Egeland, Hampden, Hannah, Munich, Nekoma, Starkweather.

Tournament: Langdon; Feb. 25, 27, 28; Delmar Lewis, Manager.

DISTRICT 12

Committee: John W. Rintala, St. John, Chairman; John Schmitz, Bisbee; Ronald Dagner, Rolette.

Schools: (8) Bisbee, Cando, Dunseith, Rock Lake, Rolette, Rolla, St. John, Wolford.

Tournament: Cando; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Albert Peterson, Manager.

DISTRICT 13

Committee: John R. Hvidsten, Leeds, Chairman; Leonard Bubach, Maddock; Gary Nelson, Sheyenne.

Schools: (7) Churchs Ferry, Esmond, Fort Totten, Leeds, Maddock; Minnewaukan, Sheyenne.

Tournament: Maddock; Feb. 25, 27, 28; Leonard Bubach, Manager.

DISTRICT 14

Committee: Robert K. Muhs, Sr., Towner, Chairman; Glenn Dorr, Karlsruhe; Elmer Reiner, Balfour.

Schools: (7) Anamoose, Balfour, Balta, Butte, Drake, Karlsruhe, Towner.

Tournament: Drake; Feb. 23, 24, 25; S. L. Tuchscherer, Manager.

DISTRICT 15

Committee: Leo K. Fettig, McClusky, Chairman; Dennis Carter, Cathay; Marlin Haluska, Sykeston.

Schools: (7) Bowdon, Cathay, Fessenden, Goodrich, Hurdsfield, McClusky, Sykeston.

Tournament: Harvey; Feb. 25, 27, 28; Larry W. Nudell, Manager.

DISTRICT 16

Committee: Dan Buckle, McHenry, Chairman; Fred Goodman, Kensal; Gerald Borud, New Rockford.

Schools: (6) Binford, Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield), Grace City, Kensal, McHenry, New Rockford.

Tournament: New Rockford; Feb. 25, 27, 28; Gerald Borud, Manager.

DISTRICT 17

Committee: Garth Madcke, Robinson, Chairman; Charles Carpenter, Wing; Wes Skow, Pingree.

Schools: (7) Buchanan, Pingree, Pettibone, Robinson, Tuttle, Wing, Woodworth.

Tournament: Robinson; Feb. 27, 28, Mar. 2; Garth Madcke, Manager.

DISTRICT 18

Committee: Virgil Erdelt, Steele, Chairman; Art Mitzel, Medina; James Vetter, Driscoll.

Schools: (7) Cleveland, Driscoll, Gackle, Medina, Steele, Streeter, Tappen.

Tournament: Jamestown; Feb. 24, 25, 27; Ronald Luttschwager, Manager.

DISTRICT 19

Committee: Elbert H. VanOrnum, Edgeley, Chairman; Delmar Zimmerman, Wishek; Allan Opoien, Lehr.

Schools: (8) Ashley, Dickey Central (Monango), Edgeley, Forbes, Jud, Kulm, Lehr, Wishek.

Tournament: Ashley; Feb. 25, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Bruce McShane, Manager.

DISTRICT 20

Committee: Gilbert Holle, Napoleon, Chairman; Del Svalen, Braddock; William Julson, Linton.

Schools: (8) Braddock, Emmons Central (Strasburg), Hague, Hazelton, Linton, Napoleon, Strasburg, Zeeland.

Tournament: Napoleon; Feb. 23, 24, 27, 28; Gilbert Holle, Manager.

DISTRICT 21

Committee: Alvin N. Weller, Riverdale, Chairman; Norman Batterberry, Max; C. H. Waddoups, Underwood.

Schools: (7) Garrison, Max, Riverdale, Turtle Lake-Mercer (Turtle Lake), Underwood, Washburn, Wilton.

Tournament: Underwood; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; C. H. Waddoups, Manager.

DISTRICT 22

Committee: William C. Maxwell, Sawyer, Chairman; Alton M. Nygaard, Des Lacs; Clyde T. Huber, Berthold.

Schools: (8) Berthold, Deering, Des Lacs, Granville, Palermo, Sawyer, Surrey, Velva.

Tournament: Minot; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Larry Grindy, Manager.

DISTRICT 23

Committee: Duane M. Paulsrud, Maxbass, Chairman; Glenn R. Lokken, Willow City.

Schools: (6) Maxbass, Newburg, Souris, Upham, Westhope, Willow City.

Tournament: Bottineau; Feb. 25, 27, 28; James Holwell, Manager.

DISTRICT 24

Committee: Everett E. Stromme, Kenmare, Chairman; Don Kolbo, Mohall; Roger Slotsve, Donnybrook.

Schools: (8) Carpio, Donnybrook, Glenburn, Kenmare, Lansford, Mohall, Sherwood, Tolley.

Tournament: Kenmare; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Everett E. Stromme, Manager.

DISTRICT 25

Committee: Ronald Hauf, Makoti, Chairman; Perley Draffehn, Stanley; Raymond Ehley, Plaza.

Schools: (7) Mandaree, New Town, North Shore (Makoti), Parshall, Plaza, Stanley, White Shield (Roseglen).

Tournament: Stanley; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Perley Draffehn, Manager.

DISTRICT 26

Committee: Jerry Fischer, Columbus, Chairman; Casper Kourajian, Bowbells; Jim McQueen, Flaxton.

Schools: (8) Bowbells, Burke Central (Lignite), Columbus, Divide County (Crosby), Flaxton, Noonan, Powers Lake, Tioga.

Tournament: Crosby; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Cleve Cowley, Manager.

DISTRICT 27

Committee: Leary G. Getz, Trenton, Chairman; Clifton Lee, Wildrose; Garry L. Huber, Alexander.

Schools: (8) Alamo, Alexander, Epping, Grenora, Ray, Trenton, Watford City, Wildrose.

Tournament: Williston; Feb. 23, 24, 25, 27, 28; Norman Furuseth, Manager.

DISTRICT 28

Committee: James C. Smith, Golden Valley, Chairman; Lloyd Hendrickson, Halliday; Dale T. Gilje, Beulah.

Schools: (9) Beulah, Center, Dodge, Golden Valley, Halliday, Hazen, Killdeer, Stanton, Zap.

Tournament: Center; Feb. 23, 24, 25, 27, 28; Leonard Moore, Manager.

DISTRICT 29

Committee: Fr. Casimir Paluck, New England St. Mary's, Chairman; E. J. Hollinger, Beach; Walt Hoff, Belfield.

Schools: (6) Beach, Belfield, Golva, New England, New England St. Mary's, South Heart.

Tournament: Dickinson State College; Feb. 21-25; Roger Huffman, Manager.

DISTRICT 30

Committee: Robert Kummeth, Glen Ullin, Chairman; Dale Hurt, New Salem; Morris Martin, Richardton.

Schools: (6) Almont, Glen Ullin, Hebron, New Salem, Richardton, Taylor.

Tournament: Glen Ullin; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28; Robert Kummeth, Manager.

DISTRICT 31

Committee: Keith W. Lutz, Elgin, Chairman; Donald Emch, Flasher; Jerome Enget, New Leipzig.

Schools: (7) Carson, Elgin, Flasher, New Leipzig, Raleigh St. Gertrude's, Selfridge, Solen.

Tournament: Elgin; Feb. 24, 25, 27, 28, Mar. 1; Keith Lutz, Manager.

DISTRICT 32

Committee: Lawrence Sailer, Rhame, Chairman; Willard Solberg, Bowman; Oscar Peterson, Mott.

Schools: (7) Bowman, Hettinger, Mott, Reeder, Regent, Rhame, Scranton.

Tournament: Dickinson; Feb. 27, 28, Mar. 1; Roger Huffman, Manager.

REPORT OF BOYS' CLASS B DISTRICT BASKETBALL SCORES

DISTRICT 1 — Wahpeton SSS — Ed Werre, Manager

First Round

Lidgerwood — Bye	Sargent Central (Forman) 59 — Fairmount 33
Wyndmere 43 — Milnor 31	North Sargent (Gwinner) 63 — Hankinson 58

Second Round

Lidgerwood 51 — Wyndmere 31	Sargent Central (Forman) 68 — North Sargent (Gwinner) 66 (O.T.)
-----------------------------	---

Consolation Round

Milnor — Bye	Fairmount 52 — Hankinson 37
--------------	-----------------------------

Consolation Winner

Fairmount 56 — Milnor 45

Third & Fourth

North Sargent (Gwinner) 61 — Wyndmere 47

Championship

Sargent Central (Forman) 75 — Lidgerwood 62

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 2 — Fargo Civic Auditorium — Don Oyos, Manager

First Round

Enderlin 75 — Sheldon 50	Chaffee 71 — Fingal 49
Kindred 72 — Leonard 29	Lisbon 77 — Richland (Colfax) 52

Second Round

Enderlin 59 — Kindred 48	Chaffee 56 — Lisbon 43
--------------------------	------------------------

Third & Fourth

Lisbon 64 — Kindred 57

Championship

Enderlin 68 — Chaffee 48

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 3 — Valley City State College — Bill Osmon, Manager

First Round

Ellendale — Bye	Litchville 67 — LaMoure 29
Marion 56 — Oakes 49	Verona 64 — Montpelier 55

Second Round

Ellendale 58 — Marion 34 Litchville 58 — Verona 43

Third & Fourth

Verona 37 — Marion 32

Championship

Litchville 51 — Ellendale 39

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 4 — Fargo Civic Center — Don Muhs, Manager**First Round**

Central Cass (Casselton) — Bye	Oriska 52 — Fargo Oak Grove 48
Maple Valley (Buffalo) 52 —	Dakota (Arthur) 73 — Fargo
Cass Valley North (Argusville) 48	Cardinal Muench 61

Second Round

Central Cass (Casselton) 66 —	Dakota (Arthur) 53 — Oriska 43
Maple Valley (Buffalo) 55	

Third & Fourth

Oriska 61 — Maple Valley (Buffalo) 54

Championship

Central Cass (Casselton) 53 — Dakota (Arthur) 51

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 5 — Mayville State College — Al Meyer, Manager**First Round**

Hillsboro 47 — Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg) 41

Second Round

Hope 36 — Hillsboro 30	Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 69 —
	Page 55

Third & Fourth

Page 42 — Hillsboro 41

Championship

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 61 — Hope 45

Challenge Game

Hope 47 — Page 45

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 6 — Valley City State College — Bill Osmon, Manager**First Round**

Cooperstown 77 — Kathryn 21	Luverne 74 — Hannaford 52
Wimbledon 53 — North Central	Finley-Sharon (Finley) 106 —
(Rogers) 48	Courtenay 50

Second Round

Cooperstown 71 — Wimbledon 38	Finley-Sharon (Finley) 75 —
	Luverne 46

Third & Fourth

Luverne 54 — Wimbledon 52

Championship

Cooperstown 55 — Finley-Sharon (Finley) 48

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 7 — Mayville State College — Al Meyer, Manager**First Round**

Larimore — Bye	Hatton 79 — Thompson 33
Aneta 61 — Northwood 45	McVile 75 — Central Valley
	(Buxton) 55

Second Round

Larimore 70 — Aneta 34	Hatton 65 — McVile 43
------------------------	-----------------------

Third & Fourth

McVile 63 — Aneta 57

Championship

Larimore 40 — Hatton 35

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 8 — Larimore — G. F. Muckenhirn, Manager**First Round**

Michigan 74 — Devils Lake	Tolna 57 — Devils Lake
NDSD 32	St. Mary's 50
Unity (Petersburg) 47 —	Crary 57 — Lakota 46
Warwick 42	

Second Round

Michigan 53 — Unity	Tolna 42 — Crary 33
(Petersburg) 44	

Third & Fourth

Unity (Petersburg) 48 — Crary 38

Championship

Michigan 39 — Tolna 36

Challenge Game

Tolna 61 — Unity (Petersburg) 45

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 9 — Grafton — Wayne Mathison, Manager**First Round**

Midway (Inkster) 72 — Pisek 41	Edmore 56 — Edinburg 40
Lankin 59 — Minto 50	Fordville 55 — Adams 33

Second Round

Lankin 56 — Midway (Inkster) 43 Edmore 43 — Fordville 32

Third & Fourth

Fordville 60 — Midway (Inkster) 56

Championship

Edmore 49 — Lankin 48 (3 O.T.)

Challenge Game

Lankin 48 — Fordville 47

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 10 — Cavalier — Mel Olson, Manager**First Round**

Valley (Hoople) 59 — Milton 31	Drayton 58 — Osnabrock 50
Pembina 62 — Neche 50	Walhalla 64 — St. Thomas 53

Second Round

Valley (Hoople) 54 — Pembina 41 Walhalla 53 — Drayton 42

Third & Fourth

Pembina 51 — Drayton 49

Championship

Walhalla 56 — Valley (Hoople) 53

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 11 — Langdon — Delmar Lewis, Manager**First Round**

Munich 73 — Hampden 43	Hannah 61 — Egeland 43
Starkweather 73 — Border	Alsen 76 — Nekoma 46
Central (Calvin) 60	

Second Round

Munich 52 — Starkweather 27 Hannah 62 — Alsen 58

Third & Fourth

Alsen 81 — Starkweather 56

Championship

Munich 53 — Hannah 44

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 12 — Cando — Albert Peterson, Manager**First Round**

Rolette 62 — Bisbee 57	Wolford 59 — St. John 44
Rolla 53 — Dunseith 49	Cando 55 — Rock Lake 45

Second Round

Rolette 43 — Rolla 34 Cando 55 — Wolford 46

Third & Fourth

Wolford 59 — Rolla 33

Championship

Rolette 42 — Cando 34

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 13 — Maddock — Leonard Bubach, Manager**First Round**

Maddock — Bye	Minnewaukan 74 — Sheyenne 45
Esmond 67 — Fort Totten 59	Churchs Ferry 56 — Leeds 51

Second RoundMaddock 66 — Esmond 48 Churchs Ferry 51 —
Minnewaukan 50**Third & Fourth**

Minnewaukan 58 — Esmond 35

Championship

Maddock 65 — Churchs Ferry 58

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 14 — Drake — S. L. Tuchscherer, Manager**First Round**

Karlsruhe — Bye	Balfour 77 — Towner 44
Drake 78 — Butte 60	Anamoose 84 — Balta 62

Second Round

Karlsruhe 65 — Drake 61 Anamoose 61 — Balfour 54

Consolation Round

Butte — Bye Towner 66 — Balta 57

Consolation Winner

Butte 80 — Towner 43

Third & Fourth

Drake 90 — Balfour 89

Championship

Anamoose 69 — Karlsruhe 63 (O.T.)

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 15 — Harvey — Larry W. Nudell, Manager**First Round**

Cathay — Bye Fessenden 68 — Hurdsville 50
Sykeston 42 — Bowdon 37 McClusky 65 — Goodrich 39

Second Round

Cathay 71 — Sykeston 55 McClusky 59 — Fessenden 51

Third & Fourth

Fessenden 95 — Sykeston 56

Championship

McClusky 53 — Cathay 47 (O.T.)

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 16 — New Rockford — Gerald Borud, Manager**First Round**

New Rockford — Bye Kensal — Bye
Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield) 49 — McHenry 52 — Grace City 47
Binford 38

Second Round

New Rockford 65 — Glenfield- McHenry 43 — Kensal 40
Sutton (Glenfield) 60

Third & Fourth

Kensal 44 — Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield) 43

Championship

New Rockford 57 — McHenry 40

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 17 — Robinson — Garth Madcke, Manager**First Round**

Wing — Bye Buchanan 59 — Pettibone 35
Robinson 69 — Pingree 66 Woodworth 81 — Tuttle 40

Second Round

Robinson 54 — Wing 52 Woodworth 72 — Buchanan 64

Third & Fourth

Wing 63 — Buchanan 56

Championship

Robinson 65 — Woodworth 50

Challenge Game

Wing 96 — Woodworth 79

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 18 — Jamestown — Ron Luttschwager, Manager**First Round**

Driscoll 71 — Gackle 39 Steele 84 — Tappen 54
Streeter 66 — Cleveland 33 Medina — Bye

Second Round

Streeter 42 — Driscoll 34 Medina 55 — Steele 53

Third & Fourth

Steele 66 — Driscoll 63 (O.T.)

Championship

Medina 57 — Streeter 47

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 19 — Ashley — Bruce McShane, Manager**First Round**

Kulm 111 — Forbes 37 Wishek 58 — Lehr 56
Edgeley 62 — Ashley 57 Jud 45 — Dickey-Central
(Monango) 43

Second Round

Edgeley 61 — Kulm 60 Jud 46 — Wishek 45

Third & Fourth

Kulm 65 — Wishek 60

Third & Fourth

Kenmare 67 — Carpio 51

Championship

Lansford 60 — Mohall 58

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 25 — Stanley — Perley Draffehn, Manager**First Round**

Stanley 74 — Mandaree 56	Plaza 66 — White Shield
North Shore (Makoti) 51 —	(Roseglen) 37
Parshall 49	New Town — Bye

Second Round

Stanley 54 — North Shore	New Town 68 — Plaza 54
(Makoti) 48	

Consolation Round

Mandaree 80 — Parshall 59	White Shield (Roseglen) — Bye
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Consolation Winner

Mandaree 60 — White Shield (Roseglen) 58

Third & Fourth

North Shore (Makoti) 71 — Plaza 54

Championship

New Town 52 — Stanley 47

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 26 — Crosby — Cleve Cowley, Manager**First Round**

Tioga 82 — Powers Lake 54	Noonan 56 — Burke Central
Columbus 57 — Flaxton 50	(Lignite) 40
	Bowbells 68 — Divide County
	(Crosby) 45

Second Round

Tioga 76 — Columbus 55	Noonan 61 — Bowbells 53
------------------------	-------------------------

First Consolation Round

Flaxton 50 — Powers Lake 43	Divide County (Crosby) 64 —
	Burke Central (Lignite) 52

Second Consolation Round

Divide County (Crosby) 51 —	Bowbells 64 — Flaxton 63
Columbus 45	

Third & Fourth

Divide County (Crosby) 56 — Bowbells 49

Championship

Tioga 31 — Noonan 17

Challenge Game

Noonan 46 — Divide County (Crosby) 34

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 27 — Williston — Norman Furuseth, Manager**First Round**

Watford City 97 — Trenton 18	Alamo 71 — Grenora 53
Epping 73 — Ray 42	Alexander 58 — Wildrose 49

Second Round

Watford City 43 — Epping 41	Alamo 58 — Alexander 54
-----------------------------	-------------------------

First Consolation Round

Ray 62 — Trenton 43	Wildrose 67 — Grenora 66
---------------------	--------------------------

Second Consolation Round

Alexander 64 — Ray 48	Epping 69 — Wildrose 57
-----------------------	-------------------------

Third & Fourth

Epping 62 — Alexander 42

Championship

Watford City 60 — Alamo 50

Challenge Game

Alamo 65 — Epping 55

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 28 — Center — Leonard Moore, Manager**First Round****Elimination Game**

Stanton 65 — Zap 47

First Round

Halliday 66 — Stanton 49	Beulah 64 — Dodge 39
Hazen 65 — Killdeer 61	Center 75 — Golden Valley 39

Second Round

Halliday 72 — Hazen 50	Beulah 52 — Center 49
------------------------	-----------------------

First Consolation Round

Stanton 56 — Killdeer 45	Golden Valley 60 — Dodge 33
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Consolation Winner

Stanton 57 — Golden Valley 39

Third & Fourth

Center 72 — Hazen 47

Championship

Beulah 42 — Halliday 41

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 29 — Dickinson State College — Roger Huffman, Manager**First Round**

Belfield — Bye

Beach — Bye

South Heart 51 — Golva 36

New England 70 — New England
St. Mary's 43**Second Round**

Belfield 55 — South Heart 52

Beach 47 — New England 46

Consolation Round

New England 66 — Golva 54

South Heart 57 — New England
St. Mary's 36**Third & Fourth**

New England 70 — South Heart 58

Championship

Beach 55 — Belfield 50

Challenge Game

Belfield 70 — New England 67

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 30 — Glen Ullin — Robert Kummeth, Manager**First Round**

New Salem — Bye

Hebron — Bye

Glen Ullin 62 — Taylor 55

Richardton 96 — Almont 12

Second Round

New Salem 75 — Glen Ullin 44

Richardton 46 — Hebron 43

Third & Fourth

Glen Ullin 72 — Hebron 53

Championship

Richardton 41 — New Salem 40

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 31 — Elgin — Keith Lutz, Manager**First Round**

Carson — Bye

Flasher 70 — Selfridge 45

Solen 78 — Raleigh

New Leipzig 70 — Elgin 67
(O.T.)

St. Gertrude's 70

Second Round

Carson 75 — Solen 60

New Leipzig 54 — Flasher 49

First Consolation Round

Raleigh St. Gertrude's — Bye

Elgin 52 — Selfridge 39

Second Consolation Round

Flasher 84 — Raleigh

Elgin 70 — Solen 51

St. Gertrude's 71

Third & Fourth

Elgin 48 — Flasher 37

Championship

New Leipzig 75 — Carson 61

Challenge Game

Carson 63 — Elgin 42

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 32 — Dickinson State College — Roger Huffman, Manager**First Round**

Mott — Bye

Bowman 53 — Hettinger 44

Rhame 50 — Scranton 43

Reeder 38 — Regent 37

Second Round

Rhame 60 — Mott 48

Bowman 43 — Reeder 39

Consolation Round

Scranton — Bye

Hettinger 58 — Regent 48

Consolation Winner

Scranton 56 — Hettinger 42

Third & Fourth

Mott 59 — Reeder 55

Championship

Rhame 53 — Bowman 46

o o o O o o o

1978 BOYS' DISTRICT BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

District Number	RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS									Paid to Schools
	Site	Admissions	Misc. Income	Total Receipts	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Police and Car Parkers	District Committee	Management	Miscellaneous		
1	Wahpeton.....	\$ 9,738.50	\$ 39.18	\$ 9,777.68	\$ 845.00	\$ 168.18	\$ 203.77	\$ 600.00	\$ 104.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 357.00	\$ 149.95	\$ 7,219.78	
2	Fargo.....	10,505.00	107.45	10,612.45	630.00	120.18	219.10	1,100.00	120.00	415.65	794.25		7,213.37	
3	Valley City SC.....	4,011.00	40.00	4,051.00	493.00	120.18	88.22		355.42	155.00	286.50	22.15	2,529.53	
4	Fargo.....	6,405.00	1,384.95	7,790.95	544.00	145.18	137.10	850.00	90.00	180.00	585.01	868.88	4,399.78	
5	Mayville SC.....	5,683.00	40.00	5,723.00	576.00	120.18	122.66	400.00	30.00	170.00	306.40	6.91	3,980.85	
6	Valley City SC.....	3,300.00	19.59	3,319.59	638.00	120.18	75.00	348.75		155.00	294.00	73.99	1,614.67	
7	Mayville SC.....	3,915.00	40.00	3,955.00	598.00	120.18	87.30	340.00	90.00	155.00	140.00	84.50	2,339.92	
8	Larimore.....	4,701.40	323.62	5,025.02	894.00	120.18	103.03	337.00	40.00	210.85	279.80	483.07	2,557.09	
9	Grafton.....	4,265.25	40.00	4,305.25	585.50	145.18	94.13	50.00		170.00	272.54	65.76	2,922.12	
10	Cavalier.....	4,008.00	20.00	4,028.00	940.00	120.18	89.16	40.00	25.00	155.00	260.00	121.00	2,677.75	
11	Langdon.....	3,620.00	30.00	3,650.00	879.00	145.18	81.40	255.00	60.00	80.00	400.00	25.00	1,724.42	
12	Cando.....	3,649.00	39.18	3,688.18	567.50	145.18	81.96	56.00		160.00	463.00	152.00	2,062.52	
13	Maddock.....	3,519.78	126.00	3,645.78	459.60	120.18	79.40	249.00		90.00	411.40		2,236.20	
14	Drake.....	2,888.00	19.59	2,887.59	696.00	143.18	66.36	200.00		30.00	290.65	304.28	1,157.12	
15	Harvey.....	3,335.00	40.00	3,375.00	497.50	145.18	75.70	150.00	30.00	130.00	394.40	38.30	1,913.92	
16	New Rockford.....	2,753.00	36.00	2,789.00	500.70	145.18	64.06	192.50	100.00	105.00	390.25	18.00	1,273.31	
17	Robinson.....	3,351.50	39.18	3,390.68	582.00	145.18	76.03	190.00	50.00	80.00	284.52		1,982.95	
18	Jamestown.....	2,820.25	39.18	2,859.43	405.00	120.18	65.41	470.00		47.18	357.84		1,392.82	

1978 BOYS' DISTRICT BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS									
District Number	Site	Admissions	Misc. Income	Total Receipts	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Police and Car Parkers	District Committee	Management	Miscellaneous	Paid to Schools
19	Ashley	4,531.50	36.00	4,567.50	744.00	120.18	100.35	220.00		105.00	234.00		3,043.97
20	Napoleon	3,723.74	19.59	3,743.33	557.50	120.18	83.47	200.00		80.00	327.91		2,374.27
21	Underwood	4,794.50	40.80	4,835.30	532.00	145.18	104.89	120.00		30.00	155.99	127.94	3,619.30
22	Minot	7,482.00	40.00	7,522.00	1,025.00	145.18	158.64	861.25		80.00	304.65	830.11	4,117.17
23	Bottineau	5,305.00	40.00	5,345.00	621.00	143.18	115.10	200.00		130.00	196.13	256.99	3,682.60
24	Kennmare	5,381.59		5,381.59	988.80	168.18	116.64	260.00	24.00	105.00	405.85	405.31	2,906.81
25	Stanley	5,317.00	40.00	5,357.00	782.80	143.18	115.34	261.80	30.00	130.00	238.38	60.22	3,595.28
26	Crosby	5,219.00	40.00	5,259.00	1,162.00	145.18	113.38	275.00		165.00	383.37	197.32	2,817.75
27	Williston	9,373.50	40.00	9,413.50	850.00	180.18	196.47		122.50	105.00	954.89		7,204.46
28	Center	4,375.00	30.00	4,405.00	949.00	143.18	95.58	60.00		90.00	374.75	45.00	2,651.49
29	Dickinson SC	4,394.50	30.00	4,424.50	1,077.00	120.18	96.89		40.00	281.40	774.00	11.40	2,023.63
30	Glen Ullin	2,891.25	39.18	2,930.43	405.00	120.18	67.60	50.00		120.00	389.79	26.10	1,751.76
31	Elgin	5,154.31		5,154.31	917.50	120.18	112.09	60.00		105.00	212.21		3,617.33
32	Dickinson SC	4,305.50		4,305.50	952.50	143.18	94.81		60.00	30.00	707.00	353.30	1,954.71
TOTALS		\$154,701.16	\$2,829.49	\$157,530.65	\$22,294.90	\$4,366.76	\$3,382.06	\$8,396.30	\$1,370.92	\$4,174.98	\$12,226.48	\$4,738.60	\$96,579.65

1978 BOYS' BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT - CLASS B AND A REGIONS

RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS										Paid to Association
Region	Site	Admissions	Misc. Income	Total Income	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Car Parkers and Police	Management	Miscellaneous	Paid to Schools	Regional Committee		
CLASS B															
1	Fargo	\$16,182.50	\$ 36.00	\$16,218.50	\$ 848.00	\$ 164.19	\$ 332.65	\$ 854.95	\$ 160.00	\$1,104.85	\$122.60	\$ 2,472.25	\$	\$10,159.01	
2	Mayville SC	12,043.00	40.00	12,083.00	914.20	164.19	249.86	400.00	80.00	188.00	19.00	1,975.75		8,092.00	
3	Langdon	11,482.50	36.00	11,518.50	1,114.70	164.19	238.65	760.00	300.00	615.00	131.00	2,170.75		6,024.21	
4	New Rockford	9,231.50	36.00	9,267.50	956.00	164.19	193.62	434.00	214.00	759.75	298.95	2,208.25		4,038.74	
5	Jamestown	10,631.00	36.00	10,667.00	788.40	164.19	221.62	1,150.00		895.00		2,409.25		5,038.54	
6	Minot	13,287.95	40.00	13,327.95	942.60	164.19	274.76	712.00	260.00	1,185.07		2,026.75		7,762.58	
7	Williston	12,524.00	40.00	12,564.00	865.10	164.19	259.48	671.00	92.50	545.30		2,581.75		7,384.68	
8	Dickinson SC	10,658.00	36.00	10,694.00	960.50	164.19	222.16	350.00	80.00	345.90	242.80	2,386.75		5,941.70	
TOTALS, CLASS B		\$86,040.45	\$300.00	\$86,340.45	\$7,369.50	\$1,313.52	\$1,992.80	\$5,331.95	\$1,186.50	\$5,638.87	\$814.35	\$18,231.50	\$	\$54,441.46	
CLASS A															
Northeast		\$ 5,414.50	\$ 36.00	\$ 5,450.50	\$1,068.00	\$ 164.19	\$ 117.29	\$ 690.00	\$ 310.00	\$ 571.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,561.50	\$ 30.00	\$ (106.48)	
Northwest		14,082.36	* 540.00	14,622.36	887.00	164.19	280.64	791.00	322.50	1,733.03		6,075.00	219.00	4,140.00	
Southwest		20,019.40	36.00	20,055.40	1,250.50	164.19	409.39	1,500.00	532.00	2,002.50	545.76	7,583.66	164.00	5,903.40	
Southeast		14,760.00	36.00	14,796.00	999.80	164.19	304.92	1,150.00		1,184.07	50.07	6,556.10	136.00	4,260.85	
TOTALS, CLASS A		\$54,276.26	\$648.00	\$54,924.26	\$4,205.30	\$ 656.76	\$1,122.24	\$4,131.00	\$1,164.50	\$5,490.60	\$640.83	\$22,776.26	\$549.00	\$14,187.77	

*TV Included

REPORT OF BOYS' CLASS B REGIONAL BASKETBALL SCORES

All Class B Regionals - March 6, 7, 8, 1978

Region I - Fargo Civic Center - Michael Drew, Manager

First Round

Sargent Central (Forman) 58 - Lidgerwood 66 - Enderlin 64
 Chaffee 56 Central Cass (Casselton) 44 -
 Litchville 66 - Dakota (Arthur) 56 Ellendale 43

Second Round

Sargent Central (Forman) 59 - Lidgerwood 68 - Central Cass
 Litchville 47 (Casselton) 57

Third & Fourth

Litchville 60 - Central Cass (Casselton) 55

Championship

Sargent Central (Forman) 74 - Lidgerwood 49

o o o O o o o

Region II - Mayville State College - Al Meyer, Manager

First Round

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 50 - Hope 45 - Cooperstown 34
 Finley-Sharon (Finley) 46 Hatton 60 - Michigan 40
 Larimore 47 - Tolna 31

Second Round

Larimore 40 - Hatton 49 - Hope 44
 Mayville-Portland 38

Third & Fourth

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 67 - Hope 61

Championship

Larimore 31 - Hatton 24

o o o O o o o

Region III - Langdon - D. R. Lewis, Manager

First Round

Valley (Hoople) 48 - Walhalla 56 - Lankin 37
 Edmore 45 (O.T.) Rolette 63 - Hannah 31
 Munich 67 - Cando 56

Second Round

Valley (Hoople) 64 - Munich 56 Rolette 40 - Walhalla 38

Third & Fourth

Walhalla 64 — Munich 54

Championship

Valley (Hoople) 47 — Rolette 39

o o o O o o o

Region IV — New Rockford — Gerald Borud, Manager**First Round**

Karlsruhe 55 — Maddock 49 Churchs Ferry 54 — Anamoose 40
 McClusky 57 — McHenry 44 New Rockford 60 — Cathay 51

Second Round

McClusky 58 — Karlsruhe 34 New Rockford 77 —
 Churchs Ferry 67

Third & Fourth

Karlsruhe 75 — Churchs Ferry 69

Championship

New Rockford 42 — McClusky 39

o o o O o o o

Region V — Jamestown — Ronald Luttschwager, Manager**First Round**

Robinson 54 — Streeter 44 Wing 76 — Medina 46
 Edgeley 64 — Strasburg 60 Napoleon 51 — Jud 45

Second Round

Robinson 66 — Edgeley 55 Wing 58 — Napoleon 46

Third & Fourth

Edgeley 64 — Napoleon 62 (O.T.)

Championship

Wing 72 — Robinson 60

o o o O o o o

Region VI — Minot — Duane Carlson, Manager**First Round**

Berthold 50 — Underwood 49 Des Lacs 56 — Wilton 54
 Maxbass 58 — Mohall 56 Lansford 78 — Newburg 54

Second Round

Berthold 60 — Maxbass 52 Des Lacs 63 — Lansford 59

Third & Fourth

Lansford 75 — Maxbass 71

Championship

Des Lacs 43 — Berthold 42

o o o O o o o

Region VII — Williston — Norman Furuseth, Manager**First Round**

New Town 45 — Noonan 43 Tioga 61 — Stanley 52
 Watford City 49 — Halliday 45 Beulah 65 — Alamo 56

Second Round

New Town 51 — Watford City 50 Beulah 55 — Tioga 52

Third & Fourth

Watford City 61 — Tioga 59

Championship

New Town 50 — Beulah 42

o o o O o o o

Region VIII — Dickinson State College — Roger Huffman, Manager**First Round**

New Salem 73 — Beach 56 Belfield 63 — Richardton 48
 Bowman 66 — New Leipzig 60 Carson 66 — Rhame 62

Second Round

New Salem 55 — Bowman 49 Belfield 70 — Carson 50

Third & Fourth

Carson 68 — Bowman 44

Championship

Belfield 61 — New Salem 57

o o o O o o o

**BOYS' STATE CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT
FINANCIAL REPORT**

Bismarck — Richard Karlgaard, Manager
March 16, 17, 18, 1978

Receipts:

Gate Receipts	\$ 82,096.06	
Sale of Basketballs	39.20	
Television Contract	<u>5,000.00</u>	
Total Receipts		\$ 87,135.26

Disbursements:

Officials: Larry Grooters, Vernon Herbel, Larry Ukestad, Larry Houser, Art Schilke, Fabian Shoults, Jerry Harter, John Thompson	\$ 2,331.60	
Trophies and Basketballs	534.94	
Insurance	1,650.92	

Management:

Rent Civic Center	\$ 2,000.00	
Police	1,216.00	
Door Guards and Ushers ..	1,584.00	
Ticket Sellers & Takers ...	1,475.00	
Desk Personnel	857.50	
Ticket Management	300.00	
Music & Halftime Entertainment	350.00	
Dressing Room Management	125.00	
Manager	200.00	
Tickets	1,171.96	
Laundry	131.65	
Postage & Supplies	452.39	
Secretarial Help	120.00	
Parking Security	<u>255.00</u>	10,238.50

Team Expenses:

Belfield	\$ 2,307.40	
Des Lacs-Burlington	2,336.00	
Larimore	2,380.65	
New Rockford	2,344.25	
New Town	2,353.25	
Sargent Central (Forman) .	2,393.75	
Valley (Hoople)	2,443.25	
Wing	<u>2,273.75</u>	18,832.30

To N.D. High School Activities Association ... 53,547.00

Total Disbursements

\$ 87,135.26

REPORT OF SCORES**STATE CLASS B BOYS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT****First Round**

Belfield 75 — New Rockford 57	Wing 72 — Sargent Central
New Town 68 — Valley	(Forman) 63
(Hoople) 58	Larimore 51 — Des Lacs-
	Burlington (Des Lacs) 47

Second Round

Belfield 77 — New Town 61	Larimore 63 — Wing 49
---------------------------	-----------------------

Consolation Round

Valley (Hoople) 53 —	Sargent Central (Forman) 88 —
New Rockford 45	Des Lacs-Burlington
	(Des Lacs) 62

Consolation Winner

Sargent Central (Forman) 69 — Valley (Hoople) 58

Third & Fourth

New Town 84 — Wing 48

Championship

Larimore 72 — Belfield 57

o o o O o o o



1978 State Class B Boys' Basketball Champions — Larimore

Front Row, Left to Right: Cheerleaders — Brenda Hanson, Jackie Henderson, Kristi Ralston, Trish Barry, Kim Lieberg.
 Middle Row: Student Manager Darin Johnson, Assistant Coach Gary Ballard, Student Manager Ben Sullivan.
 Back Row: Coach William Fruhwirth, Don Salwey, Jerry Pearce, Paul Mutch, David Maurer, Dan Shide, Jerry Olson, Todd Bommersbach, Brian Fruhwirth, Richard Korsgarden, Todd Nowek, Gerald Notbohm, Bradley Swanson, Terry Jordan.

REPORT OF CLASS A REGIONAL BOYS' BASKETBALL SCORES

All Class A Regionals — March 2, 3, 4, 1978

Northeast — Langdon, Delmar Lewis, Manager

First Round

Grand Forks Central 65 — Park River 53 — Langdon 52
 Cavalier 28 (O.T.)
 Grafton 56 — Carrington 54 Grand Forks Red River 69 —
 Devils Lake 57

Second Round

Grand Forks Central 56 — Grand Forks Red River 47 —
 Grafton 45 Park River 37

Third & Fourth

Grafton 49 — Park River 47

Championship

Grand Forks Central 44 — Grand Forks Red River 43

o o o O o o o

Northwest — Minot — Duane Carlson, Manager

First Round

Williston — Bye Bottineau 66 — Harvey 50
 Minot Ryan 54 — Rugby 50 Minot 70 — Belcourt 53

Second Round

Williston 41 — Minot Ryan 37 Minot 81 — Bottineau 61

Third & Fourth

Minot Ryan 80 — Bottineau 78

Championship

Minot 43 — Williston 36

o o o O o o o

Southwest — Bismarck — Dick Karlgaard, Manager

First Round

Bismarck 56 — Bismarck St. Mary's 69 —
 Bismarck Century 46 Fort Yates 60
 Dickinson — Bye Mandan 64 — Dickinson
 Trinity 54

Second Round

Dickinson 37 — Bismarck 35 Mandan 58 — Bismarck
 St. Mary's 49

Third & Fourth

Bismarck St. Mary's 74 — Bismarck 67

Championship

Dickinson 61 — Mandan 51

o o o O o o o

Southeast — Jamestown — Ron Luttschwager, Manager

First Round

Jamestown — Bye Wahpeton 73 — Valley City 42
 West Fargo 70 — Fargo South 62 Fargo North 75 — Fargo
 Shanley 60

Second Round

Jamestown 54 — West Fargo 50 Wahpeton 61 — Fargo North 41

Third & Fourth

Fargo North 65 — West Fargo 47

Championship

Jamestown 61 — Wahpeton 57

BOYS' STATE CLASS A BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

FINANCIAL REPORT

Fargo — Harold L. Pedersen, Manager

March 9, 10, 11, 1978

Receipts:

Gate Receipts	\$ 60,015.00
Sale of Basketballs	36.00
TV Contract	<u>6,600.00</u>
Total Receipts	\$ 66,651.00

Disbursements:

Officials: Richard Belisle, Walt Eiseman, Robert King, Al Lick, Jack Lynch, Maurice Railing, Al Taylor, Howard Theige	\$ 2,309.50
Trophies & Basketballs	557.26
Insurance	1,209.30
Management:	
Band Directors	\$ 105.00
Custodian, Clean-up	978.01
Official Scorer	100.00
P.A. Announcer	100.00
Parkers	1,200.00
Police	1,002.84
Tickets & Passes	1,008.63
Rent	1,200.00
Secretarial Help	100.00
Telephone & Postage	201.11
Ticket Takers & Sellers	1,550.00
Timer	100.00
Manager's Fee	200.00
Door Guards	345.00
Floor Captain	100.00
Athletic Trainer	100.00
Press Box	<u>100.00</u>

8,490.59

Team Expenses:

Dickinson	\$ 2,015.25
Grand Forks Central	1,857.75
Grand Forks Red River	1,857.75
Jamestown	1,870.50
Mandan	1,947.00
Minot	1,995.00
Wahpeton	1,838.25
Williston	<u>2,315.25</u>

15,696.75

To N.D. High School Activities Assn. 38,387.60

Total Disbursements

\$ 66,651.00

REPORT OF SCORES

STATE CLASS A BOYS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

First Round

Jamestown 59 — Williston 43	Grand Forks Central 59 —
Dickinson 48 — Grand Forks	Mandan 50
Red River 43	Minot 59 — Wahpeton 55

Second Round

Jamestown 43 — Dickinson 42	Grand Forks Central 73 —
	Minot 50

Consolation Round

Williston 56 — Grand Forks	Wahpeton 62 — Mandan 48
Red River 55	

Consolation Winner

Williston 50 — Wahpeton 49

Third & Fourth

Dickinson 63 — Minot 50

Championship

Jamestown 42 — Grand Forks Central 32

o o o O o o o



1978 Boys' State Class A Basketball Champions — Jamestown

Back Row, Left to Right: Coach Jerry Meyer, Paul Anderson, Jim Smith, Don Brugman, Tim Anderson, Cary Eriksson, Tom Gunderson, Ron Smedshammer, Assistant Coach.

Front Row: Trainer Teresa Graven, Bob Gunderson, Ron Erickson, Jay Frydenlund, Tom Ottmar, Randy Unruh, Warren Wahl, Trainer Jan Schlosser.

CROSS COUNTRY

EAST REGION MEET

Jamestown — October 15, 1977 — Ronald Luttschwager, Manager

Team Points

1st — Emmons Central		Lisbon	175
(Strasburg)	37	Fort Totten	178
2nd — Medina	56	Sykeston	195
3rd — Wing	93	Cass Valley North (Argusville) .	203
Cardinal Muench (Fargo) .	144	*Tappen	
Tuttle	167	*Driscoll	

*Did not enter full team

Individual Winners

1. Mark Miller, Sykeston	11:39
2. Fred Brown, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	11:47
3. Tim Krumm, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	11:48
4. Richard Koski, Wing	11:59
5. Dann Nelson, Tuttle	12:07
6. Terrell Enzminger, Medina	12:08
7. Don Eberle, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	12:09
8. Jeff Knetter, Medina	12:10
9. Keith McCarty, Medina	12:20
10. Tim Michelsen, Wing	12:28
11. Wayne Moser, Medina	12:29
12. Dan Geffre, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	12:30
13. Tim Wikenheiser, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	12:32
14. Eric Rodda, Cass Valley North (Argusville)	12:34
15. Steve Morris, Wing	12:36
16. Pat Freeberg, Lisbon	12:40
17. Bruce Schumaker, Driscoll	12:41
18. Bennet Tucker, Cardinal Muench (Fargo)	12:42
19. Duane Ternes, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	12:44
20. Mike Schultz, Lisbon	12:46

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	None
Disbursements:	
Trophies	\$ 95.20
Manager's Fee	25.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 120.20

WEST REGION MEET

Dickinson — October 15, 1977 — Milo Dullum, Manager

Team Points

1st — Raleigh St. Gertrude's . . .	28	Granville	230
2nd — Surrey	49	Taylor	269
3rd — Garrison	93	Solen	286
Bowman	104	Balta	315
Hazelton	128	*Mandaree	
Karlsruhe	221	*White Shield (Roseglen)	

*Did not enter full team

Individual Winners

1. Louie Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	12:45
2. Dion Volk, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	13:25
3. Isadore Kuntz, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	13:30
4. Todd Magnuson, Surrey	13:32
5. Larry Mortensen, Surrey	13:46
6. Jim Mai, Garrison	13:46
7. Randy Harmon, Granville	13:52
8. Ted Allwardt, Garrison	13:54
9. LeRoy Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	13:55
10. Mike Humann, Hazelton	13:57
11. Randy Reiter, Surrey	13:58
12. Paul Heskin, Surrey	13:58
13. Tom Johnson, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	14:01
14. Arlon Paulson, Bowman	14:02
15. James White Bear, White Shield (Roseglen)	14:03
16. Alan Stein, Bowman	14:08
17. Randy Fossen, Surrey	14:10
18. Jim Page, Surrey	14:10
19. Shawn Klindsworth, Garrison	14:11
20. Larry Schuh, Bowman	14:14

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	None
Disbursements:	
Trophies	\$ 95.21
Manager's Fee	25.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 120.21

STATE CROSS COUNTRY MEET

Minot — October 29, 1977 — Duane Carlson, Manager

CLASS A SUMMARY

Team Points

1st — Jamestown	56	Valley City	310
2nd — Williston	109	Grand Forks Central	311
3rd — Fargo North	136	Fargo South	400
Bismarck	153	Wahpeton	420
Minot	155	Fargo Shanley	431
Dickinson	167	Grafton	457
Bismarck Century	174	Devils Lake	462
West Fargo	207	Bottineau	545
Grand Forks Red River	217	Carrington	569
Mandan	309	Belcourt	655

Individual Winners

1. Tim Wheeler, Dickinson	12:29
2. Nick Gervino, Valley City	12:37
3. Delane Bauer, Bismarck	13:01
4. Brian Pearson, Grand Forks Red River	13:05
5. Mark Jeske, Dickinson	13:07
6. Sean Peck, Bismarck Century	13:10
7. Brad Braunberger, Jamestown	13:11
8. Jim Andrews, Minot	13:15
9. Bill Dabill, Jamestown	13:21
10. Kevin Patterson, Bismarck	13:24
11. Marty Leidal, West Fargo	13:28
12. Tim Dabill, Jamestown	13:30
13. Joey Bennet, Jamestown	13:31
14. Kirk Evenstad, Fargo North	13:38
15. Blain Steller, Jamestown	13:39
16. Jerry Guler, Bismarck	13:40
17. Craig Dockter, Bismarck Century	13:41
18. Jubal Schmaus, Williston	13:42
19. Mark Thompson, Williston	13:42
20. Ron Schell, Williston	13:45

CLASS B SUMMARY

Team Points

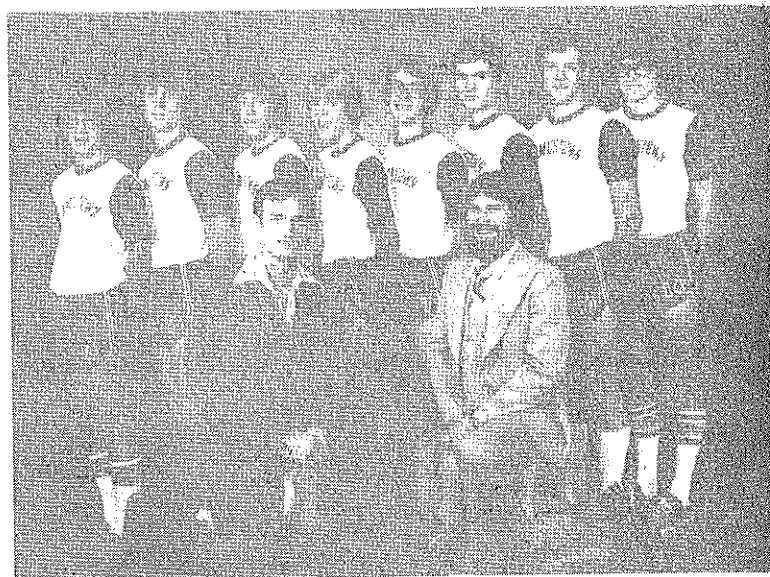
1st — Raleigh St. Gertrude's	56	Wing	250
2nd — Surrey	96	Cardinal Muench (Fargo)	300
3rd — Emmons Central (Strasburg)	98	Karlsruhe	331
Garrison	125	Granville	339
Medina	125	Fort Totten	340
Bowman	155	Sykeston	353
Hazelton	212	Tuttle	373
Lisbon	244	Taylor	411

Individual Winners

1. Louie Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	13:05
2. Tim Krumm, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	13:33
3. Mark Miller, Sykeston	13:36
4. Todd Magnuson, Surrey	13:41
5. Jim Mai, Garrison	13:43
6. Fred Brown, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	14:01
7. Dion Volk, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	14:02
8. Paul Heskin, Surrey	14:03
9. James White Bear, White Shield (Roseglen)	14:12
10. Don Eberle, Emmons Central (Strasburg)	14:13
11. Terrell Enzminger, Medina	14:14
12. Richard Koski, Wing	14:15
13. Isadore Kuntz, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	14:16
14. Arlon Paulson, Bowman	14:17
15. Randy Harmon, Granville	14:18
16. Ted Allwardt, Garrison	14:19
17. Leroy Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's	14:20
18. Wayne Moser, Medina	14:22
19. Larry Mortensen, Surrey	14:24
20. Larry Schuh, Bowman	14:25

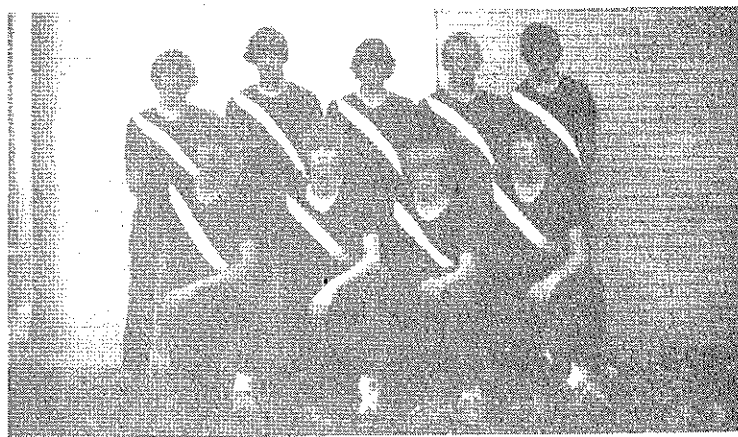
FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	None
Disbursements:	
Trophies and Awards	\$ 444.00
State Expenses	50.00
Team Payments:	
Class A	\$2,549.00
Class B	<u>2,032.05</u>
Total Disbursements	4,581.05
Total Disbursements	\$5,075.05



1977 State Class A Cross Country Champions — Jamestown

Front Row, Left to Right: Coach Russ Schmeichel, Coach Jim Stage.
Back Row: Joey Bennett, Blain Steller, Brad Braunberger, Ken Aune,
Tom Ohe, Tim Dabill, Bill Dabill, Roy Ottinger.



**1977 State Class B Boys' Cross Country
Champions — Raleigh St. Gertrude's**

Front Row, Left to Right: LeRoy Koch,
Curtis Seiler, Loren Volk, James Voigt.
Back Row: Dion Volk, Tom Johnston,
Isidore Kuntz, Louie Koch, Gerard
Mahrer. Not Pictured: Jeff Beck, Coach.

FOOTBALL

CLASS B REGIONAL SEMI FINAL GAMES

9-MAN

November 5, 1977 — Carrington — S. L. Tuchscherer, Manager

Drake 14 — Page 6

November 5, 1977 — Bismarck — Richard Karlgaard, Manager

Zeeland 34 — Des Lacs-Burlington 0

11-MAN

November 4, 1977 — Jamestown — Bruce T. McShane, Manager

Mayville-Portland 42 — Ashley 6

November 4, 1977 — Minot State College — Aird C. Smith, Manager

Watford City 14 — Garrison 6

CLASS A REGIONAL SEMI FINAL GAMES

November 4, 1977 — Valley City State College — Bob King, Manager

Bismarck Century 31 — Valley City 8

November 4, 1977 — Bismarck — Richard Karlgaard, Manager

Fargo Shanley 23 — Bismarck 14

o o o O o o o

1977 FOOTBALL FINANCIAL REPORT - CLASS B AND A REGIONS

RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS						
Site	Admissions	Radio	Total Receipts	Referees and Desk Officials	Management	Field Preparation & Janitor	Insurance	Miscellaneous	Paid to Schools	Assn. Profit or Loss
CLASS B										
9-Man										
Bismarck	\$ 1,480.00		\$ 1,480.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 57.50	\$ 38.60	\$	\$ 921.95	\$ 21.95
Carrington	1,288.75		1,288.75	138.40	25.00	50.00	34.78	10.56	881.26	148.75
11-Man										
Jamestown	1,734.50	50.00	1,784.50	170.50	95.00	200.00	43.89	8.40	1,100.96	165.95
Minot State College ...	2,729.45	75.00	2,804.45	256.00	200.00	100.00	63.59	58.80	1,502.41	623.65
CLASS A										
Bismarck	5,541.39	75.00	5,616.39	260.00	460.00	67.50	119.83	49.90	2,834.58	1,824.58
Valley City State College	1,757.50	75.00	1,832.50	174.00	151.10	145.35	44.15	36.50	1,010.07	271.33
TOTALS	\$14,531.59	\$275.00	\$14,806.59	\$1,228.90	\$1,141.10	\$620.35	\$344.64	\$164.16	\$8,251.23	\$3,056.21

STATE CLASS B FOOTBALL

9-Man - November 12, 1977 - Bismarck, Dick Karlgaard, Manager

CHAMPIONSHIP GAME

Zeeland 16 24 12 0 - 52
 Drake..... 8 8 0 7 - 23

Z - Dockter 19 yd. run (Levi pass from Schweigert)
 Z - Schweigert 1 yd. run (Levi pass from Schweigert)
 D - Rieder 40 yd. pass from Ziegler (Keller pass from Ziegler)
 Z - Dockter 64 yd. run (Levi pass from Schweigert)
 Z - Reede 2 yd. run (Schatz pass from Schweigert)
 D - Rieder 64 yd. pass from Ziegler (Rieder pass from Ziegler)
 Z - Woehlhauff 32 yd. pass from Schweigert (Dockter run)
 Z - Dockter 52 yd. pass from Schweigert (kick failed)
 Z - Reeder 11 yd. run (kick failed)
 D - Ziegler 65 yd. run (Ludwig kick)

STATISTICS

	Zeeland	Drake
First downs	23	7
Yards rushing	213	75
Passing yards	207	150
Passes	12-20-1	8-28-1
Punts	4-32	10-25
Fumbles lost	2	0
Penalties - yards	5-55	6-87

INDIVIDUAL LEADERS

RUSHING - Zeeland - Dockter 25-205; Reede 15-62; Woehlhauff 1-15; Kent Schweigert 3-11.

Drake - Ziegler 7-40; Martin 3-12; C. Bruner 3-11; B. Bruner 2-0.

RECEIVING - Zeeland - Dockter 3-82; Levi 4-58; Woehlhauff 2-48; Schatz 2-19.

Drake - Rieder 2-109; Hoffman 2-28; C. Bruner 2-6; Keller 1-5.

PASSING - Zeeland - Kent Schweigert 11-14-1, 207; Kyle Schweigert 2-8-0, 0.

Drake - Ziegler 8-29-1, 150.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Gross Admissions

\$ 1,544.85

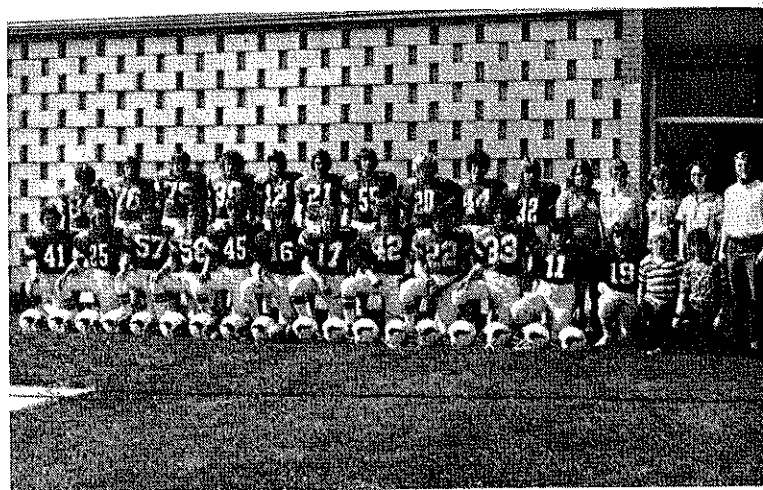
Disbursements:

Officials: Jerry Balzer, Alan Dockter, Dick

Tschider, Craig Wallin \$ 160.00

Management:

Manager's Fee	\$ 50.00	
Ticket Sellers & Takers...	90.00	
Desk Personnel & Field Officials	90.00	
Ticket Printing & Tickets ..	46.50	
Police	50.00	
Field Preparation & Supervision	87.00	413.50
Trophies		363.36
Insurance		39.90
Team Payments:		
Drake	\$ 536.25	
Zeeland	542.50	1,078.75
Deficit Paid by the Association		\$ 510.66
Totals	\$ 2,055.51	\$ 2,055.51



1977 State Class B 9-Man Football Champions — Zeeland

Front Row, Left to Right: Jay Wolf, David Schatz, Dean Schumacher, Ronnie Meier, Myron Weigel, Robbie Holtz, Kyle Schweigert, Courtenay Woehlhoff, John Reede, Randy Schatz, Quentin Silbernagel, Blaine Schatz, Mark Reede, Nathan Wolf.

Back Row: Dean Schatz, Grant Levi, Cameron Dockter, Kevin Dockter, Kent Schweigert, Jan Levi, Joel Dockter, David Schaffner, Todd Rutschke, John Schaffner, Denise Aberle, Rose Engelhardt, Bonnie Huber, Patty Engelhardt, Coach Leo Opdahl.

STATE CLASS B FOOTBALL

11-Man — November 12, 1977 — Watford City — Ray Mahany, Manager

CHAMPIONSHIP GAME

Mayville-Portland	8	0	0	6	—	14
Watford City	0	0	0	0	—	0

M-P — Garrett 6 yd. run (Strand pass from D. Rindy)

M-P — Strand 36 yd. pass from D. Rindy (kick failed)

STATISTICS

	Mayville-Portland	Watford City
First downs	8	7
Rushes-yards	46-143	37-57
Passing yards	36	32
Total yards	179	89
Passes	1-4-1	3-17-2
Fumbles-lost	1-1	2-1
Punts	5-34	5-30
Penalties-yards	3-35	4-40

INDIVIDUAL LEADERS

RUSHING — Mayville-Portland: Osland 15-62; Garrett 8-28; Strand 12-28; D. Rindy 11-25.

Watford City: Wold 17-40; Schwartz 6-25; R. Prestangen 9-20; Johnson 4-(-6).

RECEIVING — Mayville-Portland: Strand 1-36.
Watford City: Samuelson 1-15; Dodge 1-13; Wold 1-4.

PASSING — Mayville-Portland: D. Rindy 1-3-1, 36; Strand 0-1-0, 0.
Watford City: Johnson 2-13-1, 28; Haugeberg 1-4-1, 4.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Gross Admissions

\$ 3,580.00

Disbursements:

Officials: Anton Dinius, Bob Scott, Al Roller,
Kim Anderson

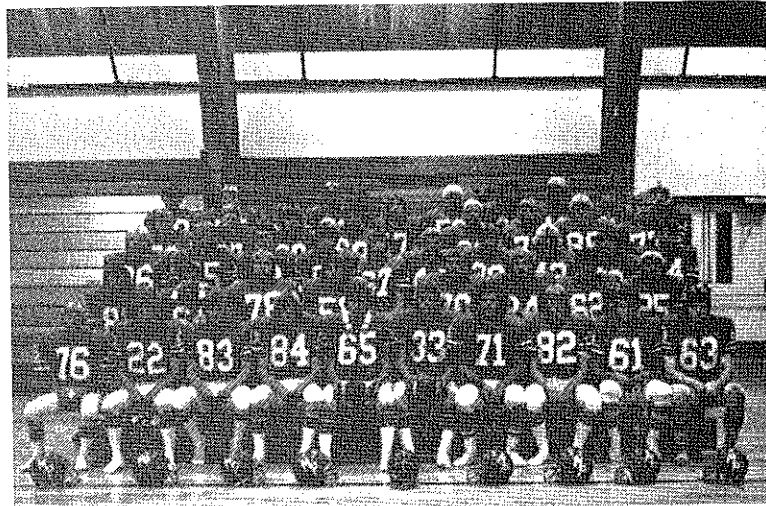
\$ 187.00

Management:

Timers	\$ 10.00	
Announcer	10.00	
Chain & Box Crew	30.00	
Field Preparation Expense ..	60.00	
Manager's Fee	50.00	
Tickets	34.00	
Telephone	11.40	205.40
Trophies & Medals		430.60
Insurance		80.60

Team Payments:

Mayville-Portland	\$ 1,577.50		
Watford City	285.00	1,862.50	
To N.D. High School Activities Association ...		813.90	\$ 3,580.00



1977 State Class B 11-Man Football Champions — Mayville-Portland

Row 1, Left to Right: Milo Braaten, Greg Strand, Jeff Braaten, Jon Ewen, Kevin Braaten, Darrell Rindy, John Kerlin, Keith Aasen, Jay Burley, Jerold Bachmeier.

Row 2: Wayne Thuen, Mike Eastman, Mark Gryte, John Fugleberg, Marty Amb, Mark Garrett, Keith Nelson, Bruce Olson.

Row 3: Mark Osland, Brad Eken, Jim Niemeier, Jim Bachmeier, Paul Winger, Dean Knudson, Todd Schmidt, Bruce Nelson, Ryan Karaim, Mark Amb.

Row 4: Eric Larson, Kevin Eken, Tom Capouch, Dana Sand, Steve Olson, Rich Chandler, Mark Coleman.

Row 5: Mike Bachmeier, Karl Fugleberg, Lowell Domier, Todd Gunderson, Jeff Aasen, Billy Rindy, Mark Tastad, John Pratt, Jay Larson, Randy Eide.

Not Shown: James Evanson, Coach.

STATE CLASS A FOOTBALL

November 12, 1977 — Fargo — Sid Cichy, Manager

CHAMPIONSHIP GAME

Fargo Shanley	0	6	22	0-28
Bismarck Century	0	0	0	6-6

S — Lavelle 1 yd. run (kick failed)
 S — Cichy 49 yd. run (Cichy kick)
 S — Cichy 25 yd. run (Lavelle run)
 S — Walsh 20 yd. pass from Cichy (Cichy kick)
 C — Vallarano 29 yd. run (run failed)

STATISTICS

	Shanley	Century
First Downs	21	7
Rushes - yards	64-351	26-75
Yards passing	92	47
Total yards	443	122
Passes	7-17-2	4-15-5
Punts	2-27	7-35
Fumbles - lost	3-5	0-0
Penalties - yards	5-55	3-15

INDIVIDUAL LEADERS

RUSHING — Century — Littlefield 7-14; Antil 9-21; Vallarano 3-34.
 Shanley — Cichy 21-172; Lavelle 21-120; Schott 12-47.

RECEIVING — Century — Lee 2-20; Wike 1-14; Bothum 1-13.
 Shanley — Walsh 4-60; Mickelson 2-25.

PASSING — Century — Littlefield 3-14-5, 43; Vallarano 1-1-0, 14.
 Shanley — Cichy 7-15-2, 92; Schlenker 0-1-0, 0; Schott 0-1-0, 0.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Gross Receipts \$ 2,659.50

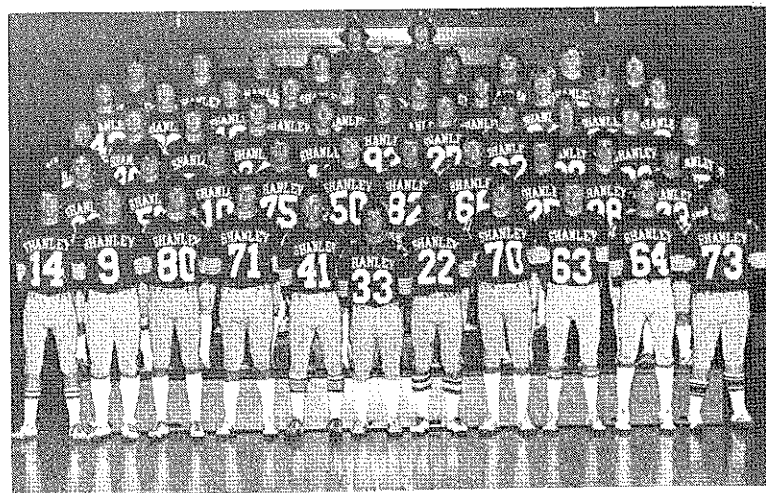
Disbursements:

Officials: Jack Brown, Jerry Meyer, Roger Aune, Jim Schauer \$ 190.00

Management:

Timers	\$ 20.00	
Announcer	10.00	
Stats Crew	20.00	
Ticket Sellers & Takers	120.00	
Police, Car Parkers & Rental	803.30	
Manager's Fee	50.00	1,023.30

Trophies	430.60	
Insurance	62.19	
Ticket Printing	47.50	
Team Payments:		
Shanley	\$ 247.50	
Century	1,105.00	1,352.50
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA		446.59
Totals	\$ 3,106.09	\$ 3,106.09



1977 State Class A Football Champions — Fargo Shanley

Front Row, Left to Right: Paul Dunn, Steve Cichy, Mike Walsh, Roger Ceynowa, John Hughes, Paul Lavelle, Don Schott, Bruce Schmith, Clay Westbrook, Frank Johnson, Tim Bernstein.

Second Row: Steve Cossette, Dan Doyle, Curt Monteith, Tim Zelinski, Brian Feight, Todd Mickelson, Greg Pancratz, John Hebert, Steve Conlin, Kevin Savageau.

Third Row: Dave Noah, Greg Schulz, Dion Diechert, Greg Soukup, Keith Fischer, Bart Cahill, Scott Fritz, Don Spitzley, Scott Colliton, Dennis Mahutga, Bob Knudson.

Fourth Row: Tim Savageau, Shan Warwick, Bob Grieving, Brian Silbernagel, Randy Purttton, Tim Tweeton, Mike Deminck, Mark Bruns, Brian Powers, Kevin Sittauer.

Fifth Row: Mike Schutz, Tim Smith, Jeff Morris, Kelly Menease, Tim Swenson, Brian Schlenker, Dan Sornsin, Bruce Fredrickson, Jerry Bower.

Sixth Row: Paul Cortez, Bill Westbrook.

Not Pictured: Scott Gronland, Greg Rhinehart, Coach Sid Cichy.

BOYS' GOLF

CLASS A BOYS' GRASS GREENS GOLF TOURNAMENTS

Region at Minot — May 16, 1978 — Duane Carlson, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Minot	317	8. Dickinson	347
2. Bismarck Century	332	9. Dickinson Trinity	348
3. Minot Ryan	336	10. Harvey	364
4. Bismarck	336	11. Langdon	373
5. Williston	338	12. Bottineau	382
6. Bismarck St. Mary's	341	13. Rugby	383
7. Mandan	346	14. Devils Lake	394

(Teams 1-6 Qualified for State)

TOP SCORERS

Singles Qualifying for the State Meet

1. Kent Knatterud, Minot	73
2. Keith Seelig, Minot	77
3. Tobin Spooner, Williston	78
4. Tim Chole, Minot	79
5. Jeff Gab, Dickinson	80
6. Tom Keller, Dickinson Trinity	80
7. Sam Bakken, Bismarck	80
8. Eric Jensen, Bismarck Century	80
9. Tom Tschider, Bismarck St. Mary's	80

CLASS A BOYS' GRASS GREENS GOLF TOURNAMENTS

Region at Grand Forks — May 16, 1978 — Ken Rio, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Grand Forks Red River . . .	300	8. Grand Forks Central	326
2. Fargo Shanley	301	9. Jamestown	331
3. Fargo North	307	10. Park River	338
4. Fargo South	316	11. Carrington	348
5. Valley City	316	12. Cavalier	372
6. Wahpeton	319	13. West Fargo	383
7. Grafton	320		

(Teams 1-6 Qualified for State)

TOP SCORERS

Singles Qualifying for the State Meet

1. Loel Gregoire, Cavalier	78
----------------------------------	----

CLASS A BOYS' STATE GRASS GREENS GOLF TOURNAMENT

Bismarck, May 23, 24, 1978 — Dick Karlgaard, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Bismarck Century	635	8. Fargo South	671
2. Bismarck	646	9. Minot Ryan	678
3. Grand Forks Red River	651	10. Grand Forks Central	682
4. Fargo North	659	11. Bismarck St. Mary's	684
5. Fargo Shanley	661	12. Williston	689
6. Minot	663	13. Valley City	699
7. Grafton	664		

TOP SCORERS

Singles Winners

1. Eric Jensen, Bismarck Century	148
2. Jeff Kinner, Grand Forks Red River	157 (Play-off)
3. Sam Bakken, Bismarck	157
4. Bill Lucas, Bismarck	158

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts: None

Disbursements:

Regions:	Expenses	\$ 100.00	
	Trophies	<u>167.62</u>	\$ 267.62
State:	Expenses	\$ 50.00	
	Trophies, Awards	131.49	
	Team Payments	<u>1,655.25</u>	1,836.74
	Total Disbursements		\$ 2,104.36

CLASS B BOYS' STATE GRASS GREENS GOLF TOURNAMENT

Cooperstown — May 24, 1978 — James Granberg, Manager

Team Totals

1. Cooperstown	328 (play-off)	9. New Rockford	354
2. Larimore	328	10. Oakes	360
3. Linton	341	11. Enderlin	361
4. Lisbon	341	12. Hillsboro	364
5. Central Cass (Casselton)	341	13. Walhalla	370
6. Northwood	346	14. Fessenden	383
7. Cando	352	15. LaMoure	429
8. Mayville-Portland	354	16. Dunseith	Disqualified

TOP SCORERS

Singles Winners

1. Bob Ulland, Lisbon	75
2. Jim Renschler, Linton	77
3. Todd Jacobson, Northwood	78
4. Randy Northrop, Beach	79

FINANCIAL REPORT

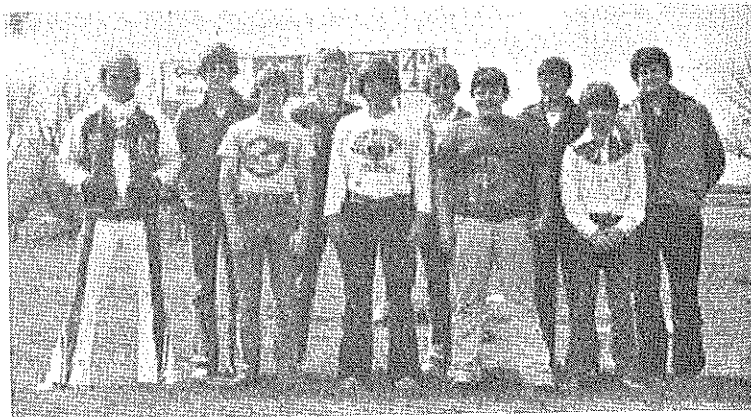
Receipts: None

Disbursements:

Expenses	\$ 50.00
Trophies, Awards	131.39
Team Payments	<u>1,067.85</u>
Total Disbursements	\$ 1,249.24



1978 Boys' State Class A Grass Greens Golf Champions — Bismarck
 Left to Right: Steve Moore, Doug Fritz, Brian Wagner, Erick Jensen, Jeff Nagel,
 Bob Hay, Kirk Olson, Jim DeForest, Coach; Wayne Rohde.



**1978 Boys' State Class B Grass Greens
Golf Champions — Cooperstown**

Front Row, Left to Right: Scott Boe, Jeff Fossum, Darryl Sorbo, Brian Stetz, Bob Fossum.
Back Row: Scot Kerbaugh, Clark Sonderby, Jim Nelson, Greg Stetz, Coach James Granberg.

BOYS' SAND GREENS GOLF TOURNAMENTS

Region at New Town — May 16, 1978 — Charles L. Ruppert, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Tioga	327	6. New Town	367
2. Burke Central (Lignite) . . .	347	7. Kenmare	376
3. Stanley	355	8. Bowbells	383
4. Mohall	360	9. Lansford	386
5. Divide County (Crosby) . . .	364	10. Ray*	

* Did not enter full team

TOP SCORERS

Singles Qualifying for the State Meet

1. John Gray, Stanley	75
2. Randy Lalim, Tioga	77 (Play-off)
3. Todd Ostrom, Burke Central (Lignite) . . .	77 (Play-off)
4. Noah Williams, New Town	81 (Play-off)

Region at Hope — May 16, 1978 — Lyle Peterson, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Michigan	337	7. Lidgerwood	381
2. Leeds	338	8. Ellendale	387

3. Minnewaukan	348	9. Ashley	401
4. Hope	355	10. Pembina	405
5. Kulm	361	11. Drayton	413
6. Napoleon	363		

TOP SCORERS

Singles Qualifying for the State Meet

1. Cary Sande, Leeds	78
2. Brian Young, Leeds	79
3. Dennis Flom, Michigan	79
4. Bob Dietzman, Minnewaukan	80

Region at Hazen — May 16, 1978 — Tom Pieterick, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Hazen	335	6. Max	416
2. Underwood	344	7. Hebron	420
3. New Salem	347	8. Stanton	434
4. Riverdale	356	9. Garrison	Disqualified
5. Drake	366		

TOP SCORERS

Singles Qualifying for the State Meet

1. Monte Miller, Hazen	79
2. Jacob Reuter, Underwood	81
3. Stewart Hauransky, Hazen	83
4. Kevin Rogers, New Salem	83

BOYS' STATE SAND GREENS GOLF

Mohall, May 24, 1978 — Donald Kolbo, Manager

TEAM TOTALS

1. Michigan	292	7. Leeds	314
2. Tioga	294	8. Minnewaukan	318
3. Hazen	304	9. New Salem	326
4. Stanley	309	10. Riverdale	327
5. Burke Central (Lignite) . . .	310	11. Hope	336
6. Underwood	311	12. Mohall	356

TOP SCORERS

Singles Winners

1. Dennis Flom, Michigan	64
2. John Gray, Stanley	65
3. Lowell Pederson, Tioga	69
4. Jacob Reuter, Underwood	70

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts			None
Disbursements:			
Regions:			
Expenses	\$ 225.00		
Trophies, Awards	249.82	\$ 474.82	
State:			
Expenses	\$ 75.00		
Trophies, Awards	131.18		
Team Payments	845.55	1,051.73	
Total Disbursements		\$ 1,526.55	



1978 Boys' State Class B Sand Greens
Golf Champions — Michigan

Front Row, Left to Right: Kent Hjelseth, Tim Anderson,
Roger Schwan, Dan Robinson.
Back Row: Bill Robinson, Mike Fosse, John Taylor, Maury
Robinson, Dennis Flom, Coach Mark Bermier.

HOCKEY

South Region — Fargo — Harold Pederson, Manager

February 9, 10, 11, 1978

Receipts:		
Gate Receipts		\$ 8,465.00
Disbursements:		
Officials	\$ 690.00	
Trophies	125.00	
Insurance	178.30	
Management:		
Official Scorer	\$ 80.00	
Goal Judges	120.00	
Timer	80.00	
Rent & Janitor	900.00	
Police	60.00	
Ticket Sellers	160.00	
Ticket Takers	160.00	
Door Guards	120.00	
Ushers	290.00	
Parkers	100.00	
Manager's Fee	100.00	
Trainer	80.00	
Postage & Telephone	25.00	
Tickets, Printing Tickets	62.85	
Secretary	25.00	
Programs	55.00	
Miscellaneous	42.75	2,460.60
Paid to Schools		3,910.05
Paid to NDHSAA		1,101.05
Total Disbursements		\$ 8,465.00

REPORT OF SCORES

First Round

Bismarck — Bye	Jamestown 4 — Fargo Shanley 1
Fargo North 5 — Bismarck	Fargo South 12 — Bismarck
St. Mary's 3	Century 0

Second Round

Fargo North 10 — Bismarck 0	Fargo South 6 — Jamestown 2
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Consolation Round

Bismarck St. Mary's — Bye	Fargo Shanley 5 — Bismarck
	Century 1

Consolation Winner

Fargo Shanley 6 — Bismarck St. Mary's 5

Third & Fourth

Jamestown 6 — Bismarck 5

Championship

Fargo South 3 — Fargo North 2

o o o O o o o

North Region — Minot — Duane Carlson, Manager

February 9, 10, 11, 1978

Receipts:

Gate Receipts \$ 6,112.00

Disbursements:

Officials \$ 1,071.00

Trophies & Awards 125.00

Insurance 131.24

Management:

Rent & Janitor \$ 1,225.00

Ticket Sellers 125.00

Ticket Takers 105.00

Police 615.00

Manager's Fee 100.00

Postage, Telephone 15.90

Tickets 124.10 2,310.00

Paid to Schools 4,158.00

Loss Paid by NDHSAA 1,683.24

Totals \$ 7,795.24 \$ 7,795.24

REPORT OF SCORES

First Round

Grafton — Bye Grand Forks Central 10 —
 Devils Lake 7 — Bottineau 3 Park River 0
 Grand Forks Red River 12 —
 Minot 1

Second Round

Grafton 5 — Devils Lake 1 Grand Forks Red River 4 —
 Grand Forks Central 3

Consolation Round

Bottineau — Bye Minot 4 — Park River 1

Consolation Winner

Minot 3 — Bottineau 2

Third & Fourth

Grand Forks Central 8 — Devils Lake 4

Championship

Grand Forks Red River 6 — Grafton 4

o o o O o o o

STATE HOCKEY

Grand Forks — February 16, 17, 18, 1978 — Ken Rio, Manager

Receipts:

Gate Receipts \$ 33,392.00

TV Contract 1,500.00

Total Receipts \$ 34,892.00

Disbursements:

Officials: Rick Budge, Dale Wennberg, John
 Markey, John Knauf \$ 1,214.50

Trophies & Awards 585.35

Insurance 676.84

Management:

Timers \$ 90.00

Scorers 90.00

Goal Judges, Penalty Boxes,

P.A. 334.00

Rent & Janitor 2,500.00

Ticket Sellers 440.00

Ticket Takers 288.00

Supervisors 200.00

Manager's Fee 200.00

Ticket Printing & Tickets .. 468.52

Secretary 35.00

Locker Room Attendant .. 72.00

Postage, Phone, etc. 63.47

Pucks 40.50

Band 100.00 4,921.49

Team Payments 10,652.50

Paid to NDHSAA 16,841.32

Total Disbursements \$ 34,892.00

REPORT OF SCORES

First Round

Grafton 3 — Jamestown 2 Fargo North 6 — Grand Forks
 Devils Lake 4 — Fargo South 1 Central 3
 Grand Forks Red River 10 —
 Bismarck 1

Second Round

Grafton 10 — Devils Lake 5 Fargo North 4 — Grand Forks
 Red River 3

Consolation Round

Fargo South 4 — Jamestown 3 Grand Forks Central 11 —
Bismarck 2

Consolation Winner

Grand Forks Central 6 — Fargo South 2

Third & Fourth

Grand Forks Red River 6 — Devils Lake 5

Championship

Grafton 9 — Fargo North 3

o o o O o o o

**1978 State Hockey Champions — Grafton**

Front Row, Left to Right: Cheri Thompson, Lonnie Demester, Beckie Baumann, Julie McGregor.

2nd Row: Head Coach Rob Howells, Denton Offutt, Brian Janikowski, Bill Campbell, Jeff Pederson, Bill Brodeur, Tom Persson, Joel Johnson, Assistant Coach Wayne Welter.

3rd Row: Manager Dan Lapp, Brad Offutt, Dave Gaustad, Jon Hills, Jeff Kleven, John LaHaise, Dave Lessard, Manager Jerry Aasand, Manager Mike Mathison.

Back Row: Guy Demers, Mark Langowski, Brett Bradbury, Ron Deutz, Larry Bellerud, Todd Fischer, Greg Campbell.

BOYS' SWIMMING**NORTH DAKOTA BOYS' STATE SWIMMING RECORDS**

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
200 Yd. Medley Relay	Fargo South (Malm, Elstad, Manley, Larson)	Fargo South	1:46.0	1977
200 Yd. Freestyle	Steve Selbo	Fargo North	1:48.6	1977
Individual Medley	Scott Malm	Fargo South	2:04.2	1977
50 Yd. Freestyle	Brent Evje Tim Schmidt	Fargo North Fargo North	22.9 22.9	1976 1977
Diving	Gary Lien	Fargo South	407.15	1975
100 Yd. Butterfly	Jay Leigh	Fargo North	53.7	1976
100 Yd. Freestyle	Tom Nutter	Minot	49.9	1976
500 Yd. Freestyle	Steve Selbo	Fargo North	4:54.2	1977
100 Yd. Backstroke	Scott Malm	Fargo South	55.1	1977
100 Yd. Breaststroke	George Luchs	Minot	1:04.3	1975
400 Yd. Freestyle Relay	Fargo North (Selbo, Leigh, Evje, Rasmussen)	Fargo North	3:25.9	1976

BOYS' STATE SWIMMING MEET

Mandan — February 10, 11, 1978 — L. E. Faris, Manager

FINANCIAL REPORT**Receipts:**

Gross Admissions..... \$ 664.00

Disbursements:

Trophies & Awards \$ 419.64
Insurance 22.28
Officials 285.00
Timers 138.00
Scorers 60.00
Starter 14.00
Rent & Janitor 150.00
Ticket Sellers 12.00
Ticket Takers 24.00
Supervisor 35.00

Manager's Fee	100.00	
Secretarial Help	30.00	
Tickets	21.00	
Miscellaneous	269.00	\$ 1,579.92
Team Payments		3,117.40
Deficit Paid by Association		\$ 4,033.32
Totals	\$ 4,697.32	\$ 4,697.32

TEAM SCORES

1st Place: Minot	264
2nd Place: Fargo North	190
3rd Place: Bismarck	187
Fargo South	127
Mandan	108
Grand Forks Red River	92
Bismarck Century	83
Jamestown	66
Bismarck St. Mary's	43
Grand Forks Central	16
Williston	16 Tied

INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**200 YARD MEDLEY RELAY**

1st Place — Fargo North, 1:49.97 (Dave Springer, Jon Peterson, Tim Schmidt, Ken Davison); 2nd Place — Minot, 1:50.79; 3rd Place — Bismarck, 1:53.67; 4th Place — Bismarck Century, 1:54.18; 5th Place — Grand Forks Red River, 1:55.44.

200 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Chris Stone, Minot, 1:53.01; 2nd Place — Mark Elsbernd, Bismarck St. Mary's, 1:53.36; 3rd Place — Tom Bachmeier, Fargo South, 1:53.89; 4th Place — Mike Swanberg, Bismarck, 1:55.56; 5th Place — Rusty Bernstein, Fargo North, 1:59.82.

200 YARD INDIVIDUAL MEDLEY

1st Place — Jon Western, Bismarck, 2:11.66; 2nd Place — Gage Burdick, Fargo South, 2:15.29; 3rd Place — Mitch Perry, Jamestown, 2:15.78; 4th Place — Ken Davison, Fargo North, 2:16.63; 5th Place — Dave Springer, Fargo North, 2:17.06.

50 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Tim Schmidt, Fargo North, 22.90; 2nd Place — Bill Flickinger, Minot, 23:58; 3rd Place — Mark Kincheloe, Minot, 23.88; 4th Place — Jeff Christenson, Bismarck Century, 24:45; 5th Place — Mark Fiske, Minot, 24:61.

DIVING

1st Place — Todd Hawley, Minot, 356.20; 2nd Place — Mike Flaten, Mandan, 355.95; 3rd Place — Bill Crosby, Bismarck, 354.50; 4th Place — Tim Kautzman, Mandan, 355.80; 5th Place — Greg Klein, Minot, 335.

100 YARD BUTTERFLY

1st Place — Robert Mueller, Grand Forks Red River, 56.85; 2nd Place — Bill Flickinger, Minot, 56.94; 3rd Place — Dave Springer, Fargo North, 58.98; 4th Place — Jim RaBoin, Fargo North, 59.07; 5th Place — Gage Burdick, Fargo South, 59.55.

100 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Mark Elsbernd, Bismarck St. Mary's, 52.10; 2nd Place — Jon Western, Bismarck, 52.12; 3rd Place — Dan Kenwald, Fargo South, 52.58; 4th Place — Mike Swanberg, Bismarck, 52.63; 5th Place — Mark Kincheloe, Minot, 52.71.

500 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Tom Bachmeier, Fargo South, 5:02.71; 2nd Place — Mitch Perry, Jamestown, 5:10.49; 3rd Place — Chris Stone, Minot, 5:16.94; 4th Place — Paul Krump, Grand Forks Red River, 5:27.18; 5th Place — Mark Zachmeier, Mandan, 5:30.23.

100 YARD BACKSTROKE

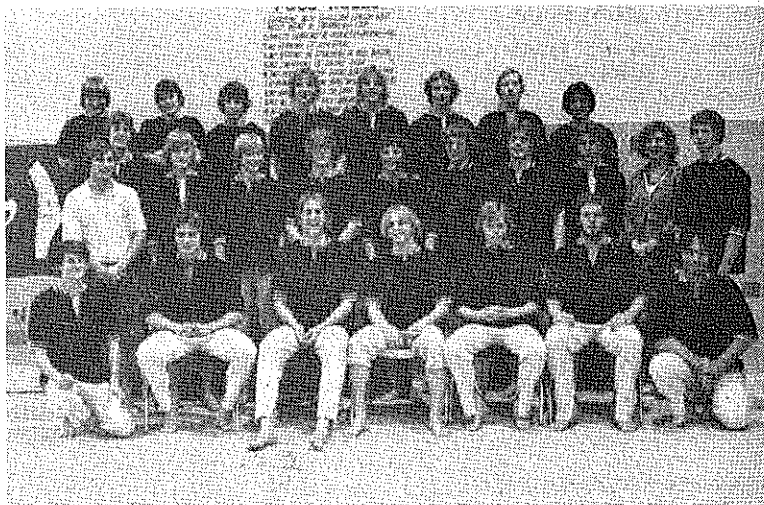
1st Place — Tim Schmidt, Fargo North, 59.79; 2nd Place — Kent Hummel, Jamestown, 1:04.08; 3rd Place — Kevin Frosaker, Bismarck, 1:04.21; 4th Place — Dan Doty, Minot, 1:04.33; 5th Place — Chris Moon, Bismarck, 1:07.20.

100 YARD BREASTSTROKE

1st Place — Dennis Moyer, Mandan, 1:06.89; 2nd Place — Scott Jensen, Bismarck Century, 1:07.85; 3rd Place — Jim Turner, Minot, 1:09.72; 4th Place — Kirk Freedhoff, Bismarck, 1:10.56; 5th Place — Ken Davison, Fargo North, 1:10.85.

400 YARD FREESTYLE RELAY

1st Place — Minot (M. Fiske, M. Fredrick, C. Stone, M. Kincheloe), 3:31.20; 2nd Place — Fargo South, 3:37.48; 3rd Place — Bismarck, 3:37.63; 4th Place — Fargo North, 3:38.68; 5th Place — Mandan, 3:48.40.



1978 State Boys' Swimming Champions — Minot

Front Row, Left to Right: Dan Doty, Don Lafontaine, Chris Stone, Mark Fiske, Craig Jensen, Bill Flickinger, Jim Turner.

Second Row: Mike Stromberg, Coach; Jeff Crook, Scott Klein, Mike Meschke, Mark Kincheloe, Mark Fredrick, Karl Meier, Todd Helseth, Kathy Aspaas, Coach; Greg Lukach.

Third Row: Rich Northrop, Tom Butz, Dave Himebaugh, Steve Himebaugh, Dave Miller, Greg Klein, Todd Hawley, Paul Meijer, Vince Rodriguez.

Not Pictured: Ken Disher, Coach; Rick Laqua.

BOYS' TENNIS

East Region at Fargo — October 7, 8, 1977 — Harold Pedersen, Manager

Participating Schools: Fargo North, Fargo South, Fargo Shanley, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Kindred, Valley City, Wahpeton, West Fargo

Top Four Teams: Fargo South, Jamestown, Fargo North, Valley City

Top Eight Individuals: Paul Johnson, Fargo North
 Scott Hummel, Jamestown
 Jim Herbst, Fargo South
 Gary Selberg, West Fargo
 Steve Yie, Fargo North
 Paul Koppang, Grand Forks Red River
 Ross Keys, Valley City
 Dan Magill, Fargo Shanley

Top Eight Doubles: Jay Kasdan & Clint Emerson, Fargo South
 Jerry Gray & Don Ronsberg, Jamestown
 Paul Scott & Dave Norman, Fargo South
 Pete Ulmer & Marty Systrand, Grand Forks Red River
 Dave Goodin & Neal Ostrem, West Fargo
 John Holtz & Brad Strand, Fargo North
 Brad Holmgren & Mark Scott, Fargo North
 Mark Matson & Nick Archuleta, Valley City

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	None
Disbursements:	
Trophies	\$ 126.00
Tennis Balls	184.27
Court Supervisors	20.00
Scorer	10.00
Manager's Fee	50.00
Miscellaneous	18.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 408.27

West Region at Bismarck — October 7, 8, 1977 — Richard Karlgaard, Manager

Participating Schools: Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Dickinson, Dickinson Trinity, Garrison, Mandan, Minot, Minot Ryan, Wildrose, Williston

Top Four Teams: Dickinson, Minot, Williston, Mandan

Top Eight Individuals: Mike Flaten, Mandan
 Brian Selland, Minot
 Chuck Jensen, Dickinson Trinity
 Dave Boeck, Williston
 Darwin Harrison, Dickinson
 Jeff Easton, Williston
 Darryl Feist, Bismarck
 Scott Pribula, Minot

Top Eight Doubles: Dave Schwenkendorf & Tom Cody, Mandan
 Doug Fettig & Jeff Smith, Bismarck St. Mary's
 Ramon Jayapathy & Dave Blessner, Minot
 Scott McPherson & Lorin Wright, Williston
 Levi Todd & Mike Fadel, Dickinson
 Kevin Stroh & Eric Edstrom, Dickinson
 John Christen & John Stenberg, Minot Ryan
 Jay Giedd & Gary Kuntz, Bismarck

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	\$ 200.00	
Disbursements:		
Trophies	\$ 126.05	
Tennis Balls	105.42	
Manager's Fee	50.00	
Tennis Court Rental	395.00	
Total Disbursements	\$ 676.47	
Deficit Paid by Association	476.47	
Totals	\$ 676.47	\$ 676.47

BOYS' STATE TENNIS MEET

Fargo — October 14 & 15, 1977 — Harold Pedersen, Manager

Team Winners: 1st Place — Fargo South
 2nd Place — Jamestown
 3rd Place — Fargo North

Singles Winners: 1st Place — Paul Johnson, Fargo North
 2nd Place — Scott Hummel, Jamestown
 3rd Place — Jim Herbst, Fargo South
 4th Place — Mike Flaten, Mandan
 5th Place — Gary Selberg, West Fargo

Doubles Winners: 1st Place — Jerry Gray & Don Ronsberg, Jamestown
 2nd Place — Jay Kasdan & Clint Emerson, Fargo South
 3rd Place — Levi Todd & Mike Fadel, Dickinson
 4th Place — Doug Fettig & Jeff Smith, Bismarck St. Mary's
 5th Place — Paul Scott & Dave Norman, Fargo South

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts	None
Disbursements:	
Trophies & Awards	\$ 222.33
Tennis Balls	154.27
Manager's Fee	50.00
Court Supervisors	75.00
Programs	120.00
Coffee & Cookies	7.20
Team Payments	1,451.95
Total Disbursements	\$2,080.75



1978 State Boys' Tennis Champions — Fargo South

Left to Right: Jim Herbst, Terry Pavak, Paul Scott, Jay Kasdan, Chris Holly, Clint Emerson, Dave Norman, Tom Manley, Coach.

BOYS' TRACK

NORTH DAKOTA BOYS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Chuck McGuinness	Jamestown	9.8	1953
	Rich Goff	Grandin		1969
	Bruce Perry	Bismarck		1972
220 Yd. Dash (C)	Tom Lowe	Valley City	22.3	1973
440 Yd. Dash	Drexel Lawson	NDSD	48.6	1975
880 Yd. Run	Dan Cichos	Jamestown	1:56.2	1969
Mile Run	Claude Smith	Grand Forks Red River	4:18.5	1976
2-Mile Run	Tom Petrik	Bismarck	9:22.4	1973
120 Yd. High Hurdles	Cliff Cushman	Grand Forks	14.4	1956
330 Yd. Inter Hurdles	Keith Kempenich	Bowman	39.9	1978
Long Jump	Rich Goff	Grandin	23-2½	1970
High Jump	Brian Hogan	Jamestown	6-8	1976
Pole Vault	Layne Johnson	Minot	14-7¾	1973
Shot Put	Tom Rausch	West Fargo	60-4	1976
Discus	Ed Brezinski	Minot Ryan	173-5	1971
Javelin	Steve Held	Carrington	224-0	1973
440 Yd. Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	43.6	1971
880 Yd. Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	1:30.1	1971
Mile Relay	Luther, Clausnitzer, Perry, Hougen	Bismarck	3:22.7	1973
2-Mile Relay	Parker, Nutter, Clark, Rowell	Minot	7:57.7	1977

STATE CLASS A RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Chuck McGuinness	Jamestown	9.8	1953
	Bruce Perry	Bismarck		1972
220 Yd. Dash (C)	Tom Lowe	Valley City	22.3	1973
440 Yd. Dash	Bruce Whiting	Dickinson	49.3	1962
	Bruce Perry	Bismarck		1973
880 Yd. Run	Dan Cichos	Jamestown	1:56.2	1969
Mile Run	Claude Smith	Grand Forks Red River	4:18.5	1976
2-Mile Run	Tom Petrik	Bismarck	9:22.4	1973
120 Yd. High Hurdles	Cliff Cushman	Grand Forks	14.4	1956
330 Yd. Inter Hurdles	Bob Stroup	Fargo North	40.0	1978
Long Jump	E. J. Anderson	Dickinson	22-11½	1942
High Jump	Brian Hogan	Jamestown	6-8	1976
Pole Vault	Layne Johnson	Minot	14-7¾	1973

Shot Put	Tom Rausch	West Fargo	60-4	1976
Discus	Ed Brezinski	Minot Ryan	173-5	1971
Javelin	Steve Held	Carrington	224-0	1973
440 Yd. Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	43.6	1971
880 Yd. Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	1:30.1	1971
Mile Relay	Luther, Clausnitzer, Perry, Hougen	Bismarck	3:22.7	1973
2-Mile Relay	Parker, Nutter, Clark, Rowell	Minot	7:57.7	1977

STATE CLASS B RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Rich Goff	Grandin	9.8	1969
220 Yd. Dash	Drexel Lawson	NDSD	22.4	1975
440 Yd. Dash	Drexel Lawson	NDSD	48.6	1975
880 Yd. Run	Ed Dressler	Flasher	1:59.1	1975
Mile Run	Louie Bass	New Rockford	4:23.6	1973
2-Mile Run	Mike Jore	Cando	9:31.6	1973
120 Yd. High Hurdles	Tim Nichols	Oakes	14.9	1968
330 Yd. Inter Hurdles	Keith Kempenich	Bowman	39.9	1978
Long Jump	Rich Goff	Grandin	23-2½	1970
High Jump	Ed Shypkoski	Belfield	6-4	1976
Pole Vault	Jim Belquist	New Rockford	13-6	1971
Shot Put	Steve Gunderson	Portal	58-9¼	1968
Discus	Dan Maher	Bowman	163-6	1976
Javelin	Mike Hammerschmidt	Richardton	209-3	1973
440 Yd. Relay	Schlag, Zimbelman, Ruff, Thymian	Minot Model	44.7	1968
	Sellner, Reese, Rudolph, Muehlberg	Wyndmere		1971
	Leone, Pearson, Foust, Kempenich	Bowman		1977
	Theurer, Weigum, Hillius, Ottmar	Elgin		1977
880 Yd. Relay	Schlag, Sjaastad, Ruff, Thymian	Minot Model	1:33.0	1968
	Kempenich, Pearson, Boushele, Foust	Bowman		1977
	Theurer, Weigum, Hillius, Ottmar	Elgin		1977
Mile Relay	Hoff, Hauge, Bollinger, Kraft	Parshall	3:28.3	1975
2-Mile Relay	White Bear, Hall, A. Charging, R. Charging	White Shield	8:15.3	1977

Beginning in 1974 electronic timing has been used

BOYS' DISTRICT TRACK WINNERS

CLASS B

District:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
I	Wahpeton SSS	Lisbon	Kindred
II	Valley City SC	Maple Valley (Buffalo)	Page
III	Grand Forks	Larimore	Walhalla
IV	Devils Lake	Cando	Edmore
V	Minot SC	Mohall	Westhope
VI	Minot SC	Garrison	Karlsruhe
VII	Bismarck	Napoleon	Ashley
VIII	Dickinson SC	Bowman	Watford City

CLASS A

District:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
Southwest	Dickinson SC	Dickinson	Bismarck Century
Northwest	Minot SC	Minot	Rugby
Northeast	Devils Lake	Grand Forks Central	Grand Forks Red River
Southeast	Fargo NDSU	Fargo North	Jamestown

BOYS' STATE CLASS A TRACK MEET

Minot State College

June 2, 3, 1978 — Herb Parker, Manager

Team Points

1. Minot	134	Mandan	24
2. Dickinson	65	Rugby	18
3. Fargo North	51	Williston	15
4. Grand Forks Red River	45	West Fargo	9
5. Valley City	42	Fargo South	8½
Jamestown	39½	Bismarck St. Mary's	6
Bismarck Century	38	Grand Forks Central	5
Bismarck	28	Langdon	3
Grafton	26	Devils Lake	1

CLASS A PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS

100 YARD DASH

1st — Pete Ellefson, Grafton, 10.5; 2nd — Doug Black, Williston, 10.5; 3rd — Mike Graba, Grand Forks Red River, 10.6; 4th — Tim Schmidt, Fargo North, 10.6; 5th — Tim Lawson, Minot, 10.7; 6th — Bruce Gronvold, Rugby, 10.8.

220 YARD DASH

1st — Pete Ellefson, Grafton, 22.8; 2nd — Tim Lawson, Minot, 23.3; 3rd — Jim Hewitt, Fargo South, 23.5; 4th — Mike Graba, Grand Forks Red River, 23.5; 5th — John Holtz, Fargo North, 23.7; 6th — Bruce Gronvold, Rugby, 23.8.

440 YARD DASH

1st — Scott Wilkinsin, Mandan, 51.1; 2nd — Tony Washington, Minot, 51.2; 3rd — Jack Willson, Valley City, 51.6; 4th — Randy Rood, Grand Forks Red River, 51.7; 5th — Brad Zander, Mandan, 51.8; 6th — Bob Rice, West Fargo, 52.1.

880 YARD RUN

1st — Tim Wheeler, Dickinson, 1:58.4; 2nd — Bob Clark, Minot, 1:59.9; 3rd — Paul Welk, Bismarck St. Mary's, 2:00.9; 4th — Bill Dabill, Jamestown, 2:01.2; 5th — Willie Beal, Bismarck Century, 2:01.5; 6th — Brian Pearson, Grand Forks Red River, 2:01.6.

MILE RUN

1st — Tim Wheeler, Dickinson, 4:20.3; 2nd — Bob Clark, Minot, 4:21.3; 3rd — Nick Gervino, Valley City, 4:22.3; 4th — Lance Oakes, Dickinson, 4:24.1; 5th — Greg Rohde, Bismarck Century, 4:25.2; 6th — Mark Jeske, Dickinson, 4:26.8.

2-MILE RUN

1st — Nick Gervino, Valley City, 9:31.4; 2nd — Delane Bauer, Bismarck, 9:37.0; 3rd — Greg Rohde, Bismarck Century, 9:46.1; 4th — Tim Dabill, Jamestown, 9:47.4; 5th — Brad Braunberger, Jamestown, 9:52.0; 6th — Joey Bennett, Jamestown, 9:57.4.

120 YARD HIGH HURDLES

1st — Craig Opdahl, Valley City, 14.9; 2nd — Bob Stroup, Fargo North, 14.9; 3rd — Jim Massey, Minot, 15.0; 4th — David J. Anderson, Rugby, 15.4; 5th — Tim McCrory, West Fargo, 15.5; 6th — Terry Howitz, Langdon, 15.8.

330 YARD INTERMEDIATE HURDLES — New Event — Class A Record

1st — Bob Stroup, Fargo North, 40.0; 2nd — Jim Massey, Minot, 40.3; 3rd — David J. Anderson, Rugby, 40.3; 4th — Jon Bolstad, Valley City, 40.5; 5th — Steve Conn, Grand Forks Central, 40.6; 6th — Kevin Bachmeier, Minot, 40.6.

SHOT PUT

1st — Kurt Lesser, Minot, 59-1½; 2nd — Randy Johnson, Fargo North, 57-8; 3rd — Rick Siefken, Dickinson, 53-9; 4th — Greg Herndon, Grand Forks Red River, 51-9; 5th — Jeff Barr, Langdon, 51-8; 6th — Todd Hickel, Williston, 50-5.

DISCUS

1st — Kurt Lesser, Minot, 154-5; 2nd — Dave Antil, Bismarck Century, 151-3; 3rd — Greg Herndon, Grand Forks Red River, 149-3; 4th — Wally Jacobson, Bismarck, 147-1; 5th — Dale Schneibel, Rugby, 144-6; 6th — Bob Holmen, Minot, 142-4.

HIGH JUMP — Class A and State Record

1st — Brian Hogan, Jamestown, 6-9; 2nd — Dan Dienstmann, Bismarck Century, 6-6; 3rd — Eric Larsen, Dickinson, 6-4; 4th — Bryce Holmgren, Fargo North, 6-4; 5th — Terry Woehl, Bismarck, 6-4; 6th — Todd Thompson, Devils Lake, 6-3.

LONG JUMP

1st — Doug Schweigert, Bismarck, 21-11; 2nd — Owen Traxinger, Minot, 21-9½;

3rd — Jeff Compton, Grand Forks Red River, 21-9; 4th — Tom Stenson, Rugby, 21-8½; 5th — Brad Burkholder, Grand Forks Central, 21-5½; 6th — Larry Hust, Jamestown, 20-6½.

JAVELIN

1st — Mark Waldera, Dickinson, 205-4; 2nd — Brian Hogan, Jamestown, 196-7; 3rd — Jim Turner, Minot, 190-2; 4th — Perry Lee, Bismarck Century, 184-0; 5th — Andy Plank, Minot, 180-7; 6th — Jerry Ulness, Bismarck, 179-6.

POLE VAULT

1st — Brad Zastrow, Minot, 13-6; 2nd — Larry Hust, Jamestown, 13-6; 3rd — Tim Olson, Minot, 13-3; 4th — Nathan Larson, Grand Forks Red River, 13-3; 5th — Chris Rudrud, Fargo South, and Jay Frydenlund, Jamestown, 13-0.

440 YARD RELAY

1st — Minot (Gerald Forest, Carlos Laird, Kevin Bachmeier, Tim Lawson), 43.9; 2nd — Fargo North, 43.9; 3rd — Williston, 44.6; 4th — Valley City, 44.7; 5th — Grafton, 44.7; 6th — Grand Forks Central 45.1.

880 YARD RELAY

1st — Minot (Carlos Laird, Scott Eide, Tony Washington, Tim Lawson), 1:32.2; 2nd — Fargo North, 1:32.2; 3rd — Grand Forks Red River, 1:33.3; 4th — Grafton, 1:33.6; 5th — West Fargo, 1:33.9; 6th — Mandan, 1:34.0.

MILE RELAY

1st — Mandan (Scott Wilkinson, Perrie Schafer, Brad Zander, John Thilmony), 3:26.8; 2nd — Dickinson, 3:27.0; 3rd — Minot, 3:27.8; 4th — Grand Forks Red River, 3:27.9; 5th — Valley City, 3:29.1; 6th — Fargo South, 3:29.7.

2-MILE RELAY

1st — Dickinson (Lance Oakes, Stacy Biel, Mark Jeske, Tim Wheeler), 7:57.9; 2nd — Bismarck Century, 7:59.8; 3rd — Minot, 8:08.6; 4th — West Fargo, 8:09.2; 5th — Bismarck, 8:18.9; 6th — Mandan, 8:23.8.

BOYS' STATE CLASS B TRACK MEET

Wahpeton, North Dakota State School of Science

May 26, 27, 1978 — Ed Werre, Manager

Team Points

1. Bowman	58	Riverdale	6
2. Watford City	38	North Central (Rogers)	6
3. Ashley	36	Ray	6
4. Hettinger	32	Wyndmere	5½
5. Larimore	29	Belfield	5
Mott	26	Litchville	5
Napoleon	25	Karlsruhe	4
Halliday	24	Maple Valley (Buffalo)	4
Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs)	22	New Salem	4
Raleigh St. Gertrude's	18	St. Thomas	4
		Sargent Central (Forman)	4

Wishek	18	Thompson	4
Willow City	14	Towner	4
Kindred	13	Tuttle	4
Strasburg Emmons Central	12	Westhope	4
Lisbon	12	White Shield (Roseglen)	4
Garrison	11	Enderlin	2
Newburg	10	Hazen	2
Carpio	10	Page	2
Parshall	9	Stanley	2
Central Cass (Casselton)	8	Wing	2
Devils Lake St. Mary's	8	Alexander	1½
Glen Ullin	8	Hope	1
Lidgerwood	8	Marion	1
Ellendale	7	New England	1
Alsen	6	Steele	1
Edgeley	6	Tioga	1

CLASS B PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS

100 YARD DASH

1st — Mark Dempsey, Wishek, 10.5; 2nd — Terry Smith, Larimore, 10.5; 3rd — Paul Foust, Bowman, 10.5; 4th — Mitch Leone, Bowman, 10.5; 5th — Robert Fenstermacher, Stanley, 10.6; 6th — Tim Melby, Watford City, 10.6.

220 YARD DASH

1st — Terry Smith, Larimore, 23.0; 2nd — Tim Melby, Watford City, 23.2; 3rd — Greg Gerntholz, North Central (Rogers), 23.4; 4th — Tim Richman, Maple Valley (Buffalo), 23.5; 5th — Marwood Klein, Alsen, 23.5; 6th — John Horner, Napoleon, 23.6.

440 YARD DASH

1st — Terry Smith, Larimore, 50.1; 2nd — Keith Kempenich, Bowman, 50.7; 3rd — Tim Johansen, Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs), 51.4; 4th — Marwood Klein, Alsen, 52.3; 5th — Bryan Johnsrud, Watford City, 52.4; 6th — Kevin Ihry, Hope, 52.7.

880 YARD RUN

1st — Tim Johansen, Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs), 2:00.9; 2nd — Fred Brown, Strasburg Emmons Central, 2:01.4; 3rd — Todd Steinwand, Ellendale, 2:01.5; 4th — Mark Hutton, Towner, 2:01.5; 5th — Mike Schultz, Lisbon, 2:01.8; 6th — Bryan Johnsrud, Watford City, 2:02.6.

MILE RUN

1st — Marty Benson, Halliday, 4:30.2; 2nd — Louie Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's, 4:31.0; 3rd — Tim Johansen, Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs), 4:31.8; 4th — Darin Nelson, Tuttle, 4:32.4; 5th — Fred Brown, Strasburg Emmons Central, 4:33.1; 6th — Todd Steinwand, Ellendale, 4:33.7.

2-MILE RUN

1st — Louie Koch, Raleigh St. Gertrude's, 9:42.0; 2nd — Marty Benson, Halliday, 9:42.5; 3rd — Barry Benson, Halliday, 9:53.6; 4th — Jim White Bear,

White Shield (Roseglen), 9:54.9; 5th — Tim Krumm, Strasburg Emmons Central, 9:59.0; 6th — Ron Smith, Parshall, 10:11.7.

120 YARD HIGH HURDLES

1st — Lane Miller, Hettinger, 15.2; 2nd — Jim Pollman, Willow City, 15.2; 3rd — Kevin Howe, Hettinger, 15.5; 4th — Wes Bailey, Wyndmere, 15.6; 5th — Cecil Bartosh, Lisbon, 15.8; 6th — Lex Silbernagel, Garrison, 15.9.

330 YARD INTERMEDIATE HURDLES — New Event — Class B and State Record

1st — Keith Kempenich, Bowman, 39.9; 2nd — Cecil Bartosh, Lisbon, 40.5; 3rd — Jim Pollman, Willow City, 40.6; 4th — Curt Kraft, Karlsruhe, 40.8; 5th — Lane Miller, Hettinger, 40.9; 6th — Brad Gray, Page, 40.9.

SHOT PUT

1st — Dale Schauer, Ashley, 55-2½; 2nd — Keith Bircherm, Devils Lake St. Mary's, 51-1½; 3rd — Duane Schauer, Ashley, 50-7½; 4th — Jeff Lorenzen, St. Thomas, 49-5½; 5th — Bob Beattie, Garrison, 49-4; 6th — Stuart Davis, Tioga, 47-8.

DISCUS

1st — Dale Schauer, Ashley, 157-11; 2nd — Duane Schauer, Ashley, 153-3; 3rd — Dennis Schaible, Mott, 138-5; 4th — Truman Kingsley, Central Cass (Casselton), 135-11; 5th — Mike Armbrust, Enderlin, 132-10; 6th — Dan Engle, Larimore, 130-5.

HIGH JUMP

1st — Barry Hall, Newburg, 6-3; 2nd — Todd Thompson, Lidgerwood, 6-3; 3rd — Scott Hackey, Litchville and Tom Klepperich, Kindred, 6-0; 5th — Wes Bailey, Wyndmere and Nevin Larsen, Alexander, 6-0.

LONG JUMP

1st — Handy Bryans, Carpio, 20-10½; 2nd — Mark Dempsey, Wishek, 20-8½; 3rd — Steve Champa, Riverdale, 20-8½; 4th — Scott Bahneman, Thompson, 20-5½; 5th — Bob Humann, Napoleon, 20-5½; 6th — Craig Wamsley, Steele, 20-5½.

JAVELIN

1st — Paul Nadden, Mott, 187-3; 2nd — Chris Sorenson, Garrison, 186-10; 3rd — Brad Podoll, Edgeley, 180-8; 4th — Al Kirchmeier, New Salem, 179-11; 5th — LaMonte Jacobson, Wing, 177-9; 6th — Bob Satrom, Page, 174-3.

POLE VAULT

1st — David Johnson, Watford City, 12-6; 2nd — Chuck Kummeth, Glen Ullin, 12-6; 3rd — Greg Becker, Napoleon, 12-3; 4th — Greg Baumler, Central Cass (Casselton), 12-0; 5th — Wes Klein, Hazen, 12-0; 6th — Kevin Mueller, Marion, 12-0.

440 YARD RELAY

1st — Bowman (Ross Reinhillier, Myles Richard, Paul Foust, Mitch Leone), 45.0; 2nd — Watford City, 45.4; 3rd — Napoleon, 45.5; 4th — Kindred, 45.5; 5th — Hettinger, 45.8; 6th — Belfield, 46.0.

880 YARD RELAY

1st — Bowman (Mitch Leone, Paul Foust, Ross Reinhillier, Keith Kempenich), 1:33.5; 2nd — Watford City, 1:33.8; 3rd — Hettinger, 1:35.1; 4th — Kindred, 1:35.3; 5th — Napoleon, 1:35.5; 6th — Belfield, 1:37.1.

MILE RELAY

1st — Bowman (Guy Welch, Dale Weiler, Keith Kempenich, Tim Stebbins), 3:31.0; 2nd — Napoleon, 3:34.4; 3rd — Hettinger, 3:34.7; 4th — Westhope, 3:35.2; 5th — Belfield, 3:35.9; 6th — New England, 3:36.3.

2-MILE RELAY

1st — Mott (Jack Griffin, Kyle Julson, Paul Nadden, Jon Gifford), 8:23.8; 2nd — Parshall, 8:27.1; 3rd — Ray, 8:29.8; 4th — Sargent Central (Forman), 8:31.9; 5th — Ashley, 8:32.0; 6th — Belfield, 8:32.6.

COMBINED FINANCIAL REPORT FOR BOYS' AND GIRLS' TRACK

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR BOYS' AND GIRLS' CLASS A TRACK

Receipts:

Gate Admissions	\$ 3,647.00
T.V.	100.00
Total Receipts	\$ 3,747.00

Disbursements:

District Expenses	\$ 800.00
Trophies, Awards, District & State	3,969.35
State Expenses:	

Officials	\$ 242.00
Photographer	50.00
Carpet Tape	89.40
Gate Crew	150.00
Rent & Clean-up	275.00
Police	150.00
Manager	100.00
Supplies	22.60
Crossbar	56.45
Clerical Help	64.00
Telephone	45.00
Insurance	72.94
Miscellaneous	38.00
Film	78.75
Accutrack Repair	96.26
	1,530.40

Team Payments to State	13,143.10
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA	\$ 15,695.85
Totals	\$ 19,442.85
	\$ 19,442.85

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR BOYS' AND GIRLS' CLASS B TRACK

Receipts:

Gate Admissions \$ 3,473.00

Disbursements:

District Expense \$ 1,600.00

Trophies, Awards, District & State 6,209.45

State Expenses:

Officials \$ 285.00

Track Rental & Clean-up.. 250.00

Manager 100.00

Ticket Takers, Parking &

Security 309.59

Photographer 50.00

Clerical Help 70.00

Insurance 69.46

Accutrack Repair 96.26

Film 78.75

Miscellaneous 201.09 1,510.15

Team Payments to State 22,102.20

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA 27,948.80

Totals \$ 31,421.80 \$ 31,421.80



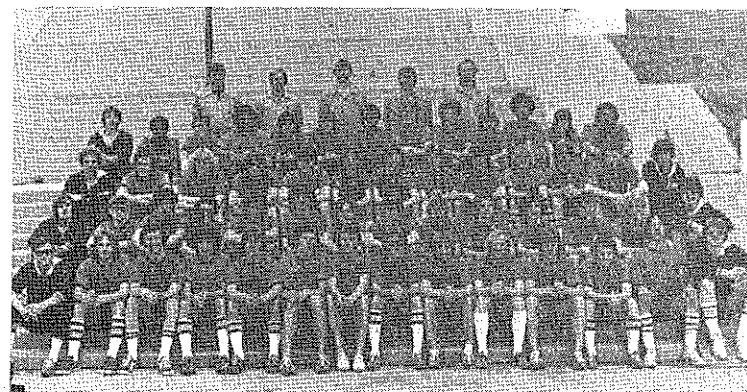
1978 State Class B Boys' Track and Field Champions — Bowman

Front Row, Left to Right: Guy Welch, Paul Foust, Keith Kempenich, Mitch Leone, Miles Richards.

Second Row: Hans Ahlness, Kevin Wolf, Tim Stebbins, Rick Fretheim, Larry Schuh, Bruce Fretheim.

Third Row: Ross Reinhiller, Dale Weiler, Todd Olson, Scott Strand.

Not Pictured: Head Coach Rick Nelsen, Assistant Clarke Ranum, Vern Reinhiller.



1978 State Class A Boys' Track and Field Champions — Minot

Front Row: Wes Serdahl, Jeff Nielson, Steve Hanson, Owen Traxinger, Kevin Krueger, Mark Blackburn, Jack Wilson, Scott Eide, Tim Olson, David Chamberlin, Jeff Clouse, Mark Robinson, Gabe Garcia, Bob Taylor.

Second Row: Dan Gwin, Chase Boardman, Bob Clark, Steve Crawford, Terry Goldade, Roger Hanes, Paul LeBlanc, Mike Hedges, Mike VanGrinsven, Terry Gough, Paul Samuelson, Walter Kirby, Greg Brusven, Steve Kramer.

Third Row: Terry Hanson, Martin Boysen, Alan Erickson, Jeff Hoff, Steve Mundy, Jim Elhardt, Jeff Luedke, Kelly Buechler, Andy Plank, Brad Zastrow, Lindsay Lawson, Kirt Lesser, Lance Drege.

Fourth Row: Jeff Fossen, Gerald Forest, Jeff James, Gene Jackson, Carlos Laird, Dan Olson, Jim Massey, Bob Holmen, Tony Washington, Kevin Bachmeier, Jim MacDonald, Steve Henry, Jim Turner.

Fifth Row: Assistant Coach Jim Tschetter, Assistant Coach Ken Reinke, Assistant Coach Dale Kasowski, Head Coach Doyle Radke, Assistant Coach Bob Sundberg.

WRESTLING

1978 - SCHOOL WINNERS BY REGIONS - 1978

Region:	Site:	First Place:	Points:	Second Place:	Points:
CLASS B					
I	Napoleon	Napoleon	229½	Linton	143½
II	Oakes	Oakes	173	LaMoure	160
III	Fargo Oak Grove	Lisbon	229½	Casselton	
				Central Cass	116½
IV	Mayville SC	Mayville-Portland	189	Dakota (Arthur)	149
V	Larimore	Walhalla	185	Larimore	171½
VI	Garrison	Velva	166½	Garrison	141
VII	Stanley	Watford City	182	Tioga	132
VIII	New England	New England			
	St. Mary's	St. Mary's	146½	New Salem	141½
CLASS A					
I-SE	Wahpeton	Wahpeton	144	West Fargo	131
II-NE	Carrington	Carrington	177½	Grand Forks	
				Central	157
III-NW	Minot	Minot	190	Minot Ryan	163½
IV-SW	Mandan	Bismarck	183½	Mandan	151

CLASS A & B - REGIONAL WRESTLING FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR 1978

Region	Site	TOTAL RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS								Asn. Profit or Loss
			Officials	Management & Tournament Help	Rent & Janitor	Insurance	Awards & Trophies	Misc.			
CLASS A											
I	Wahpeton	\$ 762.50	\$ 435.00	\$ 195.00	\$	\$ 24.25	\$ 199.07	\$ 44.00	\$ (134.82)		
II	Carrington . . .	1,634.50	411.70	80.00	98.00	41.69	199.07	37.75	766.29		
III	Minot.	1,195.45	306.00	335.00		32.90	199.07	73.95	248.53		
IV	Mandan	1,472.50	497.00	379.00	85.00	38.45	199.07	25.50	248.58		
	TOTALS	\$5,064.95	\$1,649.70	\$ 989.00	\$183.00	\$137.29	\$ 796.28	\$181.20	\$1,128.48		
CLASS B											
I	Napoleon	\$ 646.50	\$ 269.88	\$ 102.50	\$ 60.00	\$ 21.93	\$ 133.39	\$ 57.60	\$ 1.20		
II	Oakes.	1,005.91	222.50	77.00	120.00	29.11	133.39	6.00	417.91		
III	Fargo Oak Grove.	1,422.50	246.00	254.00	100.00	37.45	133.39	17.37	634.29		
IV	Mayville	862.00	226.00	92.00	110.00	26.24	133.39		274.37		
V	Larimore	592.50	335.50	125.00	125.00	20.85	133.39		(147.24)		
VI	Garrison.	918.50	162.32	102.40	100.00	27.37	133.39	11.95	381.07		
VII	Stanley.	943.25	304.00	142.60	135.50	27.86	133.39	50.26	149.64		
VIII	New England St. Mary's. . .	485.00	254.50	130.00	50.00	18.70	133.39	15.00	(116.59)		
	TOTALS	\$6,876.16	\$2,020.70	\$1,025.50	\$800.50	\$209.51	\$1,067.12	\$158.18	\$1,594.65		

STATE CLASS A WRESTLING TOURNAMENT

February 24, 25, 1978 — Bismarck — Richard Karlgaard, Manager

Team Points

1. Bismarck	159½	13. Williston	32½
2. Mandan	136	14. Belcourt (Tie)	32
3. Minot Ryan	102½	15. Grand Forks Red River (Tie)	32
4. West Fargo	96½	16. Valley City	31
5. Wahpeton	78½	17. Bismarck St. Mary's	22
6. Minot	76½	18. Dickinson Trinity	16
7. Carrington	56½	19. Fargo Shanley	14
8. Dickinson	53½	20. Devils Lake	12
9. Grand Forks Central	50	21. Fargo North	0
10. Jamestown	48½	22. Harvey	0
11. Fargo South	45	23. Langdon	0
12. Bismarck Century	35	24. Rugby	0

1978 — CLASS A

HIGH SCHOOL STATE WRESTLING INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

98 lb. Class

1st — Jeff Schumacher, Bismarck; 2nd — Dave Christen, Minot Ryan; 3rd — Jim Steidler, Mandan; 4th — Larry Gaughan, West Fargo; 5th — Tom Condie, Wahpeton; 6th — Damon York, Grand Forks Central.

105 lb. Class

1st — Marc Larson, Bismarck; 2nd — Randy Ehls, Mandan; 3rd — Dean Staska, West Fargo; 4th — Mike Elm, Minot Ryan; 5th — Jim Bushaw, Grand Forks Central; 6th — Jim Lewis, Wahpeton.

112 lb. Class

1st — Kent Norgard, Grand Forks Red River; 2nd — Tom Schumacher, Bismarck; 3rd — Todd Skadberg, Carrington; 4th — Scott Savageau, Fargo South; 5th — Ken Jaeger, Dickinson Trinity; 6th — Tim Ostdahl, Minot.

119 lb. Class

1st — Tim Kruckenberg, Mandan; 2nd — Leif Wallin, Minot; 3rd — Bob Purcell, Bismarck; 4th — Jack Spriggs, Wahpeton; 5th — Mark Fayette, Grand Forks Central; 6th — John Johnson, Valley City.

126 lb. Class

1st — Randy Wade, West Fargo; 2nd — Mike Larson, Bismarck; 3rd — Bernie Andriash, Dickinson; 4th — Tom Clark, Carrington; 5th — Dean Goebel, Mandan; 6th — Rick Kupitz, Valley City.

132 lb. Class

1st — Joe Gaughan, West Fargo; 2nd — Jerry Sandoval, Mandan; 3rd — Dave Weisz, Bismarck; 4th — Brian Vigen, Wahpeton; 5th — Tom Speaks, Bismarck Century; 6th — Chris Adducci, Williston.

138 lb. Class

1st — Greg Scheer, Jamestown; 2nd — Tim Jones, Fargo South; 3rd — Maynard Feist, Minot Ryan; 4th — Dan Bohe, Mandan; 5th — Robin Kuhn, Dickinson Trinity; 6th — Barry Pikarski, Wahpeton.

145 lb. Class

1st — Ken Malsom, Minot Ryan; 2nd — Arlis Saylor, Dickinson; 3rd — Ignatz Dorscher, Minot; 4th — Tim Kringstad, Bismarck Century; 5th — Bob Zachmeier, Mandan; 6th — Sid Schmidt, West Fargo.

155 lb. Class

1st — Andy DeCoteau, Belcourt; 2nd — Kevin Watterson, Williston; 3rd — Frank Reis, Bismarck; 4th — Pat Perronne, Grand Forks Central; 5th — Rory Schell, Minot Ryan; 6th — Jeff Jacobchick, Mandan.

167 lb. Class

1st — Ted Doberstein, Wahpeton; 2nd — Chip Erickson, Carrington; 3rd — Miles Pederson, Jamestown; 4th — Kevin Stewart, Bismarck; 5th — Marvin Feist, Minot Ryan; 6th — Mark Wavra, Grand Forks Red River.

185 lb. Class

1st — Rich Zander, Mandan; 2nd — Jim Ladbury, Dickinson; 3rd — Al Meter, Bismarck; 4th — Dave Hass, Valley City; 5th — Neil Hagen, Williston; 6th — Blake Aasmundstad, Devils Lake.

Heavyweight

1st — Kurt Lesser, Minot; 2nd — Dave Schlittenhardt, Bismarck St. Mary's; 3rd — Malcolm McLeod, West Fargo; 4th — Jim Butler, Grand Forks Central; 5th — Curt Coleman, Bismarck Century; 6th — Tim Bernstein, Fargo Shanley.

1978 FINANCIAL REPORT
STATE CLASS A WRESTLING

Receipts:

Admissions \$ 15,029.18

Disbursements:

Officials: James Schieffer, Joel Zimmerman,
Paul Ornberg, Daniel Unruh, William
McCollum, Dennis Fankhouser \$ 1,357.60
Trophies and Awards 470.75
Management:

Announcers \$ 85.00
Ticket Sellers 527.00
Table Management, Floor
Officials, Statisticians,
Master Scorer, and
Photography 680.00
Ticket Takers, Door
Guards, & Ushers 1,186.50
Parking Attendants 170.00
Spotlight & Operator 50.00

Police.....	456.00	
Rent	1,000.00	
Management	100.00	
Music.....	125.00	
Tickets.....	288.91	
Posterboard, Signs, and Bracket Sheets.....	214.70	
Towels	55.75	
Mat Tape	27.80	
Scale Certification	9.00	
Cost of Damage to Civic Center	10.00	
Insurance	309.58	
Repair on Scoreboards...	36.54	
Freight on Scoreboards...	37.37	
Mat Transportation	199.50	\$ 5,568.65
Team Payments.....	4,729.50	
Balance to N.D. High School Activities Assn. . .	2,902.68	
Total Disbursements.....		\$ 15,029.18



1978 State Class A Wrestling Champions — Bismarck

Front Row, Left to Right: Dave Weisz, Mike Larson, Bob Purcell, Tom Schumacher, Marc Larson, Jeff Schumacher.

Back Row: Kelly Christianson, Roger Kiefer, Frank Reis, Kevin Stewart, Al Meter, Tony Vetter.

Not Pictured: Coach Mike Schaff.

STATE CLASS B WRESTLING TOURNAMENT

Jamestown — February 17, 18, 1978 — Ron Luttschwager, Manager

Team Points

1. Lisbon	181	18. New Town	24
2. Napoleon	115½	19. Larimore.....	19½
3. Velva	113	20. Walhalla	18½
4. Watford City	111	21. Bowman	15
5. Mayville-Portland	101½	22. North Shore (Makoti) . . .	12
6. Hettinger.....	69	23. Northwood	11
7. Garrison	61½	24. Parshall.....	10
8. Oakes.....	56	25. Ashley	9
9. New Salem	41	26. Central Cass (Casselton) . .	9
10. Stanley.....	40½	27. Beach	9
11. LaMoure.....	36	28. Sargent Central (Forman) . .	8
12. Linton	33½	29. Edgeley.....	7½
13. Hatton	32	30. Kenmare	4
14. New England St. Mary's .	29½	31. Kindred	4
15. Center	26	32. Rolla	4
16. Fargo Oak Grove	25	33. Tioga	4
17. Dakota (Arthur).....	25	34. Hillsboro.....	2

1978 — CLASS B

HIGH SCHOOL STATE WRESTLING INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

98 lb. Class

1st — Jeff Piatz, Napoleon; 2nd — Jim Malsom, Linton; 3rd — Jon Aberle, Lisbon; 4th — Lenny Vennett, Velva; 5th — Dan Engraf, Hettinger; 6th — Scott Kost, Mayville-Portland.

105 lb. Class

1st — Tom Aberle, Lisbon; 2nd — Jim Rygg, Mayville-Portland; 3rd — Rick Chornuk, Watford City; 4th — Leland Mehloff, Garrison; 5th — Wayne Sellner, Oakes; 6th — Jerry Kuntz, Linton.

112 lb. Class

1st — Kevin Knutson, Hettinger; 2nd — Rodney Qual, Lisbon; 3rd — Norman Kleppe, Napoleon; 4th — Terry Krebs, New England St. Mary's; 5th — Jed Swegarden, Central Cass (Casselton); 6th — Bruce Evenson, Stanley.

119 lb. Class

1st — Steve Yesel, Watford City; 2nd — James Anderson, Velva; 3rd — Kevin Solwold, Fargo Oak Grove; 4th — Scott Olerud, Lisbon; 5th — Tim Andersen, Stanley; 6th — Duane Leier, Napoleon.

126 lb. Class

1st — Mike Kelner, Velva; 2nd — Dean Haas, Napoleon; 3rd — Doug Rensch, Garrison; 4th — Kevin Kunz, New Salem; 5th — Joel Moeilenkamp, Lisbon; 6th — Rod Schauer, Ashley.

132 lb. Class

1st — Greg Sperle, Napoleon; 2nd — Randy Dick, Lisbon; 3rd — John Stibbe, Dakota (Arthur); 4th — Gary Ness, Hatton; 5th — Tim Kunrath, Oakes; 6th — Dan McIntire, Fargo Oak Grove.

138 lb. Class

1st — Mike McDaniel, Lisbon; 2nd — Jason Bruins, Watford City; 3rd — Mike Stremick, Walhalla; 4th — Kevin Wolf, Bowman; 5th — Joel Beck, Mayville-Portland; 6th — Brett Randenbaugh, Dakota (Arthur).

145 lb. Class

1st — Terry Krchnavy, Lisbon; 2nd — Marvin Doll, Napoleon; 3rd — Randy Samuelson, Watford City; 4th — Eric Hanson, Hatton; 5th — Todd Diemert, LaMoure; 6th — Scott Lenz, Edgeley.

155 lb. Class

1st — Jeff Nagel, New Salem; 2nd — Shawn Silkman, Hettinger; 3rd — Jim Huether, Lisbon; 4th — Dave Morten, Larimore; 5th — Sam Vogel, Velva; 6th — Shane Breker, Sargent Central (Forman).

167 lb. Class

1st — James Nechiporenko, Velva; 2nd — Larry Quinlan, LaMoure; 3rd — Guy Schwartz, Watford City; 4th — Jerry Miller, Oakes; 5th — Scott Edgerton, Beach; 6th — Jim Krebs, New England St. Mary's.

185 lb. Class

1st — Marty Amb, Mayville-Portland; 2nd — Lionel Sand, New Town; 3rd — David Walock, Lisbon; 4th — Bob Beattie, Garrison; 5th — Steve Wisthoff, Stanley; 6th — Ed Finneseth, Velva.

Heavyweight Class

1st — Terry Schmidt, Center; 2nd — John Kerlin, Mayville-Portland; 3rd — Glenn Kinzler, Oakes; 4th — Jeff Boots, Garrison; 5th — Tim Michaelson, Velva; 6th — Dwight Nelson, Northwood.

1978 FINANCIAL REPORT STATE CLASS B WRESTLING

Receipts:

Admissions \$ 16,603.50

Disbursements:

Officials: Leroy Boespflug, Leo Brunner, Dan
Splichal, Keith Knodel, Ray Trottier,
James Vandrovec. \$ 1,581.50

Trophies & Awards 470.26

Management:

Timers & Scorers \$ 670.00
Ticket Sellers 189.75
Ticket Takers 120.00

P.A. Announcer	60.00	
Ushers	180.00	
Scale Certification	9.00	
Door Guards	210.00	
Rent & Janitor	800.00	
Secretarial Help	75.00	
Manager's Fee	100.00	
Tickets	256.00	
Freight on Scoreboards . . .	37.37	
Repair of Scoreboards . . .	36.54	
Rental of Mats	50.00	
Pictures	35.00	
Posters & Bracket Sheets . .	121.53	
Mat Tape	50.00	
Phone & Postage	75.00	
Insurance	341.06	
Damage to Civic Center . . .	222.50	3,638.75
Team Payments		6,941.85
Balance to NDHSAA		<u>3,971.14</u>
		\$ 16,603.50



1978 State Class B Wrestling Champions — Lisbon

Top Row, Left to Right: Mike McDaniel, Terry Krchnavy, Jim Huether, Roger Manske, Dave Walock, Dan Holmstrom.

Bottom Row: Jon Aberle, Tom Aberle, Rod Qual, Scott Ulerud, Joel Moellenkamp, Randy Dick.

Not Pictured: Coach Nick Storhaug.

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

GIRLS' CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENTS

DISTRICT 1

Committee: Val Welder, Jr., Wyndmere, Chairman; Howard Grumbo, Lidgerwood; Clifford Rau, Hankinson.

Schools: (7) Fairmount, Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Milnor, North Sargent (Gwinner), Sargent Central (Forman), Wyndmere.

Tournament: Wyndmere, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1 & 3; Dennis Nathan, Manager.

DISTRICT 2

Committee: Elmer O. Lindstrom, Lisbon, Chairman; Helmuth Zenker, Colfax; Donald Oyos, Leonard.

Schools: (8) Chaffee, Enderlin, Fingal, Kindred, Leonard, Lisbon, Richland (Colfax), Sheldon.

Tournament: Kindred, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Clair Bergene, Manager.

DISTRICT 3

Committee: Henry Friedt, Litchville, Chairman; Kirk Hansen, Ellendale.

Schools: (7) Ellendale, LaMoure, Litchville, Marion, Montpelier, Oakes, Verona.

Tournament: Ellendale, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Kirk A. Hansen, Manager.

DISTRICT 4

Committee: Gary Milbrandt, Buffalo, Chairman; Don Storbeck, Oriska; Darwin Gorder, Fargo Oak Grove.

Schools: (6) Cass Valley North (Argusville), Central Cass (Casselton), Dakota (Arthur), Maple Valley (Buffalo), Oak Grove (Fargo), Oriska.

Tournament: Fargo Oak Grove, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Jerome Gorden, Manager.

DISTRICT 5

Committee: Duane A. Pratt, Mayville, Chairman; Arthur Morlock, Hillsboro; Lyle Brend, Hope.

Schools: (5) Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg), Hillsboro, Hope, Mayville-Portland, Page.

Tournament: Mayville State College, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3; Al Meyer, Manager.

DISTRICT 6

Committee: Lary Olson, Rogers, Chairman; Russell Kronberg, Kathryn.

Schools: (8) Cooperstown, Courtenay, Finley-Sharon, Hannaford, Kathryn, Luverne, North Central (Rogers), Wimbledon.

Tournament: Finley, Nov. 1-4; Leon Johnson, Manager.

DISTRICT 7

Committee: H. L. McLain, Hatton, Chairman; Lowell Peterson, McVile; Gerald Muckenhirn, Larimore.

Schools: (7) Aneta, Central Valley (Buxton), Hatton, Larimore, McVile, Northwood, Thompson.

Tournament: Larimore, Oct. 29, 31, & Nov. 1; G. F. Muckenhirn, Manager.

DISTRICT 8

Committee: Dwayne Darling, Michigan, Chairman; Basil Duffey, Petersburg; Tom Bircham, Devils Lake St. Mary's.

Schools: (7) Crary, Lakota, Michigan, St. Mary's (Devils Lake), Tolna, Unity (Petersburg), Warwick.

Tournament: Devils Lake Central, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Myron Loberg, Manager.

DISTRICT 9

Committee: Eugene F. Kachena, Pisek, Chairman; Harold Mach, Minto; Leroy Bowman, Inkster.

Schools: (8) Adams, Edinburg, Edmore, Fordville, Lankin, Midway (Inkster), Minto, Pisek.

Tournament: Edmore, Nov. 1-3; Dave Schneider, Manager.

DISTRICT 10

Committee: Daniel Weinlaeder, Drayton, Chairman; Cliff Puppe, Neche; Phil MacIver, Valley (Hoople).

Schools: (8) Drayton, Milton, Neche, Osnabrock, Pembina, St. Thomas, Valley (Hoople), Walhalla.

Tournament: Cavalier, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Mel Olson, Manager.

DISTRICT 11

Committee: Dennis Borgen, Calvin, Chairman; Russ Fletschock, Munich; Allan Smetana, Egeland.

Schools: (8) Alsen, Border Central (Calvin), Egeland, Hampden, Hannah, Munich, Nekoma, Starkweather.

Tournament: Starkweather, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Don Kukla, Manager.

DISTRICT 12

Committee: John Rintala, St. John, Chairman; John Schmitz, Bisbee; Ron Dagner, Rolette.

Schools: (8) Bisbee, Cando, Dunseith, Rock Lake, Rolette, Rolla, St. John, Wolford.

Tournament: Rolla, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1-3; O. D. Herbel, Manager.

DISTRICT 13

Committee: John Hvidsten, Leeds, Chairman; Leonard Bubach, Maddock; Gary Nelson, Sheyenne.

Schools: (7) Churchs Ferry, Esmond, Ft. Totten, Leeds, Maddock, Minnewaukan, Sheyenne.

Tournament: Leeds, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1; John Hvidsten, Manager.

DISTRICT 14

Committee: Robert K. Muhs, Sr., Towner, Chairman; Glenn Dorr, Karlsruhe; Elmer Reiner, Balfour.

Schools: (7) Anamoose, Balfour, Balta, Butte, Drake, Karlsruhe, Towner.

Tournament: Towner, Oct. 31, Nov. 1 & 2; Robert K. Muhs, Sr., Manager.

DISTRICT 15

Committee: Leo Fettig, McClusky, Chairman; Marlin Haluska, Sykeston; Dennis Carter, Cathay.

Schools: (7) Bowdon, Cathay, Fessenden, Goodrich, Hurdsfield, McClusky, Sykeston.

Tournament: Fessenden, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1; Owen C. Wallace, Manager.

DISTRICT 16

Committee: Dan Buckle, McHenry, Chairman; Fred Goodman, Kensal; Gerald Borud, New Rockford.

Schools: (6) Binford, Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield), Grace City, Kensal, McHenry, New Rockford.

Tournament: New Rockford, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1; Gerald Borud, Manager.

DISTRICT 17

Committee: Garth Madcke, Robinson, Chairman; Charles Carpenter, Wing; Wes Skow, Pingree.

Schools: (7) Buchanan, Pettibone, Pingree, Robinson, Tuttle, Wing, Woodworth.

Tournament: Tuttle, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 2; Robert Braun, Manager.

DISTRICT 18

Committee: Virgil Erdelt, Steele, Chairman; Arthur Mitzel, Medina; Jim Vetter, Driscoll.

Schools: (7) Cleveland, Driscoll, Gackle, Medina, Steele, Streeter, Tappen.

Tournament: Medina, Nov. 1, 3, 4; Art Mitzel, Manager.

DISTRICT 19

Committee: Elbert Van Ornum, Edgeley, Chairman; Delmar Zimmerman, Wishek, Alan Opoien, Lehr.

Schools: (8) Ashley, Edgeley, Forbes, Jud, Kulm, Lehr, Monango, Wishek.

Tournament: Wishek, Oct. 31, Nov. 1-3; Delmar Zimmerman, Manager.

DISTRICT 20

Committee: Gilbert Holle, Napoleon, Chairman; Del Svalen, Braddock; William Julson, Linton.

Schools: (8) Braddock, Hague, Hazelton, Linton, Napoleon, Strasburg, Strasburg Emmons Central, Zeeland.

Tournament: Linton, Oct. 31, Nov. 1, 3, 4; William Julson, Manager.

DISTRICT 21

Committee: Alvin N. Weller, Riverdale, Chairman; Norman Batterberry, Max; C. H. Waddoups, Underwood.

Schools: (7) Garrison, Max, Riverdale, Turtle Lake-Mercer (Turtle Lake), Underwood, Washburn, Wilton.

Tournament: Turtle Lake, Oct. 28, 29, 31, Nov. 1; Herb Kringen, Manager.

DISTRICT 22

Committee: William Maxwell, Sawyer, Chairman; Alton Nygaard, Des Lacs; Clyde Huber, Berthold.

Schools: (8) Berthold, Deering, Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs); Granville, Palermo, Sawyer, Surrey, Velva.

Tournament: Minot Municipal Auditorium, Oct. 27, 28, 29; Frank Andrist, Manager.

DISTRICT 23

Committee: Duane Paulsrud, Maxbass, Chairman; Glen Lokken, Willow City; Vern Moses, Upham.

Schools: (6) Maxbass, Newburg, Souris, Upham, Westhope, Willow City.

Tournament: Westhope, Oct. 28, 29, Nov. 1; Lonnie Lee Legg, Manager.

DISTRICT 24

Committee: Everett E. Stromme, Kenmare, Chairman; Don Kolbo, Mohall.

Schools: (8) Carpio, Donnybrook, Glenburn, Kenmare, Lansford, Mohall, Sherwood, Tolley.

Tournament: Mohall, Oct. 28, 29, 31, Nov. 1; Don Kolbo, Manager.

DISTRICT 25

Committee: Ronald Hauf, Makoti, Chairman; Perley Draffehn, Stanley.

Schools: (7) Mandaree, New Town, North Shore (Makoti), Parshall, Plaza, Stanley, White Shield (Roseglen).

Tournament: Parshall, Oct. 28, 29, 31, Nov. 1; Clarence Weltz, Manager.

DISTRICT 26

Committee: Pete Bunde, Powers Lake, Chairman; Jerry Fisher, Columbus; Casper Kourajian, Bowbells.

Schools: (8) Bowbells, Burke Central (Lignite), Columbus, Divide County (Crosby), Flaxton, Noonan, Powers Lake, Tioga.

Tournament: Columbus, Oct. 31-Nov. 5; Jerry Fisher, Manager.

DISTRICT 27

Committee: Leary G. Getz, Trenton, Chairman; Cliff Lee, Wildrose; Garry Huber, Alexander.

Schools: (7) Alamo, Alexander, Grenora, Ray, Trenton, Watford City, Wildrose.

Tournament: Williston Fieldhouse, Oct. 27, 28, 31, Nov. 1; Norman Furuseth, Manager.

DISTRICT 28

Committee: James C. Smith, Golden Valley, Chairman; Lloyd Hendrickson, Halliday; Dale Gilje, Beulah.

Schools: (9) Beulah, Center, Dodge, Golden Valley, Halliday, Hazen, Killdeer, Stanton, Zap.

Tournament: Hazen, Oct. 27, 28, 29, 31, Nov. 1; Joe Wood, Manager.

DISTRICT 29

Committee: Fr. Casimir Paluck, New England St. Mary's, Chairman; Walter Hoff, Belfield; Calvin Sailer, South Heart.

Schools: (6) Beach, Belfield, Golva, New England, New England St. Mary's, South Heart.

Tournament: Dickinson State College, Oct. 31-Nov. 4; Roger Huffman, Manager.

DISTRICT 30

Committee: Bob Kummeth, Glen Ullin, Chairman; Dale Hurt, New Salem; Morris Martin, Richardton.

Schools: (6) Almont, Glen Ullin, Hebron, New Salem, Richardton, Taylor.

Tournament: Hebron, Oct. 29, 31, Nov. 1, 3; Don Herbel, Manager.

DISTRICT 31

Committee: Keith W. Lutz, Elgin, Chairman; Don Emch, Flasher; Jerome Enget, New Leipzig.

Schools: (7) Carson, Elgin, Flasher, New Leipzig, Raleigh St. Gertrude's, Selfridge, Solen.

Tournament: New Leipzig, Oct. 29, Nov. 1-4; Jerome Enget, Manager.

DISTRICT 32

Committee: Lawrence Sailer, Rhame, Chairman; Willard Solberg, Bowman; Oscar Peterson, Mott.

Schools: (7) Bowman, Hettinger, Mott, Reeder, Regent, Rhame, Scranton.

Tournament: Hettinger, Oct. 27-29; Erling Dahl, Manager.

GIRLS' CLASS B DISTRICT BASKETBALL

REPORT OF SCORES

DISTRICT 1 - WYNDMERE - DENNIS NATHAN, MANAGER

First Round

Hankinson - Bye	North Sargent (Gwinner) 19 -
Milnor 34 - Wyndmere 31	Fairmount 18
	Sargent Central (Forman) 47 -
	Lidgerwood 39

Second Round

Hankinson 57 - Milnor 43	Sargent Central (Forman) 35 -
	North Sargent (Gwinner) 24

Consolation Round

Wyndmere - Bye	Fairmount 30 -
	Lidgerwood 28

Consolation Winner

Wyndmere 24 - Fairmount 19

Third & Fourth

North Sargent (Gwinner) 34 - Milnor 30

Championship

Hankinson 48 - Sargent Central (Forman) 39

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 2 - KINDRED - CLAIR BERGENE, MANAGER

First Round

Fingal 55 - Chaffee 34	Leonard 31 - Richland
Lisbon 33 - Kindred 28	(Colfax) 22
	Sheldon 32 - Enderlin 19

Second Round

Fingal 41 - Lisbon 34	Leonard 28 - Sheldon 25
-----------------------	-------------------------

Third & Fourth

Sheldon 35 - Lisbon 24

Championship

Leonard 55 - Fingal 30

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 3 — ELLENDALE — KIRK A. HANSEN, MANAGER**First Round**

Oakes — Bye
 Montpellier 30 — LaMoure 28
 Marion 41 — Verona 25
 Litchville 38 — Ellendale 24

Second Round

Oakes 40 — Montpellier 29
 Litchville 25 — Marion 24

Third & Fourth

Marion 41 — Montpellier 38

Championship

Oakes 34 — Litchville 28

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 4 — FARGO OAK GROVE — JEROME GORDEN, MANAGER**First Round**

Maple Valley (Buffalo) — Bye
 Central Cass (Casselton) 43 — Oriska 24
 Cass Valley North (Argusville) — Bye
 Dakota (Arthur) 45 — Fargo Oak Grove 31

Second Round

Maple Valley (Buffalo) 38 — Central Cass (Casselton) 33
 Cass Valley North (Argusville) 36 — Dakota (Arthur) 33

Third & Fourth

Central Cass (Casselton) 42 — Dakota (Arthur) 40

Championship

Maple Valley (Buffalo) 50 — Cass Valley North (Argusville) 44

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 5 — MAYVILLE STATE COLLEGE — AL MEYER, MANAGER**First Round**

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) — Bye
 Page 35 — Hillsboro 26
 Hope — Bye
 Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg) — Bye

Second Round

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 61 — Page 30
 Hope 48 — Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg) 43

Third & Fourth

Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg) 48 — Page 39

Championship

Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 42 — Hope 37

DISTRICT 6 — FINLEY — LEON JOHNSON, MANAGER**First Round**

Luverne 58 — Wimbleton 16
 Finley-Sharon (Finley) 47 — Kathryn 37
 Hannaford 31 — North Central (Rogers) 24
 Cooperstown 33 — Courtenay 31

Second Round

Luverne 30 — Finley-Sharon (Finley) 23
 Cooperstown 37 — Hannaford 29

Third & Fourth

Hannaford 35 — Finley-Sharon (Finley) 33

Championship

Luverne 31 — Cooperstown 19

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 7 — LARIMORE — G. F. MUCKENHIRN, MANAGER**First Round**

Thompson — Bye
 McVile 43 — Larimore 32
 Northwood 53 — Hatton 16
 Aneta 62 — Central Valley (Buxton) 32

Second Round

Thompson 47 — McVile 28
 Northwood 56 — Aneta 40

Third & Fourth

McVile 46 — Aneta 45

Championship

Thompson 50 — Northwood 31

Challenge Game for Second

Northwood 51 — McVile 39

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 8 — DEVILS LAKE CENTRAL — MYRON LOBERG, MANAGER**First Round**

Lakota — Bye
 Devils Lake St. Mary's 40 — Tolna 22
 Michigan 45 — Unity (Petersburg) 32
 Crary 74 — Warwick 21

Second Round

Lakota 52 — Devils Lake St. Mary's 22
 Michigan 43 — Crary 29

Third & Fourth

Michigan 40 — Devils Lake St. Mary's 36

Championship

Lakota 47 — Crary 37

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 9 — EDMORE — DAVE SCHNEIDER, MANAGER**First Round**

Edmore 66 — Adams 23	Fordville 53 — Edinburg 25
Midway (Inkster) 25 — Lankin 11	Minto 56 — Pisek 29

Second Round

Edmore 53 — Midway (Inkster) 20 Fordville 56 — Minto 51

Consolation Round

Lankin 28 — Adams 21 Edinburg 49 — Pisek 43

Consolation Winner

Edinburg 38 — Lankin 26

Third & Fourth

Minto 46 — Midway (Inkster) 37

Championship

Fordville 43 — Edmore 38 (O.T.)

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 10 — CAVALIER — MEL OLSON, MANAGER**First Round**

Pembina 26 — St. Thomas 13	Valley (Hoople) 39 — Neche 31
Milton 16 — Osnabrock 11	Drayton 50 — Waihalla 24

Second Round

Pembina 46 — Milton 22 Drayton 37 — Valley (Hoople) 26

Third & Fourth

Milton 36 — Valley (Hoople) 27

Championship

Pembina 40 — Drayton 32

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 11 — STARKWEATHER — DON KUKLA, MANAGER**First Round**

Egeland 53 — Nekoma 20	Alsen 57 — Hampden 23
Starkweather 47 — Hannah 33	Munich 50 — Border Central (Calvin) 18

Second Round

Egeland 49 — Starkweather 23 Munich 54 — Alsen 28

Third & Fourth

Starkweather 49 — Alsen 48

Championship

Munich 48 — Egeland 24

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 12 — ROLLA — O. D. HERBEL, MANAGER**First Round**

St. John 38 — Dunseith 22	Rolette 46 — Bisbee 31
Cando 47 — Rock Lake 45	Rolla 46 — Wolford 34

Second Round

St. John 40 — Cando 38 Rolette 55 — Rolla 35

Third & Fourth

Cando 43 — Rolla 34

Championship

St. John 35 — Rolette 26

Challenge Game for Second

Rolette 27 — Cando 18

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 13 — LEEDS — JOHN HVIDSTEN, MANAGER**First Round**

Maddock — Bye	Sheyenne 36 — Churchs Ferry 16
Minnewaukan 33 — Esmond 20	Leeds 45 — Ft. Totten 18

Second Round

Maddock 53 — Minnewaukan 10 Sheyenne 37 — Leeds 28

Third & Fourth

Leeds 19 — Minnewaukan 17 (O.T.)

Championship

Maddock 27 — Sheyenne 12

Championship

Kulm 43 — Ashley 28

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 20 — LINTON — WILLIAM JULSON, MANAGER**First Round**

Napoleon 64 — Strasburg 14	Linton 52 — Braddock 25
Strasburg Emmons Central 33 —	Hague 62 — Hazelton 27
Zeeland 32	

Second Round

Napoleon 48 — Strasburg	Linton 43 — Hague 41 (O.T.)
Emmons Central 25	

Third & Fourth

Hague 49 — Strasburg Emmons Central 30

Championship

Napoleon 54 — Linton 35

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 21 — TURTLE LAKE — HERB KRINGEN, MANAGER**First Round**

Turtle Lake-Mercer	Wilton 57 — Underwood 16
(Turtle Lake) — Bye	Garrison 50 — Riverdale 27
Max 46 — Washburn 35	

Second Round

Max 66 — Turtle Lake-Mercer	Wilton 61 — Garrison 55
(Turtle Lake) 55	

Third & Fourth

Garrison 44 — Turtle Lake-Mercer (Turtle Lake) 43

Championship

Wilton 42 — Max 28

Challenge Game for Second

Max 32 — Garrison 30

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 22 — MINOT — FRANK ANDRIST, MANAGER**First Round**

Granville 71 — Palermo 14	Berthold 52 — Deering 26
Velva 46 — Des Lacs-Burlington	Surrey 46 — Sawyer 36
(Des Lacs) 43	

Second Round

Granville 58 — Velva 39	Berthold 50 — Surrey 40
-------------------------	-------------------------

Consolation Round

Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs)	Deering 37 — Sawyer 27
66 — Palermo 22	

Consolation Winner

Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs) 43 — Deering 17

Third & Fourth

Velva 54 — Surrey 31

Championship

Berthold 52 — Granville 51

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 23 — WESTHOPE — LONNIE LEE LEGG, MANAGER**First Round**

Newburg — Bye	Maxbass 27 — Westhope 18
Upham 53 — Souris 40	Willow City — Bye

Second Round

Newburg 54 — Upham 29	Willow City 34 — Maxbass 22
-----------------------	-----------------------------

Consolation Winner

Westhope 39 — Souris 28

Third & Fourth

Upham 48 — Maxbass 39

Championship

Newburg 36 — Willow City 31

Challenge Game for Second

Willow City 32 — Upham 23

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 24 — MOHALL — DON KOLBO, MANAGER**First Round**

Sherwood 55 — Tolley 12	Mohall 35 — Carpio 30
Lansford 54 — Kenmare 36	Donnybrook 31 — Glenburn 27

Second Round

Sherwood 54 — Lansford 40	Mohall 40 — Donnybrook 38
---------------------------	---------------------------

Consolation Round

Kenmare 61 — Tolley 18	Glenburn 36 — Carpio 28
------------------------	-------------------------

Consolation Winner

Kenmare 44 - Glenburn 31

Third & Fourth

Donnybrook 48 - Lansford 43

Championship

Sherwood 46 - Mohall 32

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 25 - PARSHALL - CLARENCE WELTZ, MANAGER**First Round**Parshall 64 - White Shield
(Roseglen) 26
Plaza 55 - North Shore
(Makoti) 37Stanley 47 - Mandaree 22
New Town - Bye**Second Round**

Parshall 60 - Plaza 38 New Town 65 - Stanley 20

Consolation RoundWhite Shield (Roseglen) 45 - Mandaree - Bye
North Shore (Makoti) 31**Consolation Winner**

Mandaree 44 - White Shield (Roseglen) 38 (O.T.)

Third & Fourth

Plaza 49 - Stanley 45

Championship

Parshall 57 - New Town 55 (O.T.)

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 26 - COLUMBUS - JERRY FISHER**First Round**Divide County (Crosby) 60 -
Powers Lake 19
Burke Central (Lignite) 33 -
Noonan 18Columbus 26 - Tioga 23
Flaxton 38 - Bowbells 31**Second Round**Divide County (Crosby) 57 - Columbus 35 - Flaxton 33
Burke Central (Lignite) 21**Consolation Round**

Noonan 30 - Powers Lake 25 Bowbells 41 - Tioga 17

Elimination RoundBowbells 36 - Burke Central
(Lignite) 30

Flaxton 37 - Noonan 19

Third & Fourth

Flaxton 32 - Bowbells 27

Championship

Divide County (Crosby) 50 - Columbus 35

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 27 - WILLISTON - NORMAN FURUSETH, MANAGER**First Round**Watford City - Bye
Ray 32 - Alamo 26Grenora 72 - Wildrose 19
Alexander 67 - Trenton 32**Second Round**

Watford City 50 - Ray 39

Alexander 43 - Grenora 42

First Consolation Round

Trenton 52 - Wildrose 24

Second Consolation Round

Grenora 61 - Alamo 45

Trenton 40 - Ray 32

Consolation Winner

Grenora 74 - Trenton 58

Championship

Alexander 49 - Watford City 47

Challenge Game for Second

Grenora 49 - Watford City 39

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 28 - HAZEN - JOEL WOOD, MANAGER**First Round**Hazen 44 - Golden Valley 22
Stanton 42 - Beulah 39Center 50 - Dodge 45
Killdeer 37 - Halliday 26**Second Round**

Hazen 64 - Stanton 14

Center 41 - Killdeer 30

Consolation Round

Beulah 46 - Golden Valley 27

Dodge 37 - Halliday 29

Consolation Winner

Beulah 52 - Dodge 34

Third & Fourth

Stanton 49 — Killdeer 46

Championship

Hazen 40 — Center 33

o o o O o o o

**DISTRICT 29 — DICKINSON STATE COLLEGE —
ROGER HUFFMAN, MANAGER****First Round**

South Heart — Bye	New England 50 — Golva 28
New England St. Mary's 48 —	Beach — Bye
Belfield 28	

Second Round

New England St. Mary's 44 —	New England 35 — Beach 30
South Heart 43	

Consolation Round

Beach 48 — Belfield 25	South Heart 53 — Golva 38
------------------------	---------------------------

Third & Fourth

Beach 48 — South Heart 45

Championship

New England 29 — New England St. Mary's 28

Challenge Game for Second

Beach 43 — New England St. Mary's 37

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 30 — HEBRON — DON HERBEL, MANAGER**First Round**

New Salem — Bye	Taylor 49 — Almont 24
Hebron 42 — Glen Ullin 31	Richardton — Bye

Second Round

New Salem 45 — Hebron 22	Taylor 37 — Richardton 30
--------------------------	---------------------------

Third & Fourth

Richardton 46 — Hebron 23

Championship

Taylor 34 — New Salem 30

Challenge Game for Second

New Salem 45 — Richardton 28

DISTRICT 31 — NEW LEIPZIG — JEROME ENGET, MANAGER**First Round**

Selfridge — Bye	Carson 37 — Elgin 27
New Leipzig 30 — Raleigh	Flasher 45 — Solen 30
St. Gertrude's 20	

Second Round

Selfridge 56 — New Leipzig 29	Carson 42 — Flasher 25
-------------------------------	------------------------

First Consolation Round

Raleigh St. Gertrude's — Bye	Elgin 36 — Solen 29
------------------------------	---------------------

Second Consolation Round

Flasher 38 — Raleigh	New Leipzig 45 — Elgin 28
St. Gertrude's 30	

Third & Fourth

Flasher 39 — New Leipzig 27

Championship

Selfridge 45 — Carson 26

o o o O o o o

DISTRICT 32 — HETTINGER — ERLING DAHL, MANAGER**First Round**

Hettinger — Bye	Scranton 36 — Rhame 18
Reeder 49 — Bowman 28	Mott 54 — Regent 41

Second Round

Hettinger 31 — Reeder 17	Scranton 41 — Mott 40
--------------------------	-----------------------

Consolation Round

Bowman — Bye	Regent 41 — Rhame 23
--------------	----------------------

Consolation Winner

Regent 35 — Bowman 28

Third & Fourth

Mott 51 — Reeder 32

Championship

Hettinger 38 — Scranton 28

o o o O o o o

1977 GIRLS' DISTRICT BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

District	RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS								Paid to Schools
	Site	Admissions	Miscellaneous Income	Total Receipts	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Police and Car Parkers	District Committee	Management	Miscellaneous	
1	Wyndmere	\$ 2,995.75	\$ 53.50	\$ 3,049.25	\$ 542.50	\$ 168.22	\$ 68.92	\$ 350.00	\$	\$ 130.00	\$ 177.61	\$ 79.00	\$ 1,533.00
2	Kindred	2,489.25	20.00	2,509.25	529.60	120.22	58.79	185.00	60.00	148.29	397.58	16.66	993.11
3	Ellendale	1,478.25	2.01	1,480.26	426.00	120.22	38.60	150.00		130.00	227.52	16.78	371.14
4	Fargo Oak Grove	2,973.00	40.00	3,013.00	493.20	145.22	68.46	225.00	220.00	180.00	548.20	175.55	967.37
5	Mayville SC	1,842.00	40.00	1,882.00	428.70	120.22	45.84	275.00	20.00	170.00	222.25		599.99
6	Finley	2,100.70	19.61	2,120.31	505.00	120.22	40.50	160.00		30.00	275.45	140.52	848.62
7	Larimore	1,910.01	40.00	1,950.01	530.00	120.22	47.20	300.00	30.00	155.00	155.00	37.50	575.09
8	Devils Lake	1,827.00	115.72	1,942.72	484.00	120.22	47.07	80.00	75.00	130.00	317.35	96.38	592.70
9	Edmore	1,979.00	40.00	2,019.00	553.50	168.22	48.58	126.50		130.00	246.43	101.92	643.85
10	Cavalier	1,892.00	20.00	1,912.00	482.00	120.22	46.84	72.00	36.00	155.00	160.04	129.90	710.00
11	Starkweather	1,905.25	36.00	1,941.25	457.60	145.22	47.11	140.00		80.00	138.02	25.00	908.30
12	Rolla	2,134.00	39.22	2,173.22	588.00	145.22	51.88	60.00		130.00	423.46	92.36	682.50
13	Leeds	1,332.00	39.22	1,371.22	397.90	120.22	35.64	165.00		90.00	127.80		494.66
14	Towner	1,520.50	19.61	1,540.11	580.50	143.22	39.41	112.16		30.00	88.90	204.33	341.59
15	Pesherden	1,800.00	36.00	1,836.00	502.20	145.22	36.00	120.00	48.00	80.00	171.15	113.30	620.13
16	New Rockford	983.00	36.00	1,019.00	470.70	145.22	28.66	47.89	52.00	105.00	169.53		
17	Turtle	1,251.60	39.22	1,290.82	512.50	145.22	34.03	175.00	30.00	30.00	159.53		204.54
18	Medina	1,741.50	30.00	1,771.50	478.30	120.22	43.83	140.00		95.00	103.69	80.00	710.26

1977 GIRLS' DISTRICT BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

District	RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS								Paid to Schools
	Site	Admissions	Miscellaneous Income	Total Receipts	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Police and Car Parkers	District Committee	Management	Miscellaneous	
19	Wanek	1,893.50	39.22	1,932.72	524.00	145.22	46.87	220.00		105.00	208.05		683.58
20	Linton	2,065.50	17.00	2,082.50	526.80	120.22	53.13	190.00	25.00	105.00	224.23		839.12
21	Turtle Lake	2,070.50	39.22	2,109.72	562.50	145.22	50.41	150.00		70.00	191.51	12.23	927.85
22	Minot	3,358.50	40.00	3,398.50	767.20	143.22	75.31	555.50		40.01	543.40	255.70	918.16
23	Wethope	2,053.50		2,053.50	531.80	143.22	50.07	170.00		95.00	50.25	249.56	763.80
24	Morrell	2,466.50	19.66	2,486.16	674.52	143.22	56.33	225.05		60.00	137.80	151.28	985.96
25	Pershall	2,493.00	36.00	2,529.00	637.80	143.22	58.86	160.00	30.00	105.00	344.00		1,050.12
26	Columbus	1,911.00	50.00	1,961.00	674.00	145.22	47.22	150.00		155.00	83.28		705.28
27	Williston	3,198.50	40.00	3,238.50	550.00	145.22	72.97	310.00	60.00	105.00	359.41		1,635.90
28	Hazen	2,516.50	58.35	2,574.85	1,012.50	143.22	59.33	50.00		114.00	504.50		691.30
29	Dickinson SC	3,198.50	30.00	3,228.50	810.00	120.22	72.97	360.00	20.00	314.25	334.85	9.95	1,186.26
30	Hebron	1,570.00	71.22	1,641.22	468.00	120.22	40.40	100.00		150.00	302.35	165.00	295.25
31	New Leipzig	2,254.00	20.00	2,274.00	590.00	120.22	54.08	40.00		130.00	125.00		1,214.70
32	Hettinger	2,602.00	15.00	2,617.00	769.00	143.22	61.04	245.00	180.00	30.00	434.37		764.37
GRAND TOTALS					\$18,050.12	\$4,354.04	\$1,628.15	\$5,949.10	\$886.00	\$2,576.55	\$8,002.71	\$2,152.92	\$24,449.50

1977 GIRLS' BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT - CLASS B AND A REGIONS

RECEIPTS				DISBURSEMENTS											
Region	Site	Admissions	Misc. Income	Total Income	Referees and Desk Officials	Basketballs and Trophies	Insurance	Rent & Janitor	Police and Car Parkers	Management	Miscellaneous	Paid to Schools	Net Profit or Net Loss to Association		
CLASS B															
1	Wahpeton	\$ 3,557.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 3,598.00	\$ 820.00	\$ 164.21	\$ 80.14	\$ 400.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 401.10	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,393.50	\$ (740.95)		
2	Larimore	4,299.26	36.00	4,336.26	972.40	164.21	94.99	300.00	30.00	190.00	61.25	2,151.00	371.41		
3	Cando	5,043.50	36.00	5,079.50	910.00	164.21	109.87	214.00		496.00	5.00	2,309.50	870.92		
4	Madbook	4,622.50	36.00	4,658.50	935.86	164.21	101.45	281.00	60.00	160.00	197.73	2,150.75	607.50		
5	Napoleon	2,566.50	36.00	3,592.50	781.82	164.21	80.13	240.00		217.80	79.12	2,139.25	(109.83)		
6	Minot	6,072.00	40.00	6,112.00	956.00	164.21	130.44	712.00		1,150.74		2,221.00	777.61		
7	Stanley	5,733.00	37.50	5,770.50	991.80	164.21	123.69	388.00		289.60	33.32	2,566.75	1,213.13		
8	Dickinson	5,356.50	38.00	5,395.50	946.50	164.21	116.13	300.00	75.00	325.00	247.24	2,314.75	906.67		
Totals, Class B		\$38,240.26	\$301.50	\$38,541.76	\$7,314.38	\$1,313.68	\$836.84	\$2,835.00	\$225.00	\$3,230.24	\$643.66	\$18,246.50	\$3,896.46		
CLASS A															
Northwest															
Grand Forks		\$ 2,862.25	\$ 36.00	\$ 2,898.25	\$ 824.00	\$ 164.21	\$ 66.25	\$ 400.00	\$110.50	\$ 389.00	\$101.75	\$ 2,368.75	(\$1,526.61)		
Northwest															
Bottineau		3,148.50	36.00	3,184.50	872.50	164.19	71.97	175.00		146.00	40.43	2,117.00	(402.69)		
Southwest															
Mandan		2,011.00	36.00	2,047.00	784.24	164.20	49.22	300.00	60.00	453.00	20.00	1,830.50	(1,614.16)		
Southwest															
West Fargo		5,004.02	36.00	5,040.02	678.00	164.21	109.80	90.00	60.00	1,167.80	75.40	2,209.90	484.91		
Totals, Class A		\$13,025.77	\$144.00	\$13,169.77	\$3,168.74	\$ 656.81	\$297.24	\$ 965.00	\$230.50	\$2,155.80	\$237.58	\$ 8,526.15	(\$3,058.05)		

REPORT OF SCORES

GIRLS' CLASS B REGIONAL BASKETBALL

All Class B Regionals - November 7, 8, 9, 1977

Region I - Wahpeton S.S.S. - Ed Werre, Manager

First Round

Sargent Central (Forman) 40 - Cass Valley North (Argusville) 30 -
 Oakes 36 - Leonard 24
 Maple Valley (Buffalo) 50 - Hankinson 47 - Litchville 22
 Fingal 27

Second Round

Maple Valley (Buffalo) 43 - Hankinson 50 - Cass Valley
 Sargent Central (Forman) 29 North (Argusville) 49

Third & Fourth

Cass Valley North (Argusville) 50 - Sargent Central (Forman) 37

Championship

Hankinson 35 - Maple Valley (Buffalo) 34

o o o o o o o o

Region II - Larimore - G. F. Muckenhiern, Manager

First Round

Thompson 53 - Hope 34 Luverne 41 - Crary 33
 Lakota 58 - Cooperstown 19 Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 58 -
 Northwood 51

Second Round

Lakota 42 - Thompson 34 Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 50 -
 Luverne 35

Third & Fourth

Luverne 40 - Thompson 37

Championship

Lakota 61 - Mayville-Portland (Mayville) 49

o o o o o o o o

Region III - Cando - Albert Peterson, Manager

First Round

Munich 49 - Edmore 26 Pembina 39 - Rolette 33
 St. John 45 - Drayton 34 Egeland 51 - Fordville 36

Second Round

St. John 50 - Munich 39 Egeland 39 - Pembina 33

Third & Fourth

Munich 42 — Pembina 30

Championship

St. John 36 — Egeland 32

o o o O o o o

Region IV — Maddock — Leonard Bubach, Manager**First Round**

2-13 1-15 2-16
 Sheyenne 33 — McClusky 25 Anamoose 50 — Binford 30
 McHenry 42 — Balta 31 Maddock 47 — Hurdsfield 27

Second Round

1-16 2-14 2-15
 McHenry 44 — Sheyenne 34 Maddock 41 — Anamoose 34

Third & Fourth

Anamoose 33 — Sheyenne 32

Championship

Maddock 35 — McHenry 32

o o o O o o o

Region V — Napoleon — Gilbert Holle, Manager**First Round**

Kulm 37 — Pingree 33 Medina 47 — Linton 39
 Napoleon 54 — Tappen 28 Ashley 45 — Woodworth 44

Second Round

Napoleon 42 — Kulm 40 Ashley 56 — Medina 49

Third & Fourth

Kulm 58 — Medina 30

Championship

Napoleon 44 — Ashley 39

o o o O o o o

Region VI — Minot — Duane Carlson, Manager**First Round**

Max 44 — Newburg 35 Berthold 46 — Mohall 40
 Granville 49 — Sherwood 46 Wilton 46 — Willow City 24

Second Round

Max 54 — Granville 39 Wilton 49 — Berthold 39

Third & Fourth

Berthold 46 — Granville 36

Championship

Wilton 46 — Max 33

o o o O o o o

Region VII — Stanley — Perley Draffehn, Manager**First Round**

New Town 46 — Alexander 37 Divide County (Crosby) 51 —
 Hazen 48 — Columbus 31 Center 38
 Parshall 57 — Grenora 53

Second Round

New Town 65 — Hazen 43 Divide County (Crosby) 52 —
 Parshall 28

Third & Fourth

Parshall 57 — Hazen 47

Championship

Divide County (Crosby) 45 — New Town 42

o o o O o o o

Region VIII — Dickinson — Milo Dullum, Manager**First Round**

Beach 36 — Selfridge 33 Scranton 36 — Taylor 35
 Hettinger 38 — New Salem 18 New England 44 — Carson 31

Second Round

Hettinger 26 — Beach 24 New England 44 — Scranton 29

Third & Fourth

Scranton 45 — Beach 32

Championship

Hettinger 26 — New England 22

o o o O o o o

GIRLS' STATE CLASS B BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

Minot — Duane Carlson, Manager

November 17, 18, 19, 1977

Receipts:

Gate Admissions	\$26,457.30	
Sale of Basketballs	40.00	
Total Receipts		\$26,497.30

Disbursements:

Officials: Maynard Loibl, Larry Grooters, Ron Keller, Vern Herbel, Gil Herbel, Rod Diede, Russ Schmeichel, Jerry Ahlberg			\$ 2,397.00	
Trophies and Basketballs			534.00	
Insurance			538.15	
Management:				
Desk Officials	\$	337.00		
Rent & Janitor		712.00		
Ticket Management		200.00		
Ticket Sellers		247.50		
Ticket Takers		276.00		
Ushers		100.00		
Door Guards		504.00		
Car Parkers		100.00		
Police		410.00		
Manager's Fee		200.00		
Tickets and Ticket Printing		446.30		
Team Signs		65.92		
Team Passes		17.80		
P.A. Announcer		52.50		
Stat. Boys & Towel Girls ..		205.00		
Towels		30.00		3,904.02
Miscellaneous:				
Telephone	\$	40.00		
Postage		28.00		
Spirit Trophy Supervisor ..		25.00		
Score Books		6.75		99.75
Team Expenses:				
Hankinson	\$	1,445.00		
St. John		1,299.00		
Lakota		1,312.50		
Maddock		1,299.75		
Wilton		1,267.50		
Divide County (Crosby) ..		1,293.75		
Napoleon		1,331.25		
Hettinger		1,387.50		\$10,636.25
To N.D. High School Activities Association ...		8,388.13		
Total Disbursements				\$26,497.30

REPORT OF SCORES

STATE CLASS B GIRLS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

First Round

Lakota 59 — St. John 54	Divide County (Crosby) 41 —
Maddock 48 — Hankinson 42	Wilton 36
	Hettinger 36 — Napoleon 27

Second Round

Lakota 47 — Maddock 45	Divide County (Crosby) 27 —
	Hettinger 18

Consolation Round

St. John 56 — Hankinson 37	Wilton 54 — Napoleon 34
----------------------------	-------------------------

Consolation Winner

Wilton 48 — St. John 42

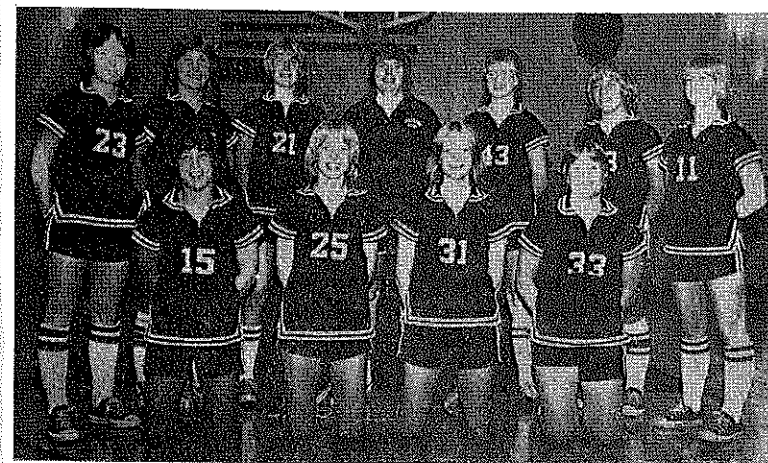
Third & Fourth

Maddock 31 — Hettinger 28

Championship

Divide County (Crosby) 54 — Lakota 46

o o o O o o o



1977 State Class B Girls' Basketball Champions — Divide County (Crosby)
Front Row, Left to Right: Penny Andrist, Julie Moe, Rhonda Olin, Renee Overland.
Back Row: Denise Sandberg, Debbie Benter, Suzi Kay Bakewell, Barry Haggin, Coach; Chandra Torgerson, Kristi Redlin, Connie Bilstad.

REPORT OF SCORES

GIRLS' CLASS A REGIONAL BASKETBALL

All Class A Regionals — November 3, 4, 5, 1977

Northeast Region — Grand Forks — Ken Rio, Manager

First Round

Langdon 86 — Park River 12 Grand Forks Central 49 —
 Grand Forks Red River 49 — Grafton 36
 Cavalier 43 Carrington 38 — Devils Lake 34

Second Round

Langdon 47 — Grand Forks Grand Forks Central 39 —
 Red River 36 Carrington 23

Third & Fourth

Grand Forks Red River 44 — Carrington 20

Championship

Langdon 40 — Grand Forks Central 36

o o o O o o o

Southeast Region — West Fargo — Dale Sumers, Manager

First Round

West Fargo — Bye Fargo South 47 — Wahpeton 23
 Valley City 48 — Fargo North 44 Fargo Shanley 58 — Jamestown 47

Second Round

West Fargo 56 — Valley City 44 Fargo Shanley 46 — Fargo South 35

Third & Fourth

Fargo South 42 — Valley City 37

Championship

Fargo Shanley 51 — West Fargo 50

o o o O o o o

Southwest Region — Mandan — L. E. Faris, Manager

First Round

Bismarck — Bye Bismarck Century 61 — Mandan 45
 Dickinson 48 — Ft. Yates 31 Dickinson Trinity 43 — Bismarck
 St. Mary's 17

Second Round

Bismarck 35 — Dickinson 28 Bismarck Century 41 —
 Dickinson Trinity 38

Third & Fourth

Dickinson Trinity 34 — Dickinson 28

Championship

Bismarck 48 — Bismarck Century 42

o o o O o o o

Northwest Region — Bottineau — James Holwell, Manager

First Round

Williston — Bye Bottineau 45 — Minot Ryan 29
 Minot 37 — Rugby 31 Belcourt 43 — Harvey 25

Second Round

Williston 72 — Minot 26 Bottineau 59 — Belcourt 22

Third & Fourth

Minot 40 — Belcourt 34

Championship

Williston 61 — Bottineau 32

o o o O o o o

GIRLS' STATE CLASS A BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

Jamestown — Ron Luttschwager, Manager

November 10, 11, 12, 1977

Receipts:

Gate Admissions	\$ 9,901.50
Sale of Basketballs	36.00
Total Receipts	\$ 9,937.50

Disbursements:

Officials: Del Gab, Jim Montgomery, Fred
 Mueller, Gelaine Orvik, Larry
 Rafferty, Maurice Railing, James
 Schieffer, Rudy Steidl \$ 2,075.80
 Trophies and Basketballs 534.09
 Insurance 207.03

Management:

Ticket Manager	\$ 150.00
Ticket Sellers	204.60
Ticket Takers	100.00
Ushers	250.00
Door Guards	260.00
Manager's Fee	200.00
Timers	50.00
Scorers	50.00

P.A. Announcer.....	50.00	
Towels.....	56.00	
Rent & Janitor.....	1,150.00	
Telephone.....	50.00	
Postage.....	26.00	
Band.....	60.00	
Miscellaneous.....	6.00	\$ 2,662.60
Team Expenses:		
Williston.....	\$ 1,423.50	
Bottineau.....	1,339.50	
Langdon.....	1,314.00	
Grand Forks Central.....	1,311.75	
Bismarck.....	1,275.75	
Bismarck Century.....	1,275.75	
Fargo Shanley.....	1,269.00	
West Fargo.....	1,264.50	\$10,473.75
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		6,015.77
Totals.....	\$15,953.27	\$15,953.27

REPORT OF SCORES

STATE CLASS A GIRLS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

First Round

Bismarck 54 — West Fargo 37 Williston 53 — Grand Forks
 Bottineau 48 — Langdon 35 Central 43
 Bismarck Century 54 —
 Fargo Shanley 37

Second Round

Bismarck 35 — Bottineau 30 Williston 57 — Bismarck
 Century 38

Consolation Round

West Fargo 38 — Langdon 36 Fargo Shanley 42 — Grand Forks
 Central 38

Consolation Winner

West Fargo 36 — Fargo Shanley 31

Third & Fourth

Bismarck Century 57 — Bottineau 29

Championship

Williston 47 — Bismarck 40

o o o O o o o



1977 State Class A Girls' Basketball Champions — Williston

Front Row, Left to Right: Lori Sandaker, Alecia Fee, Shelly Hughes, Jan Misemer, Lori Carriere.
 Second Row: Karen Moline, Tammy Lyson, Janice Grim, Lois Rieder, Shelly Woodward, Michelle Woodward, Laura Webb.
 Not Pictured: Pat Hatlestad, Coach.

GIRLS' GOLF

GIRLS' STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT

Wahpeton — October 15, 1977 — Dan Winter, Manager

Team Totals

1. Fargo South	401	9. Bismarck St. Mary's	454
2. Fargo North	405	10. Bismarck	469
3. Fargo Shanley	412	11. Valley City	472
4. Grand Forks Red River	414	12. Wahpeton	477
5. Jamestown	432	13. Mandan	498
6. Minot	441	14. Central Cass, Casselton	502
7. Bismarck Century	451	15. Dickinson	504
8. Grand Forks Central	454		

TOP SCORERS

Singles Winners

1. Sue Larsen, Fargo North	85
2. Susy Wenz, Fargo South	92
3. Della Boutrous, Bismarck	93 (play-off)
4. Patti Schoener, Fargo North	93

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards	\$ 124.54
State Expenses	50.00
Team Expenses	<u>1,075.70</u>
Total Disbursements	\$1,250.24



1977 State Girls' Golf Champions — Fargo South

Left to Right: Beth Gorman, LeeAnn Hornbacher, Lori Kana, Kirsten Feste, Susan Wenz, Lisa Kliet, Lori Fedje, Carol Hanson, Linda Engan, Julie Bergo, Cindy Bladholm, Karen Johnson, Marilyn Barge, Coach.

GYMNASTICS

WEST REGION

February 17 & 18, 1978

Bismarck — Richard Karlgaard, Manager

Class A Team Totals

1. Dickinson	190.31	5. Minot Ryan	152.95
2. Mandan	180.05	6. Bismarck Century	144.99
3. Bismarck	169.25	7. Bismarck St. Mary's . . .	122.19
4. Minot	165.64		

Class B Team Totals

1. New Rockford	146.59	5. Tioga	117.09
2. Kenmare	141.09	6. Napoleon	102.39
3. Linton	135.23	7. Center	88.62
4. Berthold	132.04		

Individual Events

Class A

UNEVEN BARS

1st Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 25.33; 2nd Place — Carla Hintz, Dickinson, 23.95; 3rd Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 23.86; 4th Place — Kris Schmidt, Bismarck St. Mary's, 23.72; 5th Place — Nancy Davis, Dickinson, 23.23.

BEAM

1st Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 23.16; 2nd Place — Carla Hintz, Dickinson, 21.90; 3rd Place — Kris Schmidt, Bismarck St. Mary's, 21.46; 4th Place — Laurie Schwappach, Bismarck Century, 21.13; 5th Place — Ruth Reimnitz, Bismarck, 20.73.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 24.52; 2nd Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 24.36; 3rd Place — Mary Ann Gallagher, Mandan, 23.48; 4th Place — Nancy Davis, Dickinson, 23.26; 5th Place — Annette Zeller, Dickinson, 22.98.

VAULT

1st Place — Mary Ann Gallagher, Mandan, 28.35; 2nd Place — Nancy Davis, Dickinson, 27.99; 3rd Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 27.18; 4th Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 27.03; 5th Place — Sandie Boehm, Mandan, 26.59.

ALL-AROUND

1st Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 65.39; 2nd Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 62.64; 3rd Place — Mary Ann Gallagher, Mandan, 62.43; 4th Place — Nancy Davis, Dickinson, 62.25; 5th Place — Carla Hintz, Dickinson, 61.07.

Individual Events

Class B

UNEVEN BARS

1st Place — Nancy Harding, New Rockford, 19.85; 2nd Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 18.16; 3rd Place — Delores Schmidt, Linton, 17.28; 4th Place — Patty Schmidt, Linton, 17.22; 5th Place — Renae Nelson, New Rockford, 15.39.

BEAM

1st Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 20.92; 2nd Place — Kristi Jessen, Kenmare, 19.49; 3rd Place — Eleanor Jacob, Linton, 18.63; 4th Place — Carolyn Copes, Tioga, 17.05; 5th Place — Stephanie Helmers, Kenmare, 16.66.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Lisa Hennessy, Berthold, 21.99; 2nd Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 20.62; 3rd Place — Kim Schwoppe, Berthold, 20.03; 4th Place — Carolyn Copes, Tioga, 19.09; 5th Place — Karen Hitz, New Rockford, 18.25.

VAULT

1st Place — Lyndie Wagner, Kenmare, 21.82; 2nd Place — Robin Harris, Kenmare, 21.42; 3rd Place — Laurie Neshem, Berthold, 21.09; 4th Place — Vicki Jensen, Kenmare, 20.49; 5th Place — Kristi Jessen, Kenmare, 20.42.

ALL-AROUND

1st Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 52.67; 2nd Place — Kristi Jessen, Kenmare, 47.17; 3rd Place — Lisa Hennessy, Berthold, 45.48; 4th Place — Karen Hitz, New Rockford, 45.43; 5th Place — Renae Nelson, New Rockford, 43.87.

WEST REGION
FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Gate Admissions \$ 119.00

Disbursements:

Trophies & Awards	\$ 281.27	
Judges	1,807.94	
Insurance	11.38	
Ticket Sellers & Takers	35.00	
Manager's Fee	50.00	
Deficit Paid by Association		2,066.59
Totals	\$ 2,185.59	\$ 2,185.59

EAST REGION

February 17 & 18, 1978

Fargo North — Harold Pedersen, Manager

Class A Team Totals

1. Fargo South	219.41	4. Jamestown	173.55
2. Fargo North	182.67	5. West Fargo	161.84
3. Valley City	174.63		

Class B Team Totals

1. Larimore	166.97	5. Litchville	121.15
2. Hillsboro	157.42	6. Lisbon	115.99
3. Oakes	153.16	7. Edgeley	113.87
4. Mayville-Portland	138.85		

Individual Events

Class A

UNEVEN BARS

1st Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 28.10; 2nd Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 27.43; 3rd Place — Susie Schraufek, Fargo South, 27.10; 4th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 26.30; 5th Place — Jenny Holm, Fargo North, 25.57.

BEAM

1st Place — Susie Schraufek, Fargo South, 27.57; 2nd Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 27.04; 3rd Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 26.63; 4th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 25.73; 5th Place — Kristi Tryhus, Fargo South, 25.37.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 26.92; 2nd Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 26.76; 3rd Place — Susie Schraufek, Fargo South, 26.66; 4th Place — Kristi Tryhus, Fargo South, 24.42; 5th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 24.13.

VAULT

1st Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 29.37; 2nd Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 29.00; 3rd Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 29.00; 4th Place — Susie Schraufek, Fargo South, 28.90; 5th Place — Jenny Holm, Fargo North, 28.87.

ALL-AROUND

1st Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 74.07; 2nd Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 72.62; 3rd Place — Susie Schraufek, Fargo South, 72.59; 4th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 69.56; 5th Place — Kristi Tryhus, Fargo South, 66.34.

Individual Events

Class B

UNEVEN BARS

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 24.63; 2nd Place — Jean Moser, Edgeley, 21.40; 3rd Place — Julie Gentz, Oakes, 21.23; 4th Place — Penny Sorteberg, Mayville-Portland, 21.13; 5th Place — Donna Bader, Larimore, 20.86.

BEAM

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 22.40; 2nd Place — Donna Bader, Larimore, 20.86; 3rd Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 19.93; 4th Place — Debbie Beyer, Hillsboro, 19.10; 5th Place — Jane Forward, Oakes, 19.07.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 22.42; 2nd Place — Kristen Diehl, Hillsboro, 21.40; 3rd Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 20.12; 4th Place — Jane Forward, Oakes, 19.85; 5th Place — Monica Rotvold, Hillsboro, 19.85.

VAULT

1st Place — Penny Sorteberg, Mayville-Portland, 25.06; 2nd Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 25.00; 3rd Place — Molly McLean, Hillsboro, 22.43; 4th Place — Becky Pifer, Larimore, 21.43; 5th Place — Kristen Diehl, Hillsboro, 21.30.

ALL-AROUND

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 60.69; 2nd Place — Kristen Diehl, Hillsboro, 53.00; 3rd Place — Penny Sorteberg, Mayville-Portland, 52.05; 4th Place — Debbie Beyer, Hillsboro, 51.80; 5th Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 51.79.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts: \$ 406.00

Disbursements:

Trophies & Awards	\$ 281.19	
Judges	1,659.73	
Insurance	17.12	
Scorers	250.00	
Door Guards	45.00	
Ticket Sellers & Ticket Takers	110.00	
Locker Room Supervision	45.00	
Manager's Fee	50.00	
Trainer	60.00	
Phone & Postage	10.00	
Deficit Paid by Association		\$ 2,122.04
Totals	\$ 2,528.04	\$ 2,528.04

GIRLS' STATE GYMNASTICS MEET

February 25, 1978

Fargo South, Harold Pedersen, Manager

Class A Team Totals

1. Fargo South	213.98	7. Minot	45.84
2. Dickinson	199.56	8. Jamestown	34.40
3. Mandan	184.43	9. Valley City	32.66
4. Fargo North	179.15	10. Minot Ryan	16.20
5. Bismarck	79.36	11. Bismarck Century	13.70
6. Bismarck St. Mary's	49.84		

Class B Team Totals

1. Larimore	173.91	7. Linton	84.82
2. Hillsboro	160.90	8. Mayville-Portland	53.26
3. New Rockford	156.97	9. Tioga	46.65
4. Kenmare	145.02	10. Edgeley	15.07
5. Berthold	108.90	11. Lisbon	11.39
6. Oakes	104.28		

Individual Events**Class A****UNEVEN BARS**

1st Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 29.19; 2nd Place — Sue Schraufek, Fargo South, 28.03; 3rd Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 27.47; 4th Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 26.96; 5th Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 26.26.

BEAM

1st Place — Sue Schraufek, Fargo South, 25.66; 2nd Place — Kristi Tryhus, Fargo South, 24.77; 3rd Place — Jackie Marcil, Fargo South, 24.63; 4th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 24.63; 5th Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 23.97.

VAULT

1st Place — Nancy Davis, Dickinson, 29.24; 2nd Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 28.90; 3rd Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 28.73; 4th Place — Nancy Ward, Dickinson, 28.40; 5th Place — Sue Schraufek, Fargo South, 28.24.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 27.00; 2nd Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 26.86; 3rd Place — Sue Schraufek, Fargo South, 26.31; 4th Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 25.36; 5th Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 24.92.

ALL-AROUND

1st Place — Stacey Simle, Fargo South, 71.86; 2nd Place — Sue Schraufek, Fargo South, 70.40; 3rd Place — Jane Borman, Fargo South, 70.19; 4th Place — Jane Vanyo, Fargo South, 69.35; 5th Place — Kim Clark, Dickinson, 67.50.

Individual Events**Class B****UNEVEN BARS**

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 26.53; 2nd Place — Jean Moser, Edgeley, 22.40; 3rd Place — Nancy Harding, New Rockford, 22.17; 4th Place — Donna Bader, Larimore, 21.26; 5th Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 21.07.

BEAM

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 21.60; 2nd Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 20.10; 3rd Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 20.03; 4th Place — Jane Forward, Oakes, 19.33; 5th Place — Faye Eisenbeis, Hillsboro, 19.27.

VAULT

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 25.59; 2nd Place — Penny Sorteberg, Mayville-Portland, 24.74; 3rd Place — Laurie Neshem, Berthold, 23.14; 4th Place — Sandy Morton, Larimore, 22.73; 5th Place — Molly McLean, Hillsboro, 23.13.

FLOOR EXERCISE

1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 23.92; 2nd Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 21.43; 3rd Place — Kristen Diehl, Hillsboro, 20.89; 4th Place — Jane Forward, Oakes, 20.75; 5th Place — Lisa Hennessy, Berthold, 20.35.

ALL-AROUND

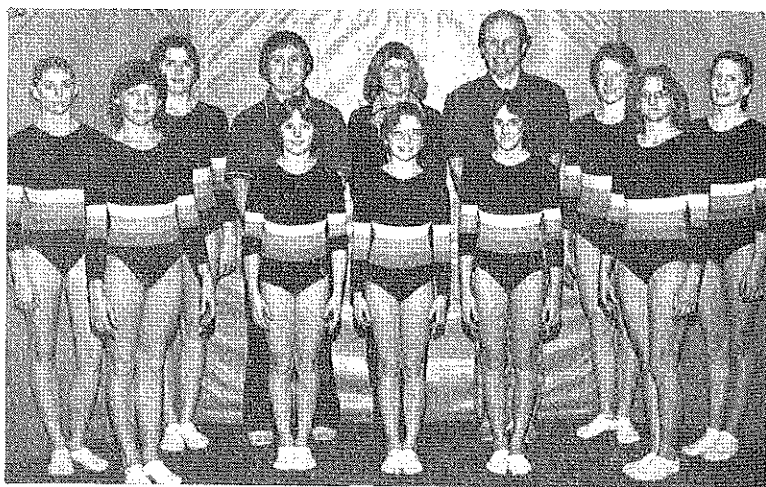
1st Place — Wauhillau Ward, Larimore, 64.58; 2nd Place — Nancy Allmaras, New Rockford, 55.03; 3rd Place — Kristen Diehl, Hillsboro, 54.29; 4th Place — Wendy Pietron, Larimore, 53.47; 5th Place — Penny Sorteberg, Mayville-Portland, 43.26.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts \$ 1,654.00

Disbursements:

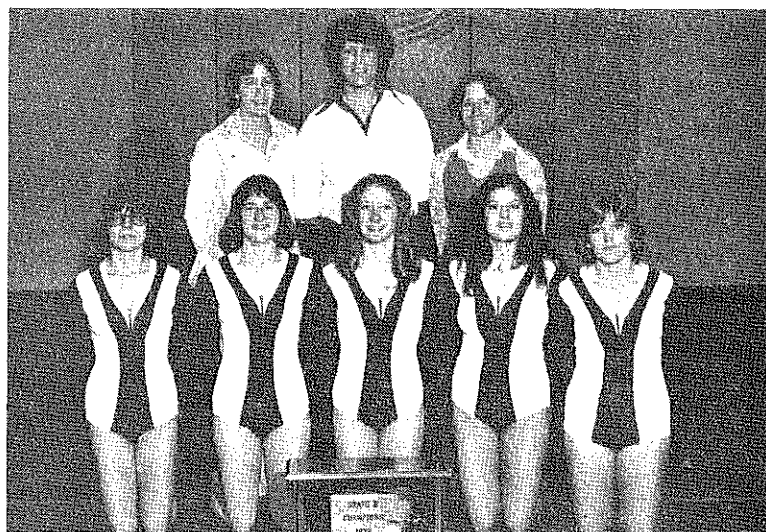
Trophies & Awards	\$ 491.15	
Judges	1,951.00	
Insurance	42.08	
Scorers	250.00	
Ticket Sellers & Ticket Takers	130.00	
Manager's Fee	50.00	
Trainer	60.00	
Secretary	15.00	
Phone & Postage	10.00	
Supplies	10.00	
Team Payments	1,339.80	
Deficit Paid by Association		2,695.03
Totals	\$ 4,349.03	\$ 4,349.03



1978 Girls' State Class A Gymnastics Champions — Fargo South

Front Row, Left to Right: Susie Schraufek, Kristi Tryhus, Jackie Marcil, Alexandria "Fuzzy" Johnson, Melissa Dixon.

Back Row: Jane Vanyo, Julie Bergo, Assistant Coach Charlie Fleck, Assistant Coach Kathy Hegre, Head Coach Jim Simle, Jane Borman, Stacey Simle.



1978 State Class B Gymnastics Champions — Larimore

Front Row, Left to Right: Donna Bader, Wendy Pietron, Rebecca Pifer, Wauhillau Ward, Sandy Morten.

Back Row: Sharon Bosard, Student Manager; Annette Henry, Student Manager; Debra Larson, Coach.

GIRLS' SWIMMING

GIRLS' SWIMMING

NORTH DAKOTA GIRLS' STATE SWIMMING RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
200 Yd. Medley Relay	L. Geiger, D. Johansen, L. McDonald, K. Malm	Fargo North	2:00.11	1976
200 Yd. Freestyle	Ingrid Lawrence	Grand Forks Central	2:03.41	1976
200 Yd. Individual Medley	Lori Miller	Fargo North	2:19.03	1977
50 Yd. Freestyle	Ann Kincheloe	Minot	25.93	1977
Diving	Mary Ann Gallagher	Mandan	407.7	1977
100 Yd. Butterfly	Trish Cole	Fargo South	1:01.94	1977
100 Yd. Freestyle	Lori McDonald	Fargo North	56:36	1976
500 Yd. Freestyle	Marj Laskey	Fargo North	5:38.73	1977
100 Yd. Backstroke	Lori Miller	Fargo North	1:05.41	1977
100 Yd. Breaststroke	Lori McDonald	Fargo North	1:12.56	1976
400 Yd. Freestyle Medley	M. McDonald, L. Johansen, M. Laskey, L. Miller	Fargo North	3:51.65	1977

GIRLS' STATE SWIMMING & DIVING CHAMPIONSHIPS

Mandan High School

Mandan Community Center Pool

Mandan, North Dakota — November 4 & 5, 1977

L. E. Faris, Manager

Final Team Scores

1st Place — Fargo North	215
2nd Place — Fargo South	209
3rd Place — Minot	168
4th Place — Williston	121
5th Place — Fargo Shanley	106
6th Place — Grand Forks Central	95
7th Place — Jamestown	77

8th Place — Bismarck Century	66
9th Place — Grand Forks Red River	61
10th Place — Bismarck	49
11th Place — Mandan	37

Individual Winners

200 YARD MEDLEY RELAY

1st Place — Minot (J. Pankow, B. Flickinger, A. Kincheloe, J. Bredahl), 2:00.98; 2nd Place — Fargo Shanley, 2:05.94; 3rd Place — Fargo South, 2:08.47; 4th Place — Grand Forks Red River, 2:09.4; 5th Place — Jamestown, 2:10.16.

200 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Laura Johansen, Fargo North, 2:10.09; 2nd Place — Karen Gubrud, Williston, 2:14.08; 3rd Place — Julia McMahon, Bismarck Century, 2:15.15; 4th Place — Patty Miller, Fargo South, 2:15.37; 5th Place — Pam Walker, Minot, 2:15.94.

200 YARD INDIVIDUAL MEDLEY (New Record)

1st Place — Lori Miller, Fargo North, 2:19.03; 2nd Place — Trish Cole, Fargo South, 2:21.61; 3rd Place — Bette Birkeland, Williston, 2:28.03; 4th Place — Lisa Sweeney, Fargo Shanley, 2:28.83; 5th Place — Leanne Schilmoeller, Fargo North, 2:32.03.

50 YARD FREESTYLE (New Record)

1st Place — Ann Kincheloe, Minot, 25.93; 2nd Place — Lori McDonald, Fargo North, 26.3; 3rd Place — Amy Krieg, Fargo South, 27.23; 4th Place — Jane Kertz, Fargo Shanley, 27.33; 5th Place — Sandy Gowin, Fargo South, 27.87.

DIVING (New Record)

1st Place — Mary Ann Gallagher, Mandan, 407.7; 2nd Place — Karen Hegre, Fargo South, 372.7; 3rd Place — Jenny Holm, Fargo North, 361.2; 4th Place — Leslie Skar, Fargo North, 349.1; 5th Place — Shelley Beauclair, Bismarck Century, 334.5.

100 YARD BUTTERFLY (New Record)

1st Place — Trish Cole, Fargo South, 1:01.94; 2nd Place — Ingrid Lawrence, Grand Forks Central, 1:02.8; 3rd Place — Jill McMahon, Bismarck Century, 1:06.9; 4th Place — Janine Owens, Grand Forks Central, 1:07.07; 5th Place — Shelly Thompson, Jamestown, 1:09.86.

100 YARD FREESTYLE

1st Place — Bonnie Flickinger, Minot, 57.79; 2nd Place — Janet Setter, Fargo Shanley, 59.44; 3rd Place — Bette Birkeland, Williston, 59.46; 4th Place — Jacque Holland, Fargo South, 1:00.01; 5th Place — Jane Kertz, Fargo Shanley, 1:00.45.

500 YARD FREESTYLE (New Record — PRELIMS by Marj Laskey, Fargo North, 5:38.73)

1st Place — Marj Laskey, Fargo North, 5:39.76; 2nd Place — Linda Soli, Grand Forks Red River, 5:43.25; 3rd Place — Amy Krieg, Fargo South, 5:45.31;

4th Place — Carla Kenward, Fargo South, 5:47.21; 5th Place — Kay Erickson, Williston, 5:49.91.

100 YARD BACKSTROKE (New Record)

1st Place — Lori Miller, Fargo North, 1:05.41; 2nd Place — Bonnie Flickinger, Minot, 1:07.63; 3rd Place — Terri Leupp, Bismarck, 1:08.74; 4th Place — Julie Pankow, Minot, 1:09.56; 5th Place — Renate Lawrence, Grand Forks Central, 1:09.85.

100 YARD BREASTSTROKE

1st Place — Ann Kincheloe, Minot, 1:13.12; 2nd Place — Lori McDonald, Fargo North, 1:13.67; 3rd Place — Leanne Schilmoeller, Fargo North, 1:15.87; 4th Place — Jaime Huguelet, Fargo South, 1:17.25; 5th Place — Jodi Bredahl, Minot, 1:17.48.

400 YARD FREESTYLE RELAY (New Record)

1st Place — Fargo North (L. McDonald, L. Johansen, M. Laskey, L. Miller), 3:51.65; 2nd Place — Fargo South, 3:55.59; 3rd Place — Grand Forks Central, 4:03.66; 4th Place — Williston, 4:07.88, 5th Place — Minot, 4:11.3.

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR GIRLS' SWIMMING

Receipts:

Gate Admissions \$ 511.00

Disbursements:

Judges: Rockie Stavn, Tom Manley, Tom Zimmerman, Don Kerr, Roxi DiBrito, Phil Bingenheimer, Richard Sample \$ 275.00

Trophies & Awards 422.54

Insurance 19.22

Management:

Supervisors \$ 30.00
 Clerk 15.00
 Timers 18.00
 Scorers 60.00
 Picker 12.00
 Announcers 65.00
 Ticket Sellers 12.00
 Ticket Takers 24.00
 Rent 150.00
 Automatic Timer 50.00
 Secretary 30.00
 Manager's Fee 100.00
 Printing, Postage, Paper & Telephone 141.50 707.50

Team Payments to Schools 3,741.25

Deficit Paid by Association \$4,654.51

Totals \$5,165.51 \$5,165.51



1977 Girls' State Swimming Champions — Fargo North

First Row, Left to Right: Sara Foster, Laura Geiger, Leanne Schilmoeller, Lori McDonald, Lynn Schilmoeller, Leslie Skar, Kathy Brekke, Marianne Berg, Michelle Becker.

Second Row: Ann Vining, Jan MacDonald, Barb Blain, Sherry Kvale, Sonjia Anderson, Marge Laskey, Jill Unruh, Lisa Schilmoeller, Sherry Evenson.

Third Row: Lori Nickle, Joleen Thorson, Sarah Moore, Laura Johansen, Vonda Evenson, Jenny Holm, Melanie Endrud, Kris Manzey, Karen Mitchell.

Top Row: Deanna Nelson, Manager; Melissa Henderson, Diving Coach; Karla Seltveit, Coach; Brenda Williams, Trainer.

Not in Picture: Thereasa Joppa, Kathy Myers, Mary Simonson, Marian Weingarten, Angela Dokert, Andra Einerson, Lori Miller.

GIRLS' TENNIS

East Region at Fargo — May 19 & 20, 1978 — Harold Pedersen, Manager

Participating Schools: Fargo North, Fargo South, Fargo Shanley, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Lidgerwood, Sheldon, Valley City, Wahpeton, West Fargo.

Top Four Teams: Grand Forks Central, Fargo South, Fargo Shanley, Wahpeton.

Top Eight Individuals: Sarah Jordheim, Fargo South
Terri Cooney, Wahpeton
Ann Skagenboe, Grand Forks Central
Joanne Dickson, Fargo North
Nikki Pappas, Fargo South
Judy Himmelberger, Fargo Shanley
Allison Warcup, Grand Forks Red River
Maureen Day, Fargo Shanley

Top Eight Doubles: Ann Gambucci & Janelle Peterson, Grand Forks Central
Margie McClure & Barb Toussaint, Fargo South
Sue Tomasek & Mary Gagnon, Grand Forks Central
Sue McDonald & Jill Unruh, Fargo North
Patty Bower & Ann Woxland, Fargo Shanley
Tammy Thielman & Julie Baenen, Jamestown
Sue Sundland & Stacy Brown, Grand Forks Red River
Beth Schlotfeldt & Christie Hanson, Wahpeton

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts: None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards	\$ 123.13
Tennis Balls	131.36
Manager's Fee	50.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 304.49

West Region at Bismarck — May 19 & 20 — Dick Karlgaard, Manager

Participating Schools: Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Dickinson, Garrison, Mandan, Minot, Minot Ryan, Williston.

Top Four Teams: Minot, Mandan, Bismarck Century, Bismarck.

Top Eight Individuals: Kristi Storebo, Mandan
Sue Schalow, Minot
Carol Barth, Bismarck
Ann Huss, Minot
Carol Holzer, Bismarck St. Mary's
Diane Von Bank, Bismarck Century
Mickey Bachmeier, Mandan
Sheila Dailey, Minot Ryan

Top Eight Doubles: Julie Eckman & Ann Kincheloe, Minot
Julie Gannon & Gwendy Bachmeier, Mandan
Bonnie Slotsve & Denise Laqua, Minot
Faye Heller & Rayetta Jeannotte, Williston
Carolyn Zecher & Colleen O'Brien, Bismarck Century
Colleen Gannon & Lori Graner, Mandan
Lora Kasper & Kim Trom, Bismarck
Jane Dynes & Cindy Wheeler, Dickinson

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts: None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards	\$ 123.18
Tennis Balls	233.59
Manager's Fee	50.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 406.77

GIRLS' STATE TENNIS MEET

Bismarck — May 26 & 27, 1978 — Dick Karlgaard, Manager

Team Winners: 1st Place — Minot
2nd Place — Grand Forks Central

Singles Winners: 1st Place — Sarah Jordheim, Fargo South
2nd Place — Terri Cooney, Wahpeton
3rd Place — Kristi Storebo, Mandan
4th Place — Sue Schalow, Minot
5th Place — Carol Holzer, Bismarck St. Mary's

Doubles Winners: 1st Place — Ann Gambucci & Janelle Peterson, Grand Forks Central
2nd Place — Margie McClure & Barb Toussaint, Fargo South
3rd Place — Anne Kincheloe & Julie Eckman, Minot
4th Place — Sue Tomasek & Mary Gannon, Grand Forks Central
5th Place — Colleen Gannon & Lori Graner, Mandan

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts: None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards	\$ 221.33
Tennis Balls	244.44
Manager's Fee	50.00
Team Payments	1,311.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 1,826.77



1978 State Girls' Tennis Champions — Minot

Left to Right: Anne Kincheloe, Bonnie Slotsve, Kathy Kongel, Juli Eckmann, Sue Schalow, Denise Laqua, Ann Huss.

Not Pictured: M'Lis Chris, Coach Jerry Lyon.

GIRLS' TRACK

1978 GIRLS' DISTRICT TRACK AND FIELD WINNERS

CLASS B

District:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
I	Wahpeton SSS	Hankinson	Dakota (Arthur)
II	Valley City SC	Marion	Central Cass (Casselton)
III	Grand Forks	Mayville-Portland (Mayville)	Walhalla
IV	Devils Lake	Lakota	Cando
V	Minot SC	Mohall	Kenmare
VI	Minot SC	Velva	Berthold
VII	Bismarck	Linton	Zeeland
VIII	Dickinson SC	Bowman	Watford City

CLASS A

District:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
SW	Dickinson SC	Dickinson	Bismarck
NW	Minot SC	Minot	Williston
NE	Devils Lake	Langdon	Devils Lake
SE	Fargo NDSU	Fargo South	Fargo North

STATE CLASS B GIRLS' TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Cornell	Belfield	11.44	1974
220 Yd. Dash	Anderson	Marion	25.4	1977
440 Yd. Dash	Neshem	Berthold	59.1	1977
880 Yd. Run	Oberfoell	Bowman	2:20.7	1977
Mile Run	Oberfoell	Bowman	5:28.3	1977
110 Yd. Hurdles	Jawaski	Marion	15.2	1978
Shot Put	Zarak	South Heart	41'6 3/4"	1976
Discus	Vaplon	Forman Sargent Central	134'4"	1974
Javelin	Kunick	Beach	113'3"	1978
Long Jump	Havelka	South Heart	17'6 1/4"	1978
High Jump	Gatzke	Regent	5'6"	1977
440 Yd. Relay	Sax, Snyder, Johnson, Fox	Watford City	51.0	1977
880 Yd. Relay	Fox, Johnson, Sax, Snyder	Watford City	1:47.5	1978
880 Yd. Medley Relay	Olson, Anton, Lutes, Oberfoell	Bowman	1:53.5	1977
Mile Relay	P. Burns, T. Burns, Anton, Johnson	Bowman	4:10.3	1978

STATE CLASS A GIRLS' TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Fischer	Dickinson	11.48	1974
220 Yd. Dash	Holzer	Bismarck St. Mary's	26.3	1977
440 Yd. Dash	Gillis	Minot	58.4	1978
880 Yd. Run	Alfson	Williston	2:19.2	1976
Mile Run	Wegner	Jamestown	5:06.9	1976
110 Yd. Hurdles	Rostad	Minot	14.8	1977
Shot Put	Robinson	Minot	43'2"	1978
Discus	Evenson	Valley City	124'10"	1978
Javelin	Fleck	Dickinson Trinity	129'6"	1978
Long Jump	Fischer	Dickinson	17'9 1/4"	1974
High Jump	Hardy	Bismarck	5'6"	1978
440 Yd. Relay	Fischer, Ebner, Lemieux, Miller	Fargo Shanley	51.04	1975
880 Yd. Relay	Soukup, Braun, Lemieux, Ebner	Fargo Shanley	1:47.0	1976
880 Yd. Medley Relay	Gillis, Bredahl, Selk, Rostad	Minot	1:49.3	1978
Mile Relay	Hughes, Semrau, Zieske, Olson	Williston	4:03.7	1978

NORTH DAKOTA GIRLS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Beginning in 1974 electronic timing has been used

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
100 Yd. Dash	Cornell	Belfield	11.44	1974
220 Yd. Dash	Anderson	Marion	25.4	1977
440 Yd. Dash	Gillis	Minot	58.4	1978
880 Yd. Run	Alfson	Williston	2:19.2	1976
Mile Run	Wegner	Jamestown	5:06.9	1976
110 Yd. Hurdles	Rostad	Minot	14.8	1977
Shot Put	Robinson	Minot	43'2"	1978
Discus	Vaplon	Forman Sargent Central	134'4"	1974
Javelin	Fleck	Dickinson Trinity	129'6"	1978
Long Jump	Fischer	Dickinson	17'9 1/4"	1974
High Jump	Gatzke	Regent	5'6"	1977
	Hardy	Bismarck	5'6"	1978
440 Yd. Relay	Sax, Snyder, Johnson, Fox	Watford City	51.0	1977
880 Yd. Relay	Soukup, Braun, Lemieux, Ebner	Fargo Shanley	1:47.0	1976
880 Yd. Medley Relay	Gillis, Bredahl, Selk, Rostad	Minot	1:49.3	1978
Mile Relay	Hughes, Semrau, Zieske, Olson	Williston	4:03.7	1978

NORTH DAKOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL TRACK AND FIELD MEET

Minot State College

June 2, 3, 1978 — Herb Parker, Manager

CLASS A

Team Points	
1. Minot	83
2. Fargo North	56
3. Langdon	50
4. Bismarck	39
5. Devils Lake	37
Fargo South	36
Dickinson	26
Williston	26
Jamestown	23
Dickinson Trinity	18
Valley City	16
Grafton	16
West Fargo	12
Bottineau	8
Grand Forks Red River	8
Bismarck St. Mary's	3
Wahpeton	2
Fargo Shanley	2
Bismarck Century	2
Minot Ryan	1
Grand Forks Central	1

PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS

100 YARD DASH

1st — Judy Mogck, Jamestown, 12.1; 2nd — Mary Moorhouse, Fargo North, 12.2; 3rd — Peggy Knudson, Bottineau, 12.2; 4th — Diane Fischer, Dickinson, 12.2; 5th — Laurie Selk, Minot, 12.3; 6th — Sarah Lucken, Fargo North, 12.4.

220 YARD DASH

1st — Margie Hutson, Grafton, 27.1; 2nd — Laurie Gillis, Minot, 27.2; 3rd — June Kloubec, Fargo South, 27.5; 4th — Mary Moorhouse, Fargo North, 27.7; 5th — Becky Boumont, Wahpeton, 27.8; 6th — Gail Nelson, Devils Lake, 28.0.

440 YARD DASH (CLASS A AND STATE RECORD)

1st — Laurie Gillis, Minot, 58.4; 2nd — Gretchen Bajema, Devils Lake, 59.1; 3rd — Laurie Rostad, Minot, 59.5; 4th — Michele Gab, Dickinson, 59.6; 5th — Margie Hutson, Grafton, 59.8; 6th — Kari Berg, Minot, 61.2.

880 YARD RUN

1st — Gretchen Bajema, Devils Lake, 2:20.6; 2nd — Carla Field, Langdon, 2:21.2; 3rd — Becky Krieg, Fargo South, 2:23.3; 4th — Sally Smith, Grand Forks Red River, 2:23.6; 5th — Marianne Benz, Bismarck St. Mary's, 2:24.2; 6th — Juli Pankow, Minot, 2:24.6.

MILE RUN

1st — Carla Field, Langdon, 5:14.2; 2nd — Becky Krieg, Fargo South, 5:20.5; 3rd — Brenda Wegner, Jamestown, 5:20.9; 4th — Kim Harrington, Devils Lake, 5:30.6; 5th — Sharon Walker, Bismarck, 5:37.1; 6th — Jaci Wagar, Valley City, 5:37.4.

110 YARD HURDLES

1st — Jodi Bredahl, Minot, 15.2; 2nd — Sarah Lucken, Fargo North, 15.3; 3rd — Laurie Rostad, Minot, 15.6; 4th — Carol Pasiecznyk, Dickinson, 15.6; 5th — Harriet Farris, Langdon, 15.9; 6th — Becki Markle, Minot, 15.9.

SHOT PUT (CLASS A AND STATE RECORD)

1st — Betty Robinson, Minot, 43'2"; 2nd — Shari Pool, West Fargo, 39'9"; 3rd — Lori Howitz, Langdon, 38'8"; 4th — Ronda Nesemeier, Fargo South, 38'3½"; 5th — Connie Olson, Valley City, 38'3"; 6th — Mary Dalglish, Grand Forks Central, 37'10".

DISCUS (CLASS A RECORD)

1st — Debbie Evenson, Valley City, 124'10"; 2nd — Kris Fleck, Dickinson Trinity, 114'7"; 3rd — Joni Dettler, Langdon, 114'4"; 4th — Janice Martin, West Fargo, 112'9"; 5th — Sue Gellner, Langdon, 112'8"; 6th — Mary Sweeney, Fargo North, 112'6".

HIGH JUMP (CLASS A RECORD — TIES STATE RECORD)

1st — Nancy Hardy, Bismarck, 5'6"; 2nd — Laurie Rostad, Minot, 5'3"; 3rd — Juli Eckmann, Minot, 5'3"; 4th — Ruth Reimnitz, Bismarck, 5'3"; 5th — Sherri Christian, Bottineau, 5'2"; 6th — Tammy Gerhart, Bismarck, 5'2".

LONG JUMP

1st — Ruth Reimnitz, Bismarck, 17'¼"; 2nd — Sarah Lucken, Fargo North, 16'¾"; 3rd — Melissa Dixon, Fargo South, 16'2½"; 4th — Gail Nelson, Devils Lake, 16'1½"; 5th — Judi Gartner, Bismarck Century, 16'½"; 6th — Rhonda Tufto, Minot Ryan, 16'½".

JAVELIN (CLASS A AND STATE RECORD)

1st — Kris Fleck, Dickinson Trinity, 129'6"; 2nd — Annette Bieber, Fargo North, 125'8"; 3rd — Diane Worner, Fargo North, 123'3"; 4th — Laura Gillespie, Grand Forks Red River, 120'1"; 5th — Corrie Schnell, Dickinson, 119'2"; 6th — Sheila Kramer, Jamestown, 111'6".

440 YARD RELAY

1st — Bismarck (JoAnne Usher, Stacey Vettel, Mary Larson, Ruth Reimnitz), 51.2; 2nd — Dickinson, 51.2; 3rd — Jamestown, 51.3; 4th — Fargo North, 51.4; 5th — Langdon, 51.5; 6th — Valley City, 51.8.

880 YARD RELAY

1st — Williston (Julie Zieske, Renee Olson, Shelly Hughes, Laurie Semrau), 1:47.9; 2nd — Fargo North, 1:48.8; 3rd — Langdon, 1:49.1; 4th — Grafton, 1:49.3; 5th — Fargo Shanley, 1:49.4; 6th — Minot, 1:49.7.

880 YARD MEDLEY RELAY (CLASS A AND STATE RECORD)

1st — Minot (Laurie Gillis, Jodi Bredahl, Laurie Selk, Laurie Rostad), 1:49.3; 2nd — Devils Lake, 1:50.7; 3rd — Williston, 1:51.0; 4th — Dickinson, 1:51.5; 5th — Valley City, 1:52.4; 6th — Bismarck St. Mary's, 1:52.7.

MILE RELAY (CLASS A AND STATE RECORD)

1st — Williston (Shelly Hughes, Laurie Semrau, Julie Zieske, Renee Olson), 4:03.7; 2nd — Langdon, 4:04.9; 3rd — Fargo South, 4:07.9; 4th — Minot, 4:08.2; 5th — Devils Lake, 4:08.6; 6th — Bismarck, 4:09.5.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL TRACK AND FIELD MEET

Wahpeton, North Dakota State School of Science

May 26, 27, 1978 — Ed Werre, Manager

CLASS B

Team Points

1. Bowman.....	33	New Town.....	9
2. Mayville-Portland (Mayville) .	31	Devils Lake St. Mary's.....	8
3. Watford City.....	30	Edgeley.....	8
4. Cando.....	25	Fessenden.....	8
5. South Heart.....	21	Linton.....	8
Kulm.....	20	St. Thomas.....	8
Lakota.....	20	Sherwood.....	8
Border Central (Calvin)....	18	Luverne.....	6
Beach.....	16	Scranton.....	6
Dakota (Arthur).....	16	Zeeland.....	6
Hankinson.....	16	Munich.....	5
Mohall.....	16	Mandaree.....	4
Edmore.....	14	Hope.....	3
Underwood.....	14	Ellendale.....	2
Walhalla.....	14	Garrison.....	2
Velva.....	12	Leeds.....	2
Alexander.....	10	Wyndmere.....	2
Hettinger.....	10	Larimore.....	1
Maddock.....	10	Litchville.....	1
Marion.....	10	Midway (Inkster).....	1
Rock Lake.....	10	Northwood.....	1

PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS

100 YARD DASH

1st — Jeri Nelson, Lakota, 11.4 (Wind-Aided); 2nd — Jeanette Martin, Rock Lake, 11.7; 3rd — Kristi Schmidt, Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 11.8; 4th — Jody Little, Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 11.9; 5th — Shelley Muehlberg, Wyndmere, 11.9; 6th — Gail Havelka, South Heart, 11.9.

220 YARD DASH

1st — Jeri Nelson, Lakota, 26.3; 2nd — Penni Gage, Border Central (Calvin), 26.4; 3rd — Debbie Sax, Watford City, 26.6; 4th — Gail Havelka, South Heart, 26.7; 5th — Jeanette Martin, Rock Lake, 26.9; 6th — Valerie Miller, Cando, 27.1.

440 YARD DASH

1st — Penni Gage, Border Central (Calvin), 60.6; 2nd — Jill Tucker, St. Thomas, 60.9; 3rd — Bonnie James, Alexander, 61.0; 4th — Gail Havelka, South Heart, 61.4; 5th — Jill Pelton, Velva, 62.5; 6th — Lisa Muir, Midway (Inkster), 62.5.

880 YARD RUN

1st — Bernie Belzer, Cando, 2:23.7; 2nd — Lynette Mauch, Hankinson, 2:23.7; 3rd — Suzette Emerson, Mohall, 2:24.9; 4th — Kelly Burt, Edmore, 2:25.1; 5th — Sharon Anton, South Heart, 2:25.3; 6th — Trish Burns, Bowman, 2:29.1.

MILE RUN

1st — Bernie Belzer, Cando, 5:29.3; 2nd — Kelly Bert, Edmore, 5:30.1; 3rd — Gwen Bagley, Bowman, 5:36.0; 4th — Sharon Fredericks, Mandaree, 5:37.7; 5th — Lisa Voegeli, Ellendale, 5:38.9; 6th — Peg Burns, Bowman, 5:41.6.

110 YARD HURDLES (CLASS B RECORD — PRELIMS —
MONICA JAWASKI, MARION, 15.2)

1st — Monica Jawaski, Marion, 15.4; 2nd — Janet Fuller, Sherwood, 15.4; 3rd — Karen Ihry, Luverne, 15.5; 4th — Tammy Fox, Watford City, 15.6; 5th — Bonnie James, Alexander, 15.8; 6th — Becky Geinert, Litchville, 15.9.

SHOT PUT

1st — Carmen Moser, Kulm, 39'9"; 2nd — Dalanne Podenski, Edgeley, 37'10½"; 3rd — Kim Fox, New Town, 36'8½"; 4th — Peggy Isakson, Mohall, 36'1½"; 5th — Darcy Breuer, Garrison, 35'10½"; 6th — Heidi Ihry, Hope, 34'9".

DISCUS

1st — Kris Pranke, Maddock, 114'; 2nd — Mary Hogue, Linton, 106'2"; 3rd — Carmen Moser, Kulm, 103'9"; 4th — Margie Allen, Beach, 101'7"; 5th — Kim Fox, New Town, 100'11"; 6th — Barb Woken, Northwood, 98'3".

HIGH JUMP

1st — Toni Martin, Underwood, 5'4"; 2nd — Erica Hohenstein, Devils Lake St. Mary's, 5'3"; 3rd — Lisa Beck, Munich and Nancy Halda, Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 5'1"; 5th — Pam Hollinger, Beach, 5'1"; 6th — Sue Ruff, Bowman, 5'.

LONG JUMP (CLASS B RECORD)

1st — Gail Havelka, South Heart, 17'6½"; 2nd — Joy Vliem, Hettinger, 16'9½"; 3rd — Lisa Drashil, Walhalla, 16'7½"; 4th — Toni Martin, Underwood, 16'4"; 5th — Bonnie James, Alexander, 16'3½"; 6th — Sue Fuglie, Hettinger, 15'11".

JAVELIN (CLASS B RECORD)

1st — Tammy Kunick, Beach, 113'3"; 2nd — Laurie Sigurdson, Walhalla, 111'2"; 3rd — Peggy Isakson, Mohall, 107'2"; 4th — Carmen Moser, Kulm, 106'9"; 5th — Glorianne Whitmore, Hope, 105'5"; 6th — Kim Fox, New Town, 102'11".

440 YARD RELAY

1st — Watford City (Tammy Fox, Rita Johnson, Debbie Sax, Robin Snyder), 51.0; 2nd — Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 51.9; 3rd — Zeeland, 52.4; 4th — Dakota (Arthur), 52.4; 5th — Bowman, 52.8; 6th — Hettinger, 53.0.

880 YARD RELAY (CLASS B RECORD)

1st — Watford City (Tammy Fox, Rita Johnson, Debbie Sax, Robin Snyder), 1:47.5; 2nd — Fessenden, 1:49.9; 3rd — Dakota (Arthur), 1:50.0; 4th — Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 1:51.3; 5th — Bowman, 1:51.5; 6th — Velva, 1:52.8.

880 YARD MEDLEY RELAY

1st — Bowman (LaVonne Anton, Lori Anton, Trish Burns, Zeta Maliske), 1:54.6; 2nd — Hankinson, 1:55.0; 3rd — Dakota (Arthur), 1:55.4; 4th — Cando, 1:56.0; 5th — Leeds, 1:56.6; 6th — Velva, 1:56.7.

MILE RELAY (CLASS B RECORD)

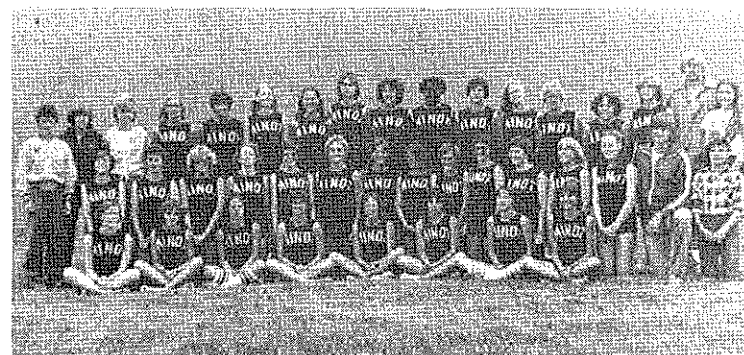
1st — Bowman (Peg Burns, Trish Burns, LaVonne Anton, Michelle Johnson), 4:10.3; 2nd — Verva, 4:10.4; 3rd — Scranton, 4:14.7; 4th — Mayville-Portland (Mayville), 4:15.2; 5th — Edmore, 4:16.6; 6th — Larimore, 4:16.9.

**1978 State Class B Girls' Track and Field Champions — Bowman**

Front Row, Left to Right: Gwenn Bagley, Michelle Johnson, Patricia Burns, Peggy Burns, Tammy Webb, Bonita Miller, Cheryl Anton.

Back Row: Ceylon Feist, Lisa Ahlness, Lynne Kempenich, Zeta Maliske, Laura Penfield, Sara Stuber (blocked out), Lavonne Anton, Susan Ruff, Sherri Sanders, Lynn Lutz, Manager; Sharon Wahl.

Not Pictured: Head Coach Jerry Popp, Assistant Mary German, Tom Murphy.

**1978 State Class A Girls' Track and Field Champions — Minot**

Front Row, Sitting: Candy Schultz, Patty Froeber, Sherry Niesar, Julie Pankow, Kari Berg, Sandy Ward, Mary McMahon, Laura Kossan.

Kneeling: Betty Schemp, Lisa Brown, Vicki Borud, Donna Conn, Laurie Rostad, Kelly Hatchard, Laurie Gilles, Laurie Selk, Tammy Hambeck, Melanie Doubek, Deb Tooke, Sheryl Sheldon, Kathy Schultz, Brad Johnson, Assistant; Joan Heinze, Manager.

Standing: Jane Jackson, Head Coach; Glee Mayers, Assistant Coach; Sandy Melton, Assistant Coach; Jane MacIver, Bonnie Flickinger, Julie Eckmann, Jodi Bredahl, Anita Novak, Michele Helgeson, Betty Robinson, Lynn Fitchner, Becki Markle, Shelly Zastrow, Darcie Knatterud, Mary MacKinely, Mark Bittner, Assistant; Pam Walker.

MUSIC & SPEECH

CLASS B

DISTRICT I

Committee: Dale Fuhrman, Milnor, Chairman; Valentine Welder, Jr., Wyndmere; Chester Larson, Sargent Central (Forman)

SITE: Music — Wahpeton SSS, Tilford Kroshus, Manager, Small and Large Groups
Speech — Wahpeton SSS, Mary Kroshus, Manager

DISTRICT II

Committee: Jerome Gorden, Fargo Oak Grove, Chairman; Hilbert Hanson, Kindred; Ronald Wendel, Maple Valley (Buffalo)

Site: Music — Fargo NDSU, J. W. Trautwein, Manager, Small Groups
Speech — Fargo North, Rhoda Hansen, Manager

DISTRICT III

Committee: G. F. Muckenhirn, Larimore, Chairman; Dwane Pratt, Mayville-Portland (Mayville); Charles Clute, Adams

Site: Music — Mayville State College, Michael Bakken, Manager, Small Groups; Larimore, Dave Bina, Manager, Large Groups
Speech — Drayton, Roger Johnson, Manager

DISTRICT IV

Committee: M. J. Hauge, Rock Lake, Chairman; Leonard Bubach, Maddock; John Hvidsten, Leeds

Site: Music — Devils Lake, Darrell Maxson, Manager, Small Vocal Groups and Small Instrumental Groups
Speech — Lake Region Junior College, Devils Lake, Jamie Bradley, Rock Lake, Manager

DISTRICT V

Committee: Glenn Resell, Cooperstown, Chairman; Gary Nelson, Sheyenne; Owen Wallace, Fessenden

Site: Music — Cooperstown, Glenn Resell, Manager, Small Vocal Groups and Small Instrumental Groups; Fessenden, Paul Boese, Manager, Large Groups
Speech — Fessenden, Lloyd Hehr, Manager

DISTRICT VI

Committee: Delmar D. Zimmerman, Wishek, Chairman; Elbert VanOrnum, Edgeley; Elmer Schweitzer, Gackle

Site: Music — Ellendale, Gladys Schock, Manager, Large Groups and Small Groups
Speech — LaMoure, Sandra Zimmerman, Manager

DISTRICT VII

Committee: Wayne Lucht, Napoleon, Chairman; Leonard Moore, Center; Virgil R. Erdelt, Steele

Site: Music — Bismarck Junior College, Ervin Ely, Manager, Small Groups and Large Groups
Speech — Bismarck Junior College, Paul Johnson, Manager, One-Act Play and Speech

DISTRICT VIII

Committee: Don Kolbo, Mohall, Chairman; William Maxwell, Sawyer; E. E. Stromme, Kenmare

Site: Music — Minot State College, James Croonquist, Manager, Large Groups and Small Groups
Speech — Minot State College, Harold Aleshire, Manager

DISTRICT IX

Committee: Ronald L. Broeker, Watford City, Chairman; Garry L. Huber, Alexander; Jerry Fischer, Columbus

Site: Music — Crosby, E. A. Brox, Manager, Vocal; Stanley, Gordon Patten, Manager, Instrumental
Speech — Williston UND, Jack White, Manager

DISTRICT X

Committee: Gordon Reinke, Hettinger, Chairman; Oscar Peterson, Mott; Robert Kummeth, Glen Ullin

Site: Music — Dickinson State College, Robert Plaehn, Manager, Small Groups and Large Groups
Speech — Dickinson State College, Sue Bartz Anderson, Manager

CLASS A

SOUTHEAST

Committee: Dan Tehle, Wahpeton, Chairman; Otto Roile, Valley City; Don Dehne, Fargo North

Site: Music — Valley City State College, R. Q. Johnson, Manager, Vocal; Fargo NDSU, J. W. Trautwein, Manager, Instrumental
Speech — Fargo North, Rhoda Hansen, Manager

SOUTHWEST

Committee: Wallace Schmeling, Mandan, Chairman; Emory Swanson, Bismarck; Morris Martin, Dickinson Trinity

Site: Music — Dickinson State College, Gerald Seela, Manager, All Music
Speech — Dickinson High School, Linda Decker, Manager

NORTHEAST

Committee: Julian Bjornson, Grafton, Chairman; James Van Camp, Grand Forks; Mel Olson, Cavalier

Site: Music — Grand Forks Central, Al Gratz and William Pond, Managers, Small Groups
Speech — Grand Forks Red River, Carolyn Fischer, Manager

NORTHWEST

Committee: James Holwell, Bottineau, Chairman; Harlen Wash, Belcourt; Bob Boyd, Minot

Site: Music — Minot Magic City Campus, Gary Walth, Manager, Instrumental; Joe Alme, Manager, Vocal
Speech — Minot Magic City Campus, Arlyn Marquardt, Manager

STATE CLASS A & B MUSIC

Site: Bismarck Junior College; May 5, 1978; Ervin Ely, Manager

STATE CLASS A SPEECH

Site: Fargo North; April 29, 1978; Rhoda Hansen, Manager

STATE CLASS B SPEECH

Site: Minot State College; April 29, 1978; Harold Aleshire, Manager

CLASS B**DISTRICT ONE-ACT PLAYS**

District:	Site:	1st Place:	2nd Place:
I	Wahpeton SSS	Sargent Central (Forman) "Impromptu"	North Sargent (Gwinner) "Lily Daw & The 3 Ladies"
II	Fargo North	Kindred "Truthfully Yours"	Fargo Oak Grove "Man In The Bowler Hat"
III	Drayton	Drayton "Childhood"	Unity (Petersburg) "Overtones"
IV	Lake Region Jr. College Devils Lake	Hannah "Petal In The Dust"	Leeds "Impromptu"
V	Fessenden	Fessenden "The Game"	Binford "Impromptu"
VI	LaMoure	Ellendale "The Spectators"	Oakes "Fortitude"
VII	Bismarck Jr. College	Hazen "A Young Lady Of Property"	Riverdale "MacBeth"
VIII	Minot State College	Mohall "Trifles"	North Shore (Makoti) "Pyramus & Thisbe"
IX	Williston UND	Watford City "Women Must Weep"	Alexander "Outcasts of Poker Flat"
X	Dickinson State College	Bowman "Adaptation"	New England St. Mary's "Balcony Scene"

REGIONAL ONE-ACT PLAYS

April 22, 1978

East Region — Mayville State College — Dr. Christopher Jones, Manager

East Region Winners:

1st Place — North Sargent (Gwinner), "Lily Daw and the Three Ladies"

2nd Place — Unity (Petersburg), "Overtones"

3rd Place — Fargo Oak Grove, "The Man in the Bowler Hat"

Best Actress: Roxanne Litchfield, Sargent Central (Forman), "Impromptu"

Best Actor: Brian Carlson, Fargo Oak Grove, "The Man in the Bowler Hat"

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards \$ 59.93

Judges 125.00

Manager's Fee 50.00

Miscellaneous 25.00

Total Disbursements \$ 259.93

REGIONAL ONE-ACT PLAYS

April 22, 1978

West Region — Minot State College — Harold Aleshire, Manager

West Region Winners:

1st Place — Bowman, "Adaptation"

2nd Place — Mohall, "Trifles"

3rd Place — Makoti (North Shore), "Pyramus and Thisbe"

Best Actress: Michelle Bruski, New England St. Mary's, "Balcony Scene"

Best Actor: Pat Southam, Mohall, "Trifles"

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts None

Disbursements:

Trophies, Awards \$ 59.93

Judges 132.50

Manager's Fee 50.00

Total Disbursements \$ 242.43

SUMMARY OF CLASS A AND CLASS B DISTRICT MUSIC - 1977-78

DISTRICT	SITE	VOCAL SOLO	VOCAL ENSEMBLE	MIXED CHORUS	BOYS CHORUS	GIRLS CHORUS	INSTRUMENTAL SOLO	INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE	BAND	STAGE BAND	MISC. MIXED MUSICAL	MADRIGAL	SWING CHORUS	JAZZ ROCK ENSEMBLE	ORCHESTRA	TOTAL
I	Wahpeton SSS	61	43	7	2	6	62	44	9	4	0	0	4	0	0	242
II	Fargo NDSU	109	76	0	0	0	128	78	0	3	3	1	3	0	0	308
III	Mayville SC	85	88	7	1	7	107	104	12	7	1	1	7	0	0	447
IV	Devils Lake	147	126	0	0	0	153	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	517
V	Cooperstown Fessenden	86	67	4	1	8	87	62	10	3	0	1	1	0	0	340
VI	Ellendale	81	86	14	4	11	110	104	15	8	0	0	10	0	0	448
VII	Bismarck JC	100	79	15	3	12	110	77	18	7	0	2	8	0	0	437
VIII	Minot SC	161	113	21	7	14	177	155	27	8	3	1	8	0	0	662
IX	Crosby Stanley	60	63	5	0	2	85	48	9	4	0	0	4	0	0	260
X	Dickinson SC	104	63	16	3	4	134	100	20	8	1	1	3	0	0	457
NE	Grand Forks Central	84	38	0	0	0	78	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	216
NW	Minot MCC	71	29	7	1	2	109	69	7	4	3	0	4	0	0	286
SW	Dickinson SC	64	26	1	0	0	48	21	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	163
SE	Valley City SC	68	39	0	0	0	65	55	0	1	5	0	2	0	0	236
	TOTALS	1,251	934	97	22	68	1,459	1,019	128	58	18	7	54	0	0	5,109

SUMMARY OF CLASS A AND CLASS B DISTRICT SPEECH - 1977-78

DISTRICT	SITE	SERIOUS INTERPRETATION	HUMOROUS INTERPRETATION	DRAMATIC INTERPRETATION	POETRY INTERPRETATION	DRAMATIC DUO INTERPRETATION	EXTEMP. INTERPRETATION	ORIGINAL ORATORY	WOMAN	EXTEMP. SPEAKING	RADIO BROADCASTING	SPEECH TO ENTERTAIN	ONE-ACT PLAY	TOTAL EVENTS
I	Wahpeton SSS	12	16	8	10	8	7	7	4	4	7	9	7	97
II	Fargo North	14	16	7	11	6	8	16	2	3	9	10	5	105
III	Drayton	20	20	15	18	18	12	16	8	7	16	15	7	170
IV	Lake Region JC, Devils Lake	12	14	7	4	11	3	9	2	5	8	9	3	87
V	Fessenden	12	13	7	8	10	7	6	4	4	9	5	3	88
VI	LaMoure	21	19	11	14	16	7	8	3	2	10	7	8	128
VII	Bismarck JC	20	21	15	21	12	10	14	6	7	20	15	7	188
VIII	Minot SC	20	20	14	17	16	8	13	5	6	11	6	8	144
IX	Williston UND	10	10	8	8	9	6	8	4	4	8	7	5	85
X	Dickinson SC	28	21	7	19	16	12	18	11	12	18	15	5	182
NE	Grand Forks Red River	10	9	7	10	6	4	9	5	4	8	7	1	80
NW	Minot MCC	12	9	7	7	11	4	10	4	6	7	6	0	82
SW	Dickinson	7	11	3	7	2	5	4	0	2	4	5	1	51
SE	Fargo North	10	11	7	7	7	8	10	2	4	8	9	4	83
	TOTALS	208	208	121	161	160	97	148	68	80	139	126	84	1,548

PARTICIPATION BY SCHOOLS IN MUSIC AND SPEECH
CLASS A AND CLASS B

DISTRICT	SITE	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
		MUSIC	SPEECH	MUSIC	SPEECH	MUSIC	SPEECH
I	Wahpeton SSS Speech and Music	8	6	8	7	9	9
II	Fargo North, Speech Fargo NDSU, Music	19	11	19	9	19	8
III	Drayton, Speech Mayville, Music Larimore, Music	24	13	25	17	25	13
IV	Lake Region JC, Speech Devils Lake, Music	27	13	27	15	24	12
V	Fessenden, Speech and Music Cooperstown, Music	21	5	20	3	21	4
VI	LaMoure, Speech Ellendale, Music	19	12	20	9	19	11
VII	Bismarck JC, Speech and Music	23	14	22	14	26	17
VIII	Minot SC, Speech and Music	32	16	35	17	31	16
IX	Williston UND, Speech Crosby, Music Stanley, Music	12	5	12	6	12	7
X	Dickinson SC, Speech and Music	16	12	20	11	24	15
NE	Grand Forks Red River, Speech Grand Forks Central, Music	0	6	7	8	8	7
NW	Minot MCC, Speech and Music	0	4	5	4	8	4
SE	Fargo North, Speech Valley City SC, Music Fargo NDSU, Music	0	4	8	8	6	5
SW	Dickinson, Speech Dickinson SC, Music	0	6	6	6	4	5
	TOTALS	201	127	234	132	234	132

STATE MUSIC FESTIVAL

May 5, 1978 - Bismarck Junior College - Ervin Ely, Manager

STAR RATING - VOCAL

GIRLS' VOCAL SOLOS

Debbie Schulz, Minot; Jackie Springer, Hettinger; Cheri Ohlhauser, Newburg; Vickie Theige, Harvey; Tammie Smith, Beulah; Jane McLaurin, Harvey; Sue Miller, Minot; Darcy Kabanuck, Max; Jolene Carman, Rugby; Peggy Bohlander, Velva; Debbie Haakenstad, Minot; Susan Loh, Regent; Anne Solomonson, Parshall; Susan Zahn, Westhope; Mary Kay Engelmann, Valley (Hoople); Geri LaCoste, Walhalla; Jodi Dilley, Granville; Paula Rae McBain, Walhalla; Terri Madson, Fordville; Mandy Schumaker, Grand Forks Central; Kimm Topp, Grace City; Dawn Bovud, New Rockford; Jeanine Hitz, New Rockford; Ruth Hodgson, Cavalier; Brenda Franchuk, Dickinson Trinity; Julie Greer, Mandan; Nancy Kjar, Wyndmere; Karen Bopp, Sargent Central (Forman); Kelly Creighton, West Fargo; Lisa Geisler, Valley City; Shelley Anderson, Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg); Roxanne Halvorson, Jamestown; Joan Fahey, Lisbon; Nancy Carter, Fargo North; Kristin Sandness, Kindred; Jody Sinner, Central Cass (Casselton); Tammy Green, West Fargo; Lisa Gorden, Fargo Oak Grove; Roxanne Rittgarn, Fargo North; Lee Hilsen, Jamestown; Jill Eggl, Cando; Donna Cambell, Hannah; Natalie Freund, Cando; Carol Carter, Egeland; Kristie Hammer, Edmore; Jill Swenson, Lakota; Rachel Neumann, Maddock; Heidi Herman, Leeds; Rennie Kreklau, Alsen; LaVonne Lubiens, Dickey Central

(Monango); Lori Weist, Wishek; Denise Thiesies, McClusky; Sarah McCullough, Oakes; Annette Walen, Divide County (Crosby); Debbie Jahrus, Linton; Carla Hanson, Ray; Joan Ulland, Grenora; Agnes Kuster, Stanley; Tami Strege, Stanley; Amanda Wollschlager, New Town; Geri Nelson, Watford City.

BOYS' VOCAL SOLOS

Guy Schwartz, Watford City; Steve Wisthoff, Stanley; Larry Martinson, Hampden; Terry Pagatshnik, Lakota; Curt Saylor, Lakota; Craig Sager, Starkweather; Tom Klein, Alsen; Vernon Paulson, Bowman; Dan Schulz, Edgeley; Bruce Adams, Tappen; David Sartwell, Surrey; Erich Schoenfish, Unity (Petersburg); Kevin Dahl, Adams; Ray Hofmann, Medina; Tim Freeh, Lisbon; John Kelnor, Park River; Joel Beyer, Bottineau; Paul Hathaway, Minot; Ron Jundt, Minot; David Fisher, Dickinson; Tony Baash, Page; Bob Hanna, Mandan; Jay Waldera, Dickinson; Jay Olson, Kindred; Dale Conrad, Page; John Stibbe, Dakota (Arthur).

GIRLS' VOCAL ENSEMBLES

Zeeland, Divide County (Crosby), Hannaford, McClusky, Glen Ullin, Mohall, Mohall, North Shore (Makoti), Watford City, New Rockford, Oakes, McClusky, Hebron, Ellendale, Wishek, Beach, Dickey Central (Monango), Surrey, Reeder, Linton, Washburn, Parshall, Deering, Granville, Fairmount, Devils Lake St. Mary's, Adams, Lisbon, Pembina, Edmore, Alsen.

BOYS' VOCAL ENSEMBLES

Ashley, Wahpeton, Dickinson Trinity, McVile, Mayville-Portland (Mayville), Grand Forks Central, Carrington, West Fargo, Enderlin.

MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLES

Dickinson, Harvey, Minot, Dickinson Trinity, Carrington, Dickinson Trinity, Enderlin, McVile, Adams, Adams, Edmore, Starkweather, Alsen, Hampden, Laverne, Cooperstown, Fessenden, McClusky, McClusky, Ashley, Regent, Watford City, West Fargo, West Fargo, Napoleon.

MADRIGALS

Dickinson, Dickinson Trinity, McClusky, New Rockford, McClusky, Fargo Oak Grove, West Fargo, Grafton, Harvey.

STAR RATING — INSTRUMENTAL

FLUTE SOLOS

Peggy Telehey, Velva; Roxanne Freeh, Lisbon; Nancy Flegel, Carrington; Vickie Theige, Harvey; Kim Schwartz, Watford City; Justin Taylor, Towner; Nancy Anderson, Minot; Penny Larson, Bottineau; Barbara Johnson, Watford City; Donna Endreson, Beulah; Lori Sprenger, Anamoose; Sherry Grahn, Walhalla; Shari Boshee, Zeeland; Kathy Vitalis, Fargo Oak Grove.

PICCOLO SOLOS

Justin Taylor, Towner; Donna Endreson, Beulah; Peggy Telehey, Velva; Dawn Erickson, New England; Nancy Flegel, Carrington.

BASSOON SOLOS

Kathy Hagen, Mohall; Britt Lindstrom, Central Cass (Casselton); Mary Zink, Carrington; Cindy Moe, Bottineau; Danette White, Mandan.

OBOE SOLOS

Lisa Jost, Watford City; Jill Faulconbridge, Mohall; Stacy Anfinson, Hettinger; Twila Schock, Ashley; Doris Waggoner, Carrington; Kathy Moore, Fargo North.

CONTRA BASS CLARINET SOLOS

Theresa Hall, Minot Ryan.

BASS CLARINET SOLOS

Sandy Gurlickson, Grenora; Karen Corpron, Stanley; Margaret Bjornson, Cavalier.

E FLAT SOPRANO CLARINET SOLOS

Tammie Smith, Beulah; Rachel Neumann, Maddock; Amy Groth, Enderlin.

ALTO CLARINET SOLOS

Cindy Rashau, Hazen; Nancy Buchritz, Harvey.

B FLAT CLARINET SOLOS

Jill Faulconbridge, Mohall; Jane Solemsaas, Mohall; Cindy Knoll, Ashley; Rachel Neumann, Maddock; Carol Harbeck, Page; Sherry Thompson, Hillsboro; Karen Olson, Central Cass (Casselton); Margaret Nordlie, Grand Forks; Alisa Verbitsky, Minot; Mark Dammen, Minot.

ALTO SAXOPHONE SOLOS

Cindy Nelson, Stanley; Justin Taylor, Towner; Karla Burbridge, Mohall; Terry Marshall, Kenmare; Linda Wiens, Alsen; David Rowe, Neche; Diane Simons, Walhalla; Tim Bartel, Alsen; Letha Welte, Larimore; Todd Stenhjem, Leonard; Lorilee Jordheim, Kindred; Linda Doeling, Carrington; Doreen Waltz, Langdon; Annette Christy, Jamestown; Jodi Bredahl, Minot; Annette Okken, Mandan.

BARITONE SAXOPHONE SOLOS

Debbie Feist, Velva; Pat Engelhart, Zeeland; Mark Jahner, Strasburg; Tim Baltrusch, Fessenden; Jerilyn Miller, Carrington; Andra Heide, Minot.

TENOR SAXOPHONE SOLOS

Joel Shoebe, New Town; Justin Taylor, Towner; Joel Schoenfish, North Shore (Makoti); Sharon Sailer, Hazen; Carla Stevens, Edmore; Brion Bayman, Hope; Mary Ann Bzoch, Grand Forks; Robert Dammen, Minot.

VIOLIN SOLOS

Melanie Schwartzwalter, Fargo South; Lee Peterson, Minot; Paul Brichta, Minot.

VIOLINCELLO SOLOS

Martha Leclerc, Fargo South; Jack Cameron, Minot.

DOUBLE BASS SOLOS

Sara Drege, Minot.

TYMPANI SOLOS

Tom Borr, Mandan; Mike Badinger, Dickinson Trinity; Jay Herman, Leeds; Celine Hartz, New Rockford; Pam Korndven, Souris; Rick Solar, Mohall; Dan Eidem, Fargo North.

MALLET PERCUSSION SOLOS

Jackie Springer, Hettinger; Rikka Trangsrud, Kindred; Carmelle Schulte, Jamestown; Judy M. Forstner, Fargo Shanley.

SNARE DRUM SOLOS

Pat Scheeler, Dickinson Trinity; Loren Pettys, Minot; Mike Badinger, Dickinson Trinity; Aaron Faber, Enderlin; David Grubb, Tioga.

MULTIPLE PERCUSSION SOLOS

James Erickson, Kindred.

CORNET-TRUMPET SOLOS

Brenda Schaefer, Glenburn; Larry DePriest, Surrey; Jean Faulconbridge, Mohall; Mona Remmick, Gackle; Darcy Irion, Lehr; Lois Bohler, Hazen; Paul Jeannotte, Medina; Frank Wells, Robinson; Jill Eggl, Cando; Sherri Tweed, Cooperstown; Todd Jacobson, Northwood; Dave McSparron, Hillsboro; Steve Berntson, Carrington; David Christianson, Grafton; Tom Hackenberg, Grand Forks Central; Robert Fraley, Minot; Brad Fisher, Minot; Danny Heinrich, Mandan; Christy Olson, Tioga; Kay Myrdal, Fargo North.

TUBA SOLOS

Dave Halvorson, Rugby; Doug Neill, Mandan; Mike McDonald, Lisbon; Tim Wollenzien, Rolla; Tracy Landis, Mott.

TROMBONE SOLOS

Julianne Albert, North Shore (Makoti); Paul Briggs, Minot; Ellen Halverson, Grand Forks Central; Marc LaChance, Fargo North; David Howey, Jamestown.

BARITONE HORN SOLOS

Bruce Dick, Munich.

FRENCH HORN SOLOS

Leslie Albert, North Shore (Makoti); Vona Witteman, Mohall; Penny Reinhart, McVile; Kristin Kongak, Minnewaukan; Mark Ringerud, Carrington; Paul Garen, Mandan.

FLUTE ENSEMBLES

Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield), North Central (Rogers), Mohall, Leeds, Zeeland, Edgeley, Zeeland, Midway (Inkster), Mayville-Portland (Mayville), Cass Valley North (Argusville), Kindred, Jamestown.

CLARINET ENSEMBLES

Tioga, Watford City, Mohall, Killdeer, Mohall, New England, Beulah, Mohall, Hettinger, Ashley, McClusky, Hazen, Ashley, Sykeston, Park River, Minot, Harvey, Bottineau, Harvey, Mandan, Dickinson Trinity.

SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLES

Mohall, Larimore, McVile, Leonard, Kindred, Carrington, Langdon, Kindred, Jamestown.

MIXED WOODWIND ENSEMBLES

Watford City, Hettinger.

STRING ENSEMBLES

Fargo South, Jamestown, Minot, Fargo South, Minot, Fargo South.

RECORDER ENSEMBLES

West Fargo, West Fargo.

PERCUSSION ENSEMBLES

Fargo North, Wyndmere, Kindred, Dickinson Trinity, Mandan.

CORNET-TRUMPET ENSEMBLES

Parshall, Mohall, Glenburn, Zeeland, Gackle, Cooperstown, Kindred, Minot, Fargo North, Minot, Starkweather, Tioga.

TROMBONE ENSEMBLES

Mohall, Starkweather, Northwood, Carrington, Minot, Mandan.

FRENCH HORN ENSEMBLES

Velva, Glenburn, Enderlin, Fargo South.

MIXED BRASS ENSEMBLES

Tioga, North Shore (Makoti), New England St. Mary's, North Shore (Makoti), Belfield, Mohall, Oakes, McClusky, McVile, Lisbon, Grand Forks Central, Fargo South, Minot, Mandan, Cando.

BARITONE HORN ENSEMBLES

Zeeland

MISCELLANEOUS MIXED MUSICAL ENSEMBLES

Fargo North

STATE MUSIC FINANCIAL REPORT**Receipts:**

Registration fees (State Share) \$ 8,097.25

Disbursements:

Adjudicators	\$ 4,520.45	
Piano Tuning & Moving	1,128.79	
Programs	330.10	
Postage	176.80	
Secretarial Help	90.00	
Manager	150.00	
Medals & Certificates - District & State	3,613.79	
Deficit Paid by Association		\$ 1,912.68
Totals	\$10,009.93	\$10,009.93

DISTRICT SPEECH SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS

CLASS B

District:	Site:	1st Place:	2nd Place:
I	Wahpeton SSS	Richland (Colfax)	Fairmount
II	Fargo North	Fargo Cardinal Muench	Kindred
III	Drayton	Mayville-Portland (Mayville)	Drayton
IV	Lake Region Jr. College Devils Lake	Rock Lake	Cando
V	Fessenden	Fessenden	Woodworth
VI	LaMoure	Oakes	LaMoure
VII	Bismarck Jr. College	Hazen	New Salem
VIII	Minot SC	Mohall	Towner
IX	Williston UND	Stanley	Alexander
X	Dickinson SC	Hebron	New England St. Mary's

CLASS A

District:	Site:	1st Place:	2nd Place:
NE	Grand Forks Red River	Grand Forks Red River	Grand Forks Central
NW	Minot MCC	Minot	Rugby
SW	Dickinson	Dickinson	Dickinson Trinity
SE	Fargo North	Fargo North	Fargo South

STATE CLASS B SPEECH CONTEST

Minot State College — April 29, 1978 — Harold Aleshire, Manager

SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS: 1st Place: Fargo Cardinal Muench
2nd Place: Stanley
3rd Place: Mohall

SERIOUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Roxanne Litchfield, Sargent Central (Forman); 2nd Place — Son Tran, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 3rd Place — Ramona Evans, Stanley; 4th Place — Donna Feist, Bowman.

HUMOROUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Carlen Gilseth, Mohall; 2nd Place — Sonja Gunness, Richland (Colfax); 3rd Place — Robert Schreiner, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 4th Place — Marlys Streifel, Esmond.

DRAMATIC INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Robert Schreiner, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 2nd Place — Denise Meyer, Fairmount; 3rd Place — Lynn Bateman, Thompson; 4th Place — Ed Larson, Fargo Cardinal Muench.

POETRY INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Wade Dokken, Towner; 2nd Place — Cathy Reishus, Mohall; 3rd Place — Lori Hammel, New Salem; 4th Place — Steve Wisthoff, Stanley.

DRAMATIC DUO INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Todd Steinwand and Dawn VanGarven, Ellendale; 2nd Place — Pat Southam and Karen Gilseth, Mohall; 3rd Place — Bennet Tucker and Larry Schuler, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 4th Place — Kim Anderson and Karla Decker, North Sargent (Gwinner).

EXTEMPORANEOUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Julie Davis, Cando; 2nd Place — Laurie Schoenrock, Hazen; 3rd Place — Linda Farhart, Stanley; 4th Place — Dawn Borud, New Rockford.

ORIGINAL ORATORY

1st Place — Roger Rivard, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 2nd Place — Kendra Nesland, New Salem; 3rd Place — Linda Farhart, Stanley; 4th Place — Ellen Riely, Unity (Petersburg).

EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING — WOMEN

1st Place — Gretchen Person, Oakes; 2nd Place — Judy Tinjum, Powers Lake; 3rd Place — Reva Kragness, Richland (Colfax); Sharon Wahl, Bowman.

EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING — MEN

1st Place — Wade Dokken, Towner; 2nd Place — Ken Roise, Stanley; 3rd Place — Tom Schuster, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 4th Place — Eric Perryman, Richland (Colfax).

RADIO BROADCASTING

1st Place — Nancy Hanson, Kindred; 2nd Place — John Weispfenning, Cooperstown; 3rd Place — Ron Wingenback, Carson; 4th Place — Nancy Kjar, Wyndmere.

SPEECH TO ENTERTAIN

1st Place — Frank Wells, Robinson; 2nd Place — Larry Regorrah, Thompson; 3rd Place — Roger Rivard, Fargo Cardinal Muench; 4th Place — Nancy Anderson, Hillsboro.

ONE-ACT PLAY

1st Place — Mohall; 2nd Place — Bowman; 3rd Place — North Shore (Makoti).
Best Actor: Pat Southam, Mohall
"Trifles"

Best Actress: Kim Anderson, North Sargent (Gwinner)
"Lily Daw and the Three Ladies"

CLASS B SPEECH FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Registration Fees (State Share) \$ 1,001.29

Disbursements:

State Judges \$ 1,016.94
Manager's Fee 100.00

Secretary	52.50	
Miscellaneous	2.50	
Awards — District & State	2,481.02	
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA		2,651.67
Totals	\$ 3,652.96	\$ 3,652.96

STATE CLASS A SPEECH CONTEST

North High School, Fargo — April 29, 1978 — Mrs. Rhoda Hansen, Manager

SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS: 1st Place: Minot
2nd Place: Grand Forks Red River
3rd Place: Grand Forks Central

SERIOUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Karen Moe, Minot; 2nd Place — Kathy Torgeson, Fargo North;
3rd Place — Erin Delbridge, Grand Forks Red River; 4th Place — Stephonie Kirby, Minot.

HUMOROUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Ron Jundt, Minot; 2nd Place — Kathy Torgeson, Fargo North;
3rd Place — Brad Smith, Minot; 4th Place — Carolyn Davey, Wahpeton.

DRAMATIC INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Mary Jo Schulz, Fargo North; 2nd Place — Anne Vining, Fargo North;
3rd Place — Sam Lemon, Grand Forks Red River; 4th Place — Stephonie Kirby, Minot.

POETRY INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Erin Delbridge, Grand Forks Red River; 2nd Place — Beth Hanauer, Grand Forks Central;
3rd Place — Karen Zenner, Fargo South; 4th Place — Rick Raasch, Dickinson.

DRAMATIC DUO INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Karen Moe and Ron Jundt, Minot; 2nd Place — Sam Lemon and Kristen Van Voorhis, Grand Forks Red River; 3rd Place — Sheila Key and Randy Clark, Williston;
4th Place — Terri Chale and Aaron Asmus, West Fargo.

EXTEMPORANEOUS INTERPRETATION

1st Place — Darla Hansen, Valley City; 2nd Place — Susan Berg, Grand Forks Central;
3rd Place — Ann Meredith, Grand Forks Red River; 4th Place — Laura Cothran, Minot.

ORIGINAL ORATORY

1st Place — Adele Hesse, Grand Forks Central; 2nd Place — Beccy Gardner, Fargo North;
3rd Place — Marten Hoekstra, Grand Forks Red River; 4th Place — Karen Jorde, Grand Forks Central.

EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING — WOMEN

1st Place — Margo Wolff, Grand Forks Central; 2nd Place — Deb Dacks, Minot;
3rd Place — Leslie Dent, Fargo North; 4th Place — Alison Warcup, Grand Forks Red River.

EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING — MEN

1st Place — Marten Hoekstra, Grand Forks Red River; 2nd Place — Tim Gokey, Fargo South;
3rd Place — Reagan Pufall, Minot; 4th Place — Randy Bissinger, Minot.

RADIO BROADCASTING

1st Place — Mike Hamerlik, Grand Forks Central; 2nd Place — Jay Kasdan, Fargo South;
3rd Place — Margaret Nordlie, Grand Forks Central; 4th Place — David Fischer, Grand Forks Red River.

SPEECH TO ENTERTAIN

1st Place — Darcey Bonnet, Minot; 2nd Place — Karen Sorenson, Grand Forks Red River;
3rd Place — Jon Peschong, Fargo North; 4th Place — Shelly Matthew, Rugby.

ONE-ACT PLAY

1st Place — Fargo North; 2nd Place — Dickinson; 3rd Place — West Fargo.

Best Actor: Peter Miller, Fargo North
"Story Theatre"

Best Actress: Mary Jo Schulz, Fargo North
"Story Theatre"

CLASS A SPEECH FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

Registration Fees (State Share) \$ 230.23

Disbursements:

State: Judges	\$ 1,150.00	
Manager's Fee	100.00	
Awards — District & State	1,201.05	
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA		2,220.82
Totals	\$ 2,451.05	\$ 2,451.05



1978 State Class B Speech Sweepstakes — Cardinal Muench, Fargo
Kneeling, Left to Right: Lee Ellingson, Son Tran, David Volk, Bennet Tucker.

Standing: Tom Schuster, Coach Sister Patricia Forrest, Roger Rivard, Ed Larson, Larry Schuler, Rocky Sobolik, Bob Schreiner, Mike O'Connor, Coach John Wagner.



1978 State Class A Speech Sweepstakes — Minot

Left to Right: Randy Bissinger, Laura Cothran, Stephonie Kirby, Deb Dacks, Brad Smith, Karen Moe, Scott Goodwin, Darcey Bonnet, Coach Arlyn Marquardt, Ron Jundt, Julie McDaniel.

Not Pictured: Reagan Pufall, Karen Westering, Brian McLaughlin, Kay Martin, Carole Bank.

DEBATE

Grand Forks Central — February 3, 4, 1978 — Glenn Colson, Manager

Participating Schools: Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo North, Fargo South, Fargo Cardinal Muench, Fargo Shanley, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Mandan, Mayville-Portland, Minot, Valley City.

TEAM WINNERS:

Novice Division: 1st Place — Minot (Jim Loder, Al Erickson, Scott Tweten, Garrett Stuck)
2nd Place — Grand Forks Red River
3rd Place — Grand Forks Central
Best Speaker — Garrett Stuck, Minot

B Division: 1st Place — Minot (Reagan Pufall, Brian Wilson, Todd Cresap, Carole Bank)
2nd Place — Grand Forks Central
3rd Place — Fargo North
Best Speaker — Reagan Pufall, Minot

A Division: 1st Place — Fargo North (Leslie Jo Dent, Jon Shreve)
2nd Place — Fargo North
3rd Place — Grand Forks Central
Best Speaker — Leslie Jo Dent, Fargo North

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts:

State Registrations \$ 750.00

Disbursements:

Trophies & Awards \$ 233.72
Manager's Fee 100.00
Supplies 29.76
Secretarial Help 25.00
Judges 823.87

Total Disbursements \$1,212.35

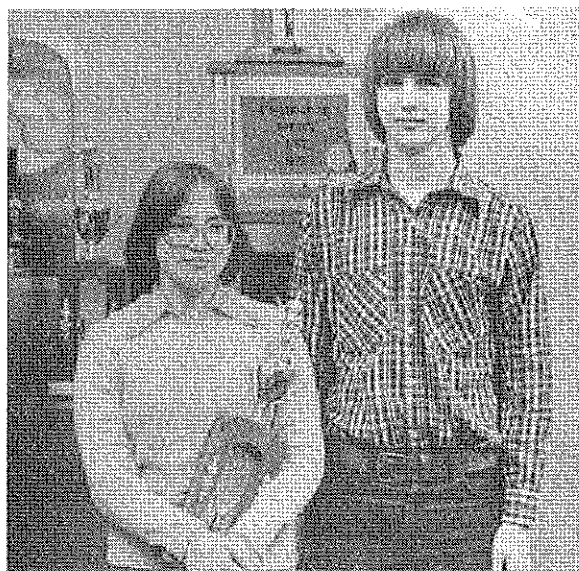
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA 462.35

Totals \$1,212.35 \$1,212.35



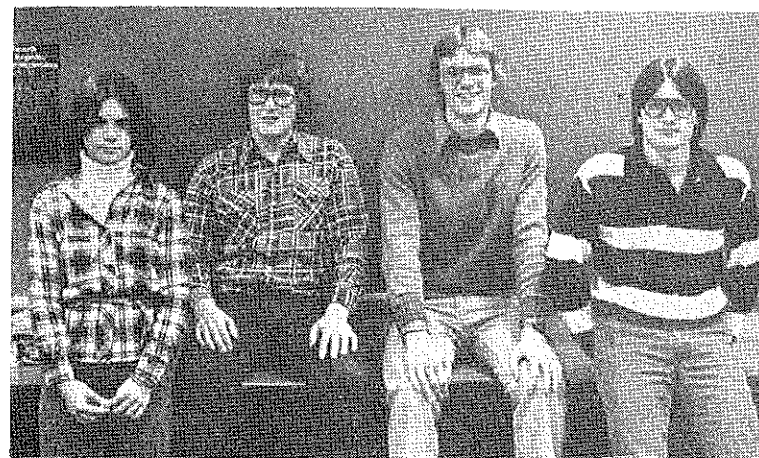
1978 State Debate Champions, Novice Division — Minot

Left to Right: Scott Tweten, Garrett Stuck, Jim Loder.
Not Pictured: Al Erickson, Coach Jan Krefting.



**1978 State Debate Champions, A Division —
Fargo North**

Leslie Dent and John Shreve
Not Pictured — Wanda Manther, Coach.



1978 State Debate Champions — B Division — Minot

Left to Right: Carole Bank, Todd Cresap, Reagan Pufall, Brian Wilson.
Not Pictured: Coach Jan Krefting.

STUDENT CONGRESS

Bismarck — February 20, 21, 1978 — Bill Rogers, Manager

SWEEPSTAKES WINNER: Dickinson Trinity

GAVEL AWARDS:

Presiding Officer of House II — Todd Sattler, Dickinson Trinity

Presiding Officer of House I — Paul Carlson, Fargo North

Presiding Officer of Senate — Mark Hanson, Fargo North

SUPERIOR SPEAKER TROPHIES:

House II — Lisa Perry, Valley City

House I — Mark Scott, Fargo North

Senate — Tim Gokey, Fargo South

EXCELLENT SPEAKER TROPHIES:

House II — Dan Dockter — Fargo North

Bruce Wolff, Dickinson Trinity

Greg Reetz, Dickinson Trinity

Dan Drugan, Valley City

House I — Eva Johnson, Dickinson

Geri Willenbring, Dickinson Trinity

Tom Irsfeld, Dickinson Trinity

Karmi Howe, Dickinson

Senate — Kelly Sweeney, Dickinson Trinity

Helene Kuhn, Dickinson Trinity

Harvey Hanel, Dickinson

Terry Beyl, Dickinson

Participating Schools: Belfield, Bismarck Hughes Junior High, Bismarck Simle Junior High, Dickinson, Dickinson Trinity, Fargo North, Fargo South, Garrison, New England St. Mary's, New Salem, South Heart, Valley City, Wahpeton.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts None

Disbursements:

Trophies	\$ 138.07
Manager's Fee	50.00
Manager's Expense	33.24
Total Disbursements	\$ 221.31



1978 State Student Congress Sweepstakes — Dickinson Trinity

Seated: Todd Sattler, Bruce Wolff, Bruce Jensen, Gregg Reetz.

Standing: Chris Scheeler, Helene Kuhn, Geri Willenbring, Coach RaeAnn Crouse, Tom Irsfeld, Mark Uhler, Kelly Sweeney, Gloria Krank.

Not Pictured: Brian Grosz.

LUDVIGSON, BRAUN & CO.

Accountants and Auditors

Foss Building

VALLEY CITY, NORTH DAKOTA 58072

PARTNERS:

R. B. LUDVIGSON, CPA
R. J. BRAUNPHONE: 845-1457
P.O. BOX 846

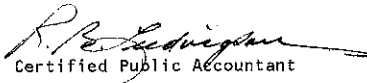
To: North Dakota High School Activities Association
134 Third Street North East
Valley City, North Dakota

We have examined the statement of assets, reserves, and fund balances of your unincorporated association as of June 30, 1978, and the related summary of changes in unappropriated fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and other procedures considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets, reserves and fund balances of the North Dakota High School Activities Association on June 30, 1978 and the changes in unappropriated fund balances for the year then ended, resulting from cash transactions applied on a consistent basis.

LUDVIGSON, BRAUN & CO.

July 26, 1978


Certified Public Accountant

STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

(arising from cash transactions)

at June 30, --

	1978	1977
GENERAL FUND:		
Assets:		
Cash, First National Bank	\$ 10,004.58	\$ 7,780.35
Temporary Investments	<u>336,733.02</u>	<u>327,239.01</u>
Totals, Assets	<u>\$346,737.60</u>	<u>\$335,019.36</u>
Reserves:		
for unclaimed checks issued	\$ 1,323.15	\$ 1,007.85
for encumbrances	500.00	500.00
appropriated reserves	295,000.00	250,000.00
unappropriated balance	<u>49,914.45</u>	<u>83,511.51</u>
Totals, Reserves & Balance	<u>\$346,737.60</u>	<u>\$335,019.36</u>
ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND:		
Assets:		
Cash, Northwestern National Bank	\$ 9,779.13	\$ 12,132.76
Temporary Investments	<u>220,841.43</u>	<u>226,083.92</u>
Totals, Assets	<u>\$230,620.56</u>	<u>\$238,216.68</u>
Reserves:		
for unclaimed checks issued	\$ 13,708.10	\$ 12,478.70
for encumbrances	10,000.00	10,000.00
for future claims, "regular"	100,000.00	100,000.00
for future claims, "catastrophic"	100,000.00	100,000.00
unappropriated balance	<u>6,912.46</u>	<u>15,737.98</u>
Totals, Reserves & Balance	<u>\$230,620.56</u>	<u>\$238,216.68</u>
FIXED ASSET GROUP:		
Assets:		
Office building & site, at cost	\$115,349.37	\$113,634.18
Fixtures & equipment, at cost	44,861.52	43,888.06
Film Library	2,797.91	2,485.10
Autos, (two)	<u>13,534.10</u>	<u>12,621.14</u>
Totals, at cost	<u>\$176,542.90</u>	<u>\$172,628.48</u>
Accumulated depreciation:		
Building & improvements	\$(40,831.40)	\$(34,152.60)
Fixtures & equipment	(26,512.58)	(21,427.56)
Film library	(1,797.98)	(1,203.39)
Autos	<u>(3,383.50)</u>	<u>(3,029.07)</u>
Totals, Depreciation	<u>\$(72,525.46)</u>	<u>\$(59,812.62)</u>
TOTAL, Depreciated Cost	<u>\$104,017.44</u>	<u>\$112,815.86</u>
Balance, (Investment less depreciation):		
at beginning of year	\$112,815.86	\$122,143.69
annual additions, less deletion	6,943.49	5,030.13
annual depreciation	<u>(15,741.91)</u>	<u>(14,357.96)</u>
at end of year	<u>\$104,017.44</u>	<u>\$112,815.86</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCES

Years ended June 30, --

GENERAL FUND:	1978	1977
Operating Revenues --		
Dues - Members	\$ 14,577.70	\$ 14,804.30
- Officials Association	15,607.00	12,192.50
Reimbursement, A.B.F. (30% of administrative expenses)	53,347.00	48,127.00
Sports and activities	281,112.21	296,860.51
Sundry	1,197.77	1,422.80
Investment earnings	23,561.21	21,178.70
TOTAL - Gross Revenues	\$389,402.89	\$394,585.81
Operating Expenses --		
Administrative	\$177,822.73	\$160,424.59
General services & activities	193,829.61	171,968.70
Capital outlay & auto replacement	6,347.61	4,213.99
TOTAL - Expenses	\$377,999.95	\$336,607.28
NET REVENUES, ANNUAL	\$ 11,402.94	\$ 57,978.53
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE		
Balance, Beginning	\$ 83,511.51	\$ 50,532.98
Appropriated, after closing:		
Increase authorized reserves	(45,000.00)	(25,000.00)
Balance, Ending	\$ 49,914.45	\$ 83,511.51
ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND:		
Operating Revenues --		
Premiums collected	\$246,684.02	\$248,012.16
Investment earnings	16,420.49	16,674.31
TOTAL - Gross Revenues	\$263,104.51	\$264,686.47
Operating Expenses --		
Claims paid	\$218,583.03	\$217,833.09
30% administrative expense	53,347.00	48,127.00
TOTAL - Expenses	\$271,930.03	\$265,960.09
EXCESS, REVENUES (EXPENSES)	\$ (8,825.52)	\$ (1,273.62)
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCES --		
Balance, Beginning	\$ 15,737.98	\$ 17,011.60
Balance, Ending	\$ 6,912.46	\$ 15,737.98

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the North Dakota High School Activities Association:

- Assets and fund balances, and revenues and expenses are recognized on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements.
- The association has adopted fund accounting principles. A fund is an independent accounting entity created to account for specific activities, budget objectives or to comply with certain limitations.
- Fixed assets are capitalized at cost in a separate fund group when payment is made. Straight-line depreciation is recorded annually over estimated useful lives of ten to twenty-eight years on the building and land improvements, eight to ten years on fixtures and equipment, four years on films and library materials, and an annual write-off to estimated resale value on the autos.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1978

1. INVESTMENTS: The association keeps its reserve funds invested for maximum yield and safety. On June 30, 1978, 29% of the investments were in U.S. Treasury & federal agency obligations, 50% in local savings & loan associations and the balance of 21% was divided among the three local banks.
2. RESERVES AND UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCES: The board has appropriated or reserved portions of the General and the Accident Benefit Funds for encumbrances, and special purposes. Unclaimed checks issued in excess of one year are restored to the bank accounts and carried in a reserve for a period extending beyond the statute of limitations.

Additional appropriations from the General Fund balance were made October 20, 1977 for --

Building improvements	\$10,000.
Other contingencies:	
Insurance - "errors & omissions"	25,000.
Legal services	10,000.
Total appropriations	\$45,000.

Unappropriated balances are kept at a minimum by one or more of the following actions: Reducing revenue assessments, increase ABF benefits, contestant's expense allowances, or providing additional services.

3. RETIREMENT PLANS: The association has provided elective retirement plans for all employees. With the exception of the pre-existing plan for the executive secretary, the present retirement plans provide for 5% of the salary to be contributed by employees which is matched by the association. The funds are on deposit with a local savings & loan association.
4. INSURANCE COVERAGE: The association has provided for fire protection of \$165,000. on the building and \$66,000. on the contents which will be increased by 8% on the next renewal date of August 22. Various types of liability coverage are carried up to a \$500,000. maximum for certain defined risks. Auto collision, burglary, surety bonds and workmen's compensation insurance have been provided in desired amounts.

(Additional detailed data is available from management.)

CLASSIFICATION OF PAID A.B.F. CLAIMS - SCHEDULE I
BY TYPES OF INJURIES AND SPORTS COVERED
1977-1978

INJURIES	PHY. ED.	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	GRADE	A.D.C.	TRACK	WRESTLING	BASEBALL	HOCKEY	GYM	GIRLS' BASKETBALL	MINOR SPORTS	RURAL	SUMMER PROGRAMS	TOTAL
FRACTURES GENERAL:															
Nose	17	5	12	9	1		5				5		1		55
Clavicle	11	16		27	3	5	3		2		1				68
Skull				2											2
Rib	1	12		3			5			1	1				23
Jaw	1	1			1										3
Scapula		1													2
Sternum	1	3			1		1								6
Vertebrae (body of)															2
Vertebrae (process of)	1	8				1	1								11
Pelvis					1	1									2
Coccyx	1	2													4
Cheek bone	1														1
FRACTURES ARM, HAND AND WRIST:															
Humerus (elbow)	4	9		14	3	1	1		1	2	1			1	37
Radius (collar)	1	5	1	15	3					1	1				27
Radius	24	19	10	64	9	3	5		1	1	4		2		142
Ulna (olecranon)	1	1	2	5	2	1	1						1		14
Radius & Ulna	11	4	2	31		1	1		1	1			2		54
Carpal (wrist)	9	3	3	12	4	1	2				1				35
Metacarpal	24	34	3	23	10	2	5		3	1			3		108
Finger	80	63	19	68	20	2	6		1	1	18	2			280
FRACTURES LEG, FOOT AND ANKLE:															
Femur		5		7		1	1								14
Knee		1					1								2
Patella	2	1	1	2	1										6
Tibia	9	5	3	10	5	1	1				2				36
Fibula	9	8	6	3		1	1		1		1				30
Tibia & Fibula	1	3	2	4	1										11
Ankle (malleoli)	9	4	1	2	3	2	1				2				24
Tarsal (ankle)	8	4	2	3	3								1		21
Metatarsal	17	3	9	8	6	2					5	1			51
Toe	12	2	1	6	3	1	1			2	2				30
Heel					1										1
TOTALS	255	223	77	318	81	26	42	10	10	45	3	13	1	1	1,101
DISLOCATIONS:															
Knee (tibia)											1				1
Knee (patella)	3	3	2		2						2				12
Shoulder	9	10	1		1	1	4		1		1				28
Elbow	1			2		1	2								6
Ankle	2	2			2										6
Phalanx	11	8	6	8	3					2					38
Acromio-clavicular Separation	1	3			1		1		1						7
TOTALS	27	26	9	10	9	2	7	2	2	4	—	—	—	—	68

CLASSIFICATION OF PAID A.B.F. CLAIMS - SCHEDULE I
BY TYPES OF INJURIES AND SPORTS COVERED
1977-1978

INJURIES	PHY. ED.	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	GRADE	A.D.C.	TRACK	WRESTLING	BASEBALL	HOCKEY	GYM	GIRLS' BASKETBALL	MINOR SPORTS	RURAL	SUMMER PROGRAMS	TOTAL
CUTTING OPERATIONS:															
Plastic Surgery							1								1
Knee Surgery	8	18	8		1	2	6	1	2	1	7				54
Ruptured Kidney		1													1
Ruptured Spleen					1										1
Submucous Resection	1	1													2
Tendon Suture	2	1	1	1	4		2		1						12
Cerebral Hemorrhage	1														1
TOTALS	12	21	9	1	6	2	9	1	3	1	7	—	—	—	72
MISCELLANEOUS:															
Concussion	18	23	4	89	18	4	8		1		4	1			170
Burns	3		1	2	29										35
Aspiration Joints	12	19	8	4	1	3	2				3				52
Eye & Ear	22	4	6	27	42		1					2	1		106
Infection	5	5	6	3	5	2	1				1				28
Abdominal Injuries	6	4		1	1		1				1				14
Drainage Abscess	3	6	4	2	5	1	4								25
Suture Laceration	82	39	37	288	190	16	13	3	12	1	9	1	2		593
Removal Foreign Body	10			24	48								1	1	84
TOTALS	161	100	66	440	339	29	30	3	13	1	19	4	4	1	1,207
Torn Tendons, Ligaments	35	44	19	8	10	11	14	1	3	3	18				166
Contusions & Abrasions (tissue injury)	800	648	220	703	238	131	136	3	49	38	155	23	6	5	2,853
Sprains & Strains	686	408	288	349	184	165	135	5	13	32	282	19	2	3	2,551
Ambulance	12	17	7	8	8	4	4		1		3				62
Hospital Inpatient	85	91	32	118	41	15	27	1	6	5	22		2		444
Hospital Outpatient	438	508	231	441	224	98	129	7	52	38	185	10	5	5	2,371
Cast or Splint	278	193	70	286	98	25	34	1	10	11	68	4	10	2	1,087
Penicillin	2	4	2	3	7		2		1		1				21
Tetanus	30	12	8	60	128	8	1		1		2	5	2		287
Miscellaneous Injuries	32	22	15	131	113	12	4		3	1	8	3	1	1	346
TOTALS	2,206	1,846	892	2,136	1,029	468	485	19	138	128	743	64	28	16	10,198
DENTAL:															
Radiographs	31	5	25	129	19	1	14	1	3		9		5		242
Extractions	1		2	6	1								1		12
Emergency Treatment	24	5	19	89	17	1	12		1		9		5		192
Extraction of Pulp, Treatment	6	3	10	35	13	1	2				3	1	1		75
Amalgam Restorations	20	6	14	117	21	1	11		1	1	5	1	3		201
Crowns	1	2	1	18	5		2				1				31
Bridge work	9	1	5	33	6	1	7		1		2				65
Partial Dentures			1	3	1										7
Fixation of Mobile Teeth	7		3	4	3						1				18
Fractured Maxilla or Mandible		1													1
TOTALS	99	24	80	446	88	5	48	3	6	1	30	2	15	—	844

STATISTICS ON ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND

SCHEDULE II

Number of Children covered (Rural)	847
Number of Children covered (Grades 1-6) (including summer coverage)	55,200
Number of Children covered (Grades 7-12)	75,415
TOTAL	131,462
Number of claims paid July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1978	8,371
Average per claim made to claimants	\$ 26.11
Estimated savings on pro-rated claims	124,780.11
Average of incidence of injury to number children (Town)	6.4
Average of incidence of injury to number children in County	3.5

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND - SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
Adams	GR-D-MS	180	\$ 289.50	\$ 288.50	11	6.1
Alamo	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	75	187.00	106.25	5	6.7
Alexander	GR-C	124	315.50	138.50	6	4.8
Almont	GR-D	87	152.50	109.00	6	6.9
Alsen	GR-E-TR	80	147.50	118.00	7	8.8
Anamoose	K-GR-C	271	557.00	485.50	22	8.1
Aneta	GR-D	145	234.50	162.50	9	6.2
Ashley	GR-B-WR-SPEC. PLAN	398	1,215.00	1,419.70	45	11.4
Balfour	GR-D	73	132.00	80.00	7	9.6
Balta	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	119	263.92	221.25	8	8.7
Beach	K-GR-B-WR-SPEC. PLAN	504	1,461.40	889.10	39	7.7
Balcourt	K-GR-B-WR-MS	900	1,831.50	2,679.70	6	7
Balfield	GR-C	342	749.50	461.25	20	5.8
Berthold	GR-E-GYM	280	432.00	347.80	15	5.4
Beulah	GR-C-MS	515	969.50	743.00	30	5.8
Bimford	GR-E-BAB	154	250.50	167.00	11	7.1
Bisbee	GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	156	469.10	599.00	9	5.8
Bismarck	GR-A-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	8,866	13,941.45	14,554.05	485	5.6
Bismarck St. Mary's	A-GYM-MS	703	1,903.50	1,812.30	40	5.7
Bismarck Junior College	B-WR-MS	1,175	2,432.50	1,868.18	55	4.7
Border Central (Calvin)	GR-C	152	375.50	357.50	20	13.2
Bottineau	K-GR-B-HO-MS-SPEC. PLAN	982	2,487.40	3,241.50	128	12.9
Bowbell	K-GR-C-MS	240	502.00	318.20	14	5.8
Bowdon	GR-C	117	300.50	208.00	17	14.5
Bowman	GR-B-WR-MS-SPEC. PLAN	671	1,905.52	1,494.10	61	9.1
Braddock	GR-D	103	171.50	51.70	5	4.9
Buchanan	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	88	213.98	232.50	9	10.2
Burke Central (Lignite)	GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	229	689.85	724.50	18	7.9
Butte	GR-D	109	191.50	173.00	12	11.0
Cando	K-GR-C-MS	503	944.50	1,240.20	61	12.1
Carpio	GR-C-MS	235	517.00	344.00	16	6.8
Carrington	GR-B-WR-MS-SPEC. PLAN	881	2,317.27	1,795.30	72	8.2
Cass Valley North (Argusville)	K-GR-C	223	483.00	411.00	19	8.5
Cathay	K-GR-D-MS	63	125.00	122.00	7	11.1
Cavalier	K-GR-B-WR-MS-SPEC. PLAN	822	2,127.26	3,088.25	101	12.3
Center	GR-B-WR-GYM	451	1,084.00	437.50	25	5.5
Central Cass (Casselton)	K-GR-B-WR-MS	731	1,391.00	1,000.81	48	6.6
Central Valley (Buxton)	K-GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	399	1,021.27	1,068.00	38	9.5
Chaffee	GR-C-BAB	123	317.50	235.00	8	6.5
Churches Ferry	GR-E-SPEC. PLAN	84	192.38	193.40	7	8.3
Cleveland	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	101	251.75	70.50	3	3.0
Clifford-Galesburg (Galesburg)	K-GR-D	171	260.50	172.80	8	4.7
Columbus	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	153	367.90	851.45	12	7.8
Cooperstown	GR-C-MS	429	825.50	593.00	45	10.5
Courtenay	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	86	224.80	71.00	4	4.2
Crary	GR-D	140	237.50	164.30	10	7.1
Dakota (Arthur)	K-GR-B-WR	379	873.50	720.40	34	9.0
Deering	GR-E-SPEC. PLAN	83	181.55	75.00	3	3.6
Des Lacs-Burlington (Des Lacs)	GR-C-GYM-SPEC. PLAN	448	1,212.00	651.50	23	5.1
Devils Lake	GR-A-GYM-SPEC. PLAN	1,988	4,532.53	4,388.00	154	7.7
Devils Lake School for Deaf	K-GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	106	232.88	289.75	12	11.3
Devils Lake Jr. College	D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	543	1,072.58	574.50	12	2.2

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND - SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
Dickey Central (Monango)	GR-D	147	242.50	120.50	7	4.8
Dickinson	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	2,511	5,229.20	3,215.80	114	4.5
Dickinson Trinity	B-WR-MS	488	1,270.00	431.00	21	4.6
Divide County (Crosby)	GR-C-MS	654	1,200.50	1,668.95	81	12.4
Dodge	GR-D-MS	107	185.50	1,013.80	10	9.3
Donnybrook	GR-E	119	178.50	182.40	6	5.0
Drake	GR-C-BAB-MS	254	568.00	364.00	26	10.2
Drayton	K-GR-C-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	366	999.00	1,225.05	43	11.7
Driscoll	GR-D	94	166.50	447.75	10	10.6
Dunseith	K-GR-C-BAB-MS	564	1,076.50	998.50	31	5.5
Edgeley	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	459	1,568.05	1,643.80	67	14.6
Edinburg	GR-C	256	537.00	274.40	10	3.9
Edmore	K-GR-C-BAB	302	651.50	394.00	16	5.3
Egeland	GR-D	100	174.50	97.50	6	6.0
Elgin	K-GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	382	939.60	924.70	26	7.2
Ellendale	K-GR-B-WR-MS	531	1,111.50	869.55	43	8.1
Enderlin	K-GR-B-WR-MS	473	1,065.50	882.80	29	6.1
Epping	GR-E-MS-SPEC. PLAN	57	148.50	159.00	5	8.8
Esmond	GR-C-BAB	289	830.50	466.30	21	7.3
Fairmount	GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	192	610.20	583.85	17	8.9
Fargo	K-GR-A-GYM-MS	9,379	11,041.00	8,987.58	380	4.1
Fargo Oak Grove	B-WR-MS	166	600.50	486.75	15	9.0
Fargo Shanley	A-MS	581	1,600.50	1,224.75	32	5.5
Fessenden	GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	384	1,020.60	814.75	40	10.4
Fingal	GR-D-BAB	110	196.50	105.50	9	8.2
Finley-Sharon (Finley)	GR-B-WR-BAB	248	850.50	685.75	35	14.2
Flaxton	GR-D-MS	82	163.50	152.80	7	8.5
Forbes	GR-D-MS	89	163.00	35.00	3	3.4
Fordville	GR-E-BAB	191	298.60	133.60	7	3.7
Fort Yates	K-GR-B-WR-MS	500	1,126.50	85.00	11	2.2
Gackle	GR-D	237	355.00	240.30	12	5.1
Garrison	GR-B-WR-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	591	1,767.15	1,840.30	44	7.4
Glenburn	GR-C-MS	295	610.50	483.75	15	5.1
Glenfield-Sutton (Glenfield)	K-GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	124	288.80	229.84	9	7.3
Glen Ullin	GR-C	494	935.50	642.30	28	5.7
Golden Valley	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	126	290.25	230.75	9	7.1
Golva	GR-E-SPEC. PLAN	133	276.10	32.50	2	1.5
Goodrich	GR-D-MS	163	259.50	127.50	7	4.3
Grace City	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	76	195.10	22.50	1	1.3
Grafton	K-GR-B-HO-MS	1,513	2,561.00	1,587.45	71	4.7
Grand Forks	A-MS	4,886	6,397.00	4,676.80	134	2.7
Granville	GR-D-MS	227	357.00	577.00	18	7.9
Grenora	GR-C	200	479.50	156.60	8	4.0
Hague	GR-D	115	199.50	18.00	2	1.7
Halliday	GR-C	210	470.00	989.55	29	13.8
Hampden	GR-D	79	137.00	107.50	8	7.6
Hankinson	K-GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	450	1,123.20	1,095.15	39	8.7
Hannaford	K-GR-E	126	192.50			0
Hannah	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	98	230.15	183.00	10	10.2
Harvey	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	921	1,851.50	1,848.20	86	9.3
Hatton	GR-B-WR-BAB	264	694.50	523.75	15	5.7
Hazleton	GR-B-WR-MS (no FB)	242	479.50	185.50	10	4.1
Hazen	GR-C-MS	536	1,007.50	1,552.60	58	10.8
Hebron	GR-C-MS	372	743.00	913.20	51	13.7

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND - SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
Hettinger	GR-B-WR-MS-SPEC. PLAN	601	1,750.28	1,552.00	46	7.7
Hillsboro	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	617	1,388.00	1,781.95	83	13.5
Hope	GR-C	219	801.00	267.00	14	6.4
Hurdsfield	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	79	211.95	75.00	3	3.8
Jamestown	GR-A-GYM-MS	3,187	4,784.00	3,978.70	175	5.6
Jud	GR-D-MS	84	156.50	141.00	8	9.5
Karlsruhe	GR-D-MS	154	262.00	266.50	14	9.1
Kathryn	GR-E-SPEC. PLAN	97	215.30	360.75	16	16.5
Kenmare	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	552	1,269.50	1,551.40	63	11.4
Kensal	GR-D-BAB-MS	168	303.00	250.00	8	4.8
Killdeer	GR-C	441	843.50	489.90	24	5.4
Kindred	K-GR-B-WR-MS-SPEC. PLAN	603	1,687.50	1,557.20	31	5.1
Kulm	GR-C-MS	237	521.00	539.70	22	9.3
Langdon	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	1,081	2,150.80	3,708.95	215	19.9
Lankin	GR-D	89	184.50	7.50	1	1.1
Lansford	GR-D-BAB-SPEC. PLAN	150	331.45	268.00	9	6.0
Larimore	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	839	2,315.95	2,509.35	60	7.2
Leeds	K-GR-C-MS	339	676.50	212.00	14	4.1
Lehr	GR-E-SPEC. PLAN	154	324.70	353.65	13	8.4
Leonard	GR-D-BAB	111	194.50	40.00	4	3.6
Lidgerwood	K-GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	480	1,210.25	1,474.80	44	9.2
Linton	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	758	1,587.00	2,123.00	88	11.6
Lisbon	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	874	2,386.80	2,076.50	91	10.4
Litchville	GR-B-WR-BAB-GYM-MS	261	758.50	453.50	33	12.6
Luverne	K-GR-D-BAB	107	188.50	48.00	3	2.8
McClusky	GR-C-BAB	395	807.00	533.00	20	5.1
McHenry	GR-D-BAB	118	211.00	185.00	9	7.6
McVie	GR-C	232	510.50	894.05	30	12.9
Maddock	GR-C	308	617.50	509.75	28	9.1
Mandan	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	3,088	4,560.00	5,033.75	202	6.5
Mandaree	K-GR-D	177	274.50	15.00	1	.6
Maple Valley (Buffalo)	GR-C-MS	301	627.00	344.00	25	8.3
Marion	GR-D-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	201	448.20	370.00	16	8.0
Max	K-GR-D-BAB-MS	385	518.00	1,028.05	24	6.8
Maxbass	GR-E-TR	114	191.50	115.00	6	5.3
Mayville-Portland (Mayville)	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	791	1,626.00	1,137.75	52	5.6
Madina	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	212	457.86	695.25	43	20.3
Michigan	GR-C-MS	296	642.50	253.50	19	6.4
Midway (Inkster)	K-GR-C-BAB-MS	431	838.50	1,166.85	10	2.3
Milnor	K-GR-C	368	674.50	507.95	27	7.5
Milton	GR-E-TR	120	200.50	299.10	9	7.5
Minnewaukan	GR-C-BAB-MS	209	500.50	239.50	16	7.7
Minot	GR-A-GYM-BAB-MS	8,358	10,078.00	7,191.53	300	3.6
Minot Ryan	B-WR-GYM-MS	556	1,552.00	808.25	35	6.3
Minto	GR-C-BAB-MS	316	653.50	725.85	20	6.3
Mohall	K-GR-C-GYM-MS-SPEC. PLAN	387	1,098.23	726.35	26	6.5
Montpelier	GR-D	168	269.00	446.50	17	10.1
Mott	GR-C	475	956.00	1,115.00	60	12.6
Munich	GR-D-BAB-SPEC. PLAN	211	440.80	537.45	22	10.4
Napoleon	GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	642	1,465.00	1,330.25	44	6.9
Neche	GR-D	212	327.50	249.00	14	6.6
Nekoma	GR-E	97	155.50	115.50	10	10.3
Newburg	D-MS	75	171.00	268.00	15	20.0

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND - SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
New England	GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	300	872.75	538.45	16	5.3
New England St. Mary's	GR-B-WR	378	924.50	1,390.10	27	7.1
New Leipzig	K-GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	185	560.90	813.65	17	9.2
New Rockford	GR-C-GYM-MS	559	1,166.00	722.50	41	7.3
Naw Salem	K-GR-B-WR-MS	566	1,239.00	1,026.80	46	8.0
New Town	K-GR-B-WR-MS	700	1,415.50	1,253.60	51	7.3
North Central (Rogers)	K-GR-C	320	683.00	236.00	22	6.9
North Sargent (Gwinner)	GR-C-BAB	304	619.50	410.00	15	4.9
North Shore (Makoti)	GR-D-WR-BAB	247	504.50	540.50	23	9.3
Northwood	GR-B-WR-MS	388	878.50	1,140.00	38	9.8
Oakes	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	852	1,716.50	2,402.95	89	10.4
Oriska	K-GR-D-BAB	135	230.50	204.50	11	8.1
Osnabrock	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	97	226.15	222.75	8	5.2
Page	GR-C-BAB	203	483.50	244.00	13	6.4
Pelermo	GR-D	70	124.50	177.80	5	7.1
Park River	K-GR-B-HO-MS	619	1,266.00	756.10	26	4.2
Parshall	K-GR-B-WR-MS	384	853.50	1,001.95	16	4.4
Pembina	GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	210	648.30	459.05	14	6.7
Pettibone	GR-D	86	151.50	44.00	3	3.5
Pisak	GR-D-MS	71	135.00	120.00	7	9.9
Plaza	GR-D-BAB	147	257.50	161.50	11	7.5
Powers Lake	GR-C-MS	251	522.00	903.35	31	12.4
Ray	GR-C-MS	243	561.50	567.50	23	9.5
Reeder	K-GR-D-MS	188	297.00	237.00	14	7.4
Regent	GR-D	201	303.00	351.00	14	7.0
Rhams	GR-D	124	204.50	53.50	3	2.4
Richardton	GR-C	259	599.00	500.00	22	8.5
Richland (Colfax)	GR-C	320	650.50	680.15	24	7.5
Riverdale	K-GR-C-MS	219	495.00	505.50	17	7.8
Robinson	GR-D-BAB	116	205.50	60.00	5	4.3
Rock Lake	GR-C-MS	204	484.00	328.00	15	7.4
Rugby	GR-B-WR-MS	1,158	2,187.50	1,737.35	77	6.6
St. John	K-GR-C	288	588.50	400.00	21	7.3
St. Thomas	K-GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	223	641.95	1,589.00	25	11.2
Sargent Central (Forman)	GR-B-WR	562	1,105.00	588.25	32	5.7
Sewyer	K-GR-C-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	323	858.80	1,407.60	30	9.3
Scranton	GR-C	262	551.50	271.50	15	5.7
Sheldon	GR-D	160	254.50	110.00	4	2.5
Sharwood	GR-C	174	416.00	297.50	14	8.0
Shenandoah	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	146	327.40	71.25	3	2.1
Solen	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	319	614.95	104.00	5	1.6
Souris	GR-D	101	166.50	166.00	13	12.9
South Heart	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	390	742.50	570.50	21	5.4
Stanley	GR-B-WR-MS	615	1,308.50	2,356.80	87	14.1
Stanton	GR-C-MS	253	540.00	714.40	25	9.9
Starkweather	GR-C	177	419.00	470.75	15	8.5
Steels	K-GR-C-BAB-SPEC. PLAN	400	1,072.60	1,187.25	26	6.5
Strasburg	GR-C	208	488.00	631.90	23	11.1
Strasburg Emmons Central	C-MS	119	379.00	968.85	16	13.5
Streeter	K-GR-D-MS	172	276.50	58.00	6	3.5
Surrey	GR-D-BAB-MS	405	583.50	622.25	27	6.7
Sykston	GR-D-MS	131	230.50	166.00	11	8.4
Tappan	GR-D-BAB-MS	199	334.00	202.00	13	6.5
Taylor	GR-D-MS	119	210.00	145.00	5	4.2
Thompson	K-GR-C-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	360	982.15	942.65	16	4.4
Tioga	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	620	1,335.50	1,113.35	47	7.6

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND — SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
Tolley.....	GR-E	75	125.50	25.00	1	1.3
Tolna.....	GR-C-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	225	700.00	787.40	18	8.0
Towner.....	K-GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	465	1,223.80	888.50	32	6.9
Trenton.....	GR-C-MS	198	467.00	362.95	21	10.6
Turtle Lake-Marger (Turtle Lake).....	K-GR-B-WR-SPEC. PLAN	418	1,247.40	885.25	37	8.9
Tuttle.....	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	132	302.40	139.00	5	3.8
Underwood.....	GR-C-MS	280	591.50	445.10	21	7.5
Unity (Petersburg).....	K-GR-C-SPEC. PLAN	199	627.75	749.15	25	12.6
Upham.....	K-GR-D-MS	168	277.00	300.00	16	9.5
Valley (Hoople).....	GR-C-MS	232	505.00	266.80	13	5.6
Valley City.....	K-GR-B-WR-GYM-MS	1,693	2,931.50	3,010.45	157	9.3
Velva.....	GR-B-WR-BAB-GYM	504	1,244.00	437.85	23	4.6
Verona.....	GR-D-MS	144	244.50	283.00	15	10.4
Wahpeton.....	K-GR-B-WR-MS	1,587	2,711.50	2,166.69	111	7.0
Warwick.....	GR-D-SPEC. PLAN	178	387.45	473.55	14	7.9
Washburn.....	GR-C-BAB	383	743.50	672.50	33	8.6
Watford City.....	GR-B-WR-MS	813	1,559.00	1,395.85	50	6.2
West Fargo.....	K-GR-A-GYM-MS	3,056	4,560.50	3,688.95	190	6.2
Westhope.....	K-GR-C-MS	328	644.50	387.80	21	6.4
White Shield (Rosaglen).....	K-GR-C-MS-SPEC. PLAN	166	620.43	737.05	22	13.3
Wildrose.....	GR-D-MS-SPEC. PLAN	98	247.70	57.50	2	2.0
Williston.....	GR-B-WR-MS	2,762	4,093.00	3,716.30	105	3.8
Willow City.....	GR-D	195	300.00	278.50	19	9.7
Wilton.....	K-GR-C-BAB-MS-SPEC. PLAN	334	945.70	900.75	24	7.2
Wimbledon.....	GR-C	181	428.00	167.50	11	6.1
Wing.....	GR-D-MS	162	272.00	120.50	10	6.2
Wishek.....	K-GR-B-WR	517	1,141.00	1,046.75	63	12.2
Wolford.....	K-GR-E-TR	141	229.80	160.00	6	4.3
Woodworth.....	GR-D-BAB-GYM-MS	108	234.00	107.50	8	7.4
Wyndmere.....	GR-C	408	804.50	630.70	28	6.9
Zap.....	GR-D-MS	89	181.50	286.00	11	12.4
Zeeland.....	GR-C-BAB	207	472.50	390.20	18	8.7
TOTALS		124,060	\$236,486.82	\$213,634.53	8,185	6.6
GRADED ELEMENTARY						
Antler.....		30	\$ 30.00	\$ -----	---	---
Bell (Minot).....	SPEC. PLAN	206	362.48	603.50	11	5.3
Bismarck Catholic Schools						
St. Anne's, St. Mary's, Cathedral.....	PLAN C	798	1,213.50	567.10	22	2.8
Campus Lab (Minot).....	SPEC. PLAN	199	268.65	208.25	11	5.5
Christ the King (Mandan).....	PLAN C	477	755.50	251.00	14	2.9
Dundee (Hoople).....		14	14.00	-----	---	---
East Fairview (Montana).....	PLAN E & FB	122	256.00	146.30	3	2.5
Emerado.....		124	174.50	-----	---	---
Fort Ransom.....		28	28.00	-----	---	---
Fryburg (Medora).....	SPEC. PLAN	41	114.07	22.50	1	2.4
Gardena.....	PLAN D	30	85.00	35.00	3	10.0
Horse Creek (Cartwright).....		10	10.00	-----	---	---
Kinloss (Fairdale).....	PLAN D	36	81.00	100.00	4	11.1
Kramer.....		58	58.00	30.00	1	1.7
Lake George (Bordulac).....		30	30.00	-----	---	---
Lefor.....	SPEC. PLAN	43	58.05	35.00	1	2.3
Little Flower (Minot).....		185	185.00	75.00	3	1.6
Little Flower (Rugby).....		129	129.00	20.00	1	.8

ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND — SCHEDULE III
SUMMARY OF CLAIMS PROCESSED FISCAL YEAR
July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

High Schools	Plans Carried	Number Children Covered	Fees Paid To Ass'n.	Total Claims Paid	Number Claims Paid	Ratio No. Claims To Coverage
McKenzia.....	SPEC. PLAN	38	119.48	-----	---	---
Mantador.....		43	88.50	226.00	5	11.6
Manvel.....	PLAN D	115	166.50	-----	---	---
Mapleton.....		71	71.00	25.00	1	1.4
Marmarth.....		30	80.50	-----	---	---
Menoken.....	PLAN D-SPEC. PLAN	40	128.25	40.00	2	5.0
Nash.....		52	100.50	-----	---	---
Nedrose (Minot).....	SPEC. PLAN	184	319.90	324.20	4	2.2
Nortonville.....		42	84.50	5.00	1	2.4
Oberon.....		88	133.50	20.00	1	1.1
Obijwa Indian School (Belcourt).....	PLAN D-SPEC. PLAN	248	428.63	-----	---	---
Open Door (Valley City).....		12	12.00	-----	---	---
Regen.....	SPEC. PLAN	39	119.46	243.75	7	17.9
Selz.....		35	35.00	108.00	5	14.3
South Prairie (Minot).....	PLAN D-MS	133	197.00	-----	---	---
St. Benedict's (Strasburg).....		97	145.50	216.00	3	3.1
St. Catharine (Valley City).....	PLAN C & WR	167	390.50	221.50	16	9.6
St. John's Academy (Jamestown).....	SPEC. PLAN	196	264.80	176.50	7	3.6
St. Joseph's (Williston).....		155	155.00	51.00	5	3.2
St. Leo's (Minot).....		187	238.50	70.00	5	2.7
St. Mary's (Richardton).....		113	160.50	57.50	5	4.4
Saint Vincent (Mott).....		85	130.00	53.00	4	4.7
Sterling.....		58	97.50	-----	---	---
Twin Buttes (Halliday).....	SPEC. PLAN	73	261.23	-----	---	---
TOTALS		4,861	\$ 7,780.80	\$ 3,931.10	146	3.0

COUNTY UNITS

Adams.....	SPEC. PLAN	8	\$ 10.80	\$ -----	---	---
Billings.....	SPEC. PLAN	83	112.05	72.50	3	3.6
Bowman.....	SPEC. PLAN	29	39.15	52.50	3	10.3
Burleigh.....	SPEC. PLAN	122	164.70	108.00	3	2.5
Dunn.....		38	36.00	-----	---	---
Emmons, Bekker.....	SPEC. PLAN	76	92.10	52.50	3	3.9
Golden Valley.....	SPEC. PLAN	5	6.75	-----	---	---
Grand Forks.....	SPEC. PLAN	8	10.80	-----	---	---
McKenzie.....		22	22.00	-----	---	---
Morton.....		49	49.00	7.00	1	2.0
Mountrail.....	SPEC. PLAN	9	12.15	-----	---	---
Slope.....	SPEC. PLAN	47	63.45	49.50	2	4.3
Stutsman.....	SPEC. PLAN	77	103.95	218.10	6	7.8
Ward.....	SPEC. PLAN	110	148.50	27.00	1	.9
Williams.....		166	166.00	164.00	8	4.8
TOTALS		847	\$ 1,037.40	\$ 761.10	30	3.5

SUMMER PROGRAM

Bismarck.....	SPEC. PLAN	404	\$ 404.00	\$ 180.30	8	1.5
Fargo.....		1,300	975.00	86.00	4	.3
TOTALS		1,704	\$ 1,379.00	\$ 266.30	10	.6
GRAND TOTALS		131,462	\$246,684.02	\$218,583.03	8,371	6.4

INDEX

Annual Audit	232
Accident Benefit Fund	
Classification of A.A.B.F. Claims — Schedule I	236
Statistics on A.A.B.F. — Schedule II	237
Summary of Claims — Schedule III	238
Baseball	
District Organizations	77
State Tournament Report	78
Basketball	
Committees and Schools — Class B Boys'	80
Committees and Schools — Girls'	158
Boys' Tournament Reports:	
Class A Regions (Financial)	100
Class A Regions (Scores)	106
Class A State	108
Class B Districts (Financial)	98
Class B Districts (Scores)	85
Class B Regions (Financial)	100
Class B Regions (Scores)	101
Class B State	104
Girls' Tournament Reports:	
Class A Regions (Financial)	178
Class A Regions (Scores)	184
Class A State	185
Class B Districts (Financial)	176
Class B Districts (Scores)	163
Class B Regions (Financial)	178
Class B Regions (Scores)	179
Class B State	182
Calendar	246
Cross-Country Meet	110
Football	
Regional Play-off (Scores)	115
Class A & B Regions (Financial)	116
Class B State 9-Man	117
Class B State 11-Man	119
Class A State	121
Foreword	3
Gymnastics	
Regionals	190
Girls' State	194
Golf Tournaments	
Boys' Region Grass Greens	123
Boys' State Grass Greens	124
Class A Boys' State Grass Greens	124
Class B Boys' State Grass Greens	124
Boys' Region Sand Greens	126
Boys' State Sand Greens	127
Girls' State Golf Meet	188

Hockey	
Regionals	129
State Tournament	131
Minutes	
Board of Directors, Activities Association	5
General Assembly — Annual Meeting	65
General Assembly — Special Meeting	68
Board of Directors — Officials Association	73
Officials Association Annual Meeting	75
Music & Speech	
Committees, Class A	213
Committees, Class B	212
Participation in District Contests by Schools	217
State Music Contest	217
State Music Financial Report	221
State Debate Meet	227
Class B District One-Act Plays	214
Class B Regional One-Act Plays	215
State A & B District Speech Sweepstakes Winners	222
State A Speech Contest	224
State A Speech Financial Report	225
State B Speech Contest	222
State B Speech Financial Report	223
Summary of District Music Entries by Events	216
Summary of District Speech Entries by Events	216
Student Congress	230
Swimming	
Boys'	133
Girls'	197
Tennis Tournaments	
Boys' Regions	137
Boys' State	138
Girls' Regions	201
Girls' State	202
Track and Field	
Boys':	
District Report	142
State Class A Meet	142
State Class B Meet	144
Summary of Present Records — State A and B	140
Financial Report — Class A Boys' & Girls'	147
Financial Report — Class B Boys' & Girls'	148
Girls':	
District Report	204
State Class A Meet	206
State Class B Meet	208
Summary of Present Records — State A and B	204
Financial Report — Class A Boys' & Girls'	147
Financial Report — Class B Boys' & Girls'	148
Wrestling	
Regional Financial Report — Class A & B	151
Regional Results — Class A and B	150
State Tournament — Class A	152
State Tournament — Class B	155

1978												1979															
JANUARY				FEBRUARY				MARCH				JANUARY				FEBRUARY				MARCH							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29	30	31					26	27	28					26	27	28	29	30	31		28	29	30	31			
APRIL				MAY				JUNE				APRIL				MAY				JUNE							
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30		29	30	31				
JULY				AUGUST				SEPTEMBER				JULY				AUGUST				SEPTEMBER							
							1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31				
OCTOBER				NOVEMBER				DECEMBER				OCTOBER				NOVEMBER				DECEMBER							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31			

1980																											
JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH													
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29		23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
APRIL							MAY							JUNE													
8	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30					
27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30												
JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER													
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30				
27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30											
OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER													
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	26	27	28	29	30									

VARIABLE HOLIDAYS

Ash Wednesday

1979	February 28
1980	February 20
1981	March 4
1982	February 24

Easter Sunday

1979	April 15
1980	April 6
1981	April 19
1982	April 11

Labor Day

1979	September 3
1980	September 1
1981	September 7
1982	September 6